



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belagavi)
[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3 (A)]
Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

Office of the Registrar, KLE University,
JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

☎: 0831-2444444 FAX: 0831-2493777 Web: <http://www.kleuniversity.edu.in> E-mail: info@kleuniversity.edu.in

Ref. No. KLEU/MF-I.03/2015-16/D- 148

13th April 2016

MEETING NOTICE

I am directed to convene the 16th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the University on **Saturday, the 14th May 2016 at 11.00 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of the University.

The detailed Agenda follows.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.




Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

To

All Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KLE University,
Belagavi.

CC to:

1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi. 
2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi. —
3. The Finance Officer, KLE University, Belagavi. 



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belagavi)

[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3 (A)]

Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

Office of the Registrar, KLE University,

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

☎: 0831-2444444 FAX: 0831-2493777 Web: <http://www.kleuniversity.edu.in> E-mail: info@kleuniversity.edu.in

Ref. No. KLEU/MF-I.03/15-16/D-409

3rd May 2016

To

1. The Members, Planning & Monitoring Board, KLE University, Belagavi.
2. The Principal, KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi - Invitee

Dear Sir,

Sub : Agenda for the 17th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the **KLE University**.

Ref : Meeting Notice No. KLEU/MF-I.03/15-16/D-148 dated 13th April 2016.

In continuation of the Meeting Notice cited at Reference, please find enclosed the Agenda along-with necessary Annexures for the 17th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KLE University, convened on **Saturday, the 14th May 2016 at 11.00 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of the University.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,



Yours faithfully,

Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 3. The Finance Officer, KLE University, Belagavi.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010

Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

17th MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY

SCHEDULED TO BE HELD ON SATURDAY, the 14th MAY 2016

AGENDA WITH NOTES

Venue : Board of Management Room

Time : 11.00 AM

CONTENTS

AGENDA FOR THE 17th MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY TO BE HELD ON 14th MAY 2016

Agenda No.	Subject	Annexure	Page No.
	Welcome by the Secretary (Registrar)		
	Opening Remarks by the Hon. Vice-Chancellor		
P&MB/XVI-01/16	Confirmation of the minutes of the 15 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17 th May 2014.		01
P&MB/XVI-02/16	Action Taken on various decisions of the 15 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17 th May 2014	Annexure-I	02
	Agenda for information:		
P&MB/XVI-03/16	Reporting of the accreditation of the KLE University with 'A' Grade in the 2 nd Cycle by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC)	Annexure-II	08
P&MB/XVI-04/16	Reporting of the appointment of Deans: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dr. N.S.Mahantashetti as Dean, Faculty of Medicine • Dr. B.M.Patil as Dean, Faculty of Pharmacy • Dr. V.A.Kothiwale as Dean, Faculty of Science (IDS/R) • Dr. Sanjiv Kumar as Dean, Faculty of Physiotherapy • Dr. Sudha A.Raddi as Dean, Faculty of Nursing Science 		13
	Agenda for information:		
P&MB/XVI-05/16	Reporting of the conferment of an Honorary Doctorate on Dr. Prabhakar Kore, Chancellor and Chairman, KLE Society by the University Sains Malaysia (USM) on 17 th November 2015 - <i>Briefing by Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar.</i>		14
P&MB/XVI-06/16	Reporting of the conduct of 5 th Convocation of the University on 17 th January 2015		15
P&MB/XVI-07/16	Reporting of the introduction of HRMS for the faculty and staff members of the University as regards to employee information, submission of On-line leave, performance report etc.		16
P&MB/XVI-08/16	Reporting of the conferment of the following State Level NSS awards by the Department of Department of Youth Empowerment and Sports, Government of Karnataka, Bengaluru: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KLE Shri B.M.K.Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi as the Best NSS Unit - Dr. M.B.Ramannavar, NSS Program Officer of the aforesaid Institution as the Best NSS Program Officer 		17
P&MB/XVI-09/16	Reporting of the approval accorded by the Board of Management as regards to KLE University Policy on Plagiarism - <i>Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs</i>		18
	Agenda for consideration:		
P&MB/XVI-10/16	Consideration of the initiation of the process of accreditation of Hospitals attached to the constituent units viz. (Teaching Hospitals of J.N.Medical College, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences and KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya) for accreditation by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals & Healthcare Providers (NABH) <i>Presentations by Principals, JNMC / KLE VK IDS / KLE Shri BMK AM</i>		19

Agenda No.	Subject	Annexure	Page No.
P&MB/XVI-11/16	Consideration of publication of Book highlighting the unique achievements of the constituent units of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016).		20
P&MB/XVI-12/16	Consideration of the thrust areas of Research in the disciplines of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Research, based on the recommendations of the respective Boards of Studies <i>- Presentation by Director, KLE University Research Foundation</i>		21
P&MB/XVI-13/16	Consideration of conduct of seven days Exhibition in the University campus highlighting the unique achievements of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016), as a part of centenary celebrations of the sponsoring society viz. KLE Society.		22
P&MB/XVI-14/16	Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.		23

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-01/16

Sub: Confirmation of the minutes of the 15th and 16th meetings of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17th May 2014 and 28th September 2015.

Explanatory Note:

The minutes of the 15th and 16th meetings of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17th May 2014 and 28th September 2015, as approved by the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) have already been circulated amongst the distinguished Members of the Board.

Submitted for confirmation of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-02/16

Sub: Action Taken on various decisions on the 15th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17th May 2014.

Explanatory Note:

The Action Taken Report on various decisions of the 15th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17th May 2014 is placed for information of the P&MB vide **Annexure-I**.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

KLE UNIVERSITY

ACTION TAKEN REPORT ON VARIOUS RESOLUTIONS OF THE 15th MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD HELD ON 17-05-2014

Agenda No.	Subject/Item	Discussion/Briefing	Resolution	Action Taken
		<p>The Registrar welcomed the members and made power-point presentation of the achievements / developments of the University from the date of conduct of previous P&MB meeting i.e. from 16th December 2013 to 16th May 2014.</p> <p>The Chairman briefed the members with the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The University is undergoing re-accreditation by NAAC in 2015 for which Self-Study Report (SSR) is being prepared as per the revised guidelines of NAAC is under progress. The Convention Centre which is under advanced stage of completion is expected to be inaugurated before the end of October 2014. 	Noted.	Noted.
		<p>The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:</p> <p>Confirmed.</p>	Noted.	Noted.
P&MB/XV-01/14	Confirmation of the minutes of the 14 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 15-12-2013.			

P&MB/XV-02/14	Action taken on various decisions of the 14 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 15-12-2013.	Noted and taken on records.	Noted.	Noted.
P&MB/XV-04/14	Reporting of the Academic and Administrative Audit of the University for the period from 1 st April 2009 to 31 st March 2014.	The Chairman informed that a Committee comprising of three senior Former Vice-Chancellors of the Universities conducted Administrative-cum-Academic Audit (AAA) of the University on 17 th May 2014 (morning). The Principals of the constituent units and the Heads of the University Departments made presentations on the attainments / activities of their respective Institutions / Departments before the aforesaid Committee for the period from 1 st April 2009 to 31 st March 2014.	Resolved to take note of the same. The Chairman informed that the University shall place the Report of the AAA in the next meeting of the Planning and Monitoring Board of the University.	The Chairman shall present the details of the same in the meeting.
P&MB/XV-05/14	Reporting of the appointment of Adjunct Professors / Visiting Professors.	The P&MB noted the appointment of Adjunct Professors / Visiting Professors as enclosed to the Agenda.	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
P&MB/XV-06/14	Reporting of the introduction of various innovative schemes for the benefit of staff members and students.	The P&MB noted the introduction of various innovative schemes for the benefit of staff members and students as enclosed to in the Agenda.	Resolved to take note of the same. While taking note of the same, the P&MB placed on record its appreciation for the introduction of innovative schemes by the University, more particularly, the 'Earn While You Learn' Scheme which would benefit the poor students to earn during their studies.	Noted.
P&MB/XV-06/14	Reporting of the conduct of 4 th Convocation of the University on 1 st March 2014.	The P&MB noted the conduct of 4 th Convocation of the University on 1 st March 2014, as detailed in the Agenda.	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.

P&MB/XV-07/14	Reporting of the establishment of the Paediatric Dialysis Unit in the Paediatric Ward of KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital, Belagavi.	Shri S.Sathyam, IAS (Retd), distinguished Member of the P&MB and Former Secretary to Government of India inaugurated the Paediatric Dialysis Unit in the Paediatric Ward of KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital, Belagavi on 17 th May 2014.	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
P&MB/XV-08/14	Reporting of the establishment of the University Department of Allied Health Sciences	The P&MB noted establishment of University Department of Allied Health Sciences, as detailed in the Agenda.	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
P&MB/XV-09/14	Reporting of the 8 th Foundation Day Oration of the KLE University.	The P&MB noted the 8 th Foundation Day Oration of the KLE University on 10 th April 2014, as detailed in the Agenda.	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
P&MB/XV-10/14	Consideration of the establishment of the University Department of Population Studies.	Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KLE University Research Foundation made power-point presentation as regards to establishment of University Department of Population Studies.	Resolved to accord approval for establishment of University Department of Population Studies (UDPS). While considering the same, the Department of Swastha Vrita, Faculty of Ayurveda, may be included along-with other community-oriented Departments under the UDPS.	Noted.

<p>P&MB/XV-11/14</p>	<p><i>Consideration of Vision Document (Perspective Development Plan) in respect of KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital (Teaching Hospital of J.N.Medical College, Belagavi).</i></p>	<p>Dr. A.S.Godhi, Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi made power-point presentation of Vision (Perspective Development Plan) of KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital, (Teaching Hospital of J.N.Medical College), Belagavi.</p>	<p>Resolved to recommend in principle for consideration of Vision Document (Perspective Development Plan) of KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital, as presented by Dr. A.S.Godhi. While considering the same, the P&MB suggested the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The manpower requirement and training needs for the teachers and non-teaching employees including technicians be ascertained and incorporated in the Vision Document for the effective utilization of the equipments. • The University may consider replacement of the existing equipments with buy-back offer, if any, involving purchase of major equipments. • The University may consider appointment of technicians for operating the equipments preferably who possess the qualifications from Para-medical Board. • The University, based on the requirement of equipments and manpower, shall make necessary provision in the Annual Budget and based on the priority, the infrastructure may be provided stage-wise. • The University shall consider replacement of the existing equipments with buy-back offer, if any, involving purchase of equipments at a very high cost. <p>Noted and complied with.</p>
--------------------------	--	--	---

<p>P&MB/XV-12/14</p>	<p><i>Consideration of KLE University Off-campus Basic Research Centre in the premises of KLE College of Pharmacy, Bengaluru (Off-campus centre of the University).</i></p>	<p>The P&MB considered the proposal for establishment KLE University Off-campus Basic Research Centre in the premises of KLE College of Pharmacy, Bengaluru (Off-campus centre of the University), as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to recommend establishment of KLE University Off-campus Basic Research Centre in the premises of KLE College of Pharmacy, Bengaluru (Off-campus centre of the University), as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>The University has issued an Order to this effect on 12-07-2014. Dr. Subhash S.Karki, Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, KLE College of Pharmacy, Bengaluru has been appointed as Project Manager of the aforesaid Research Centre.</p>
--------------------------	---	---	---	--

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-03/16

Sub: Reporting of the accreditation of the KLE University with 'A' Grade in the 2nd Cycle by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC).

Explanatory Note:

The Peer Team of the National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC), Bengaluru comprising of the following members visited and inspected the University and its constituent units for accreditation (2nd Cycle) from 28th September to 1st October 2015:

Prof. S.P. Thyagarajan (Former Vice-Chancellor, University of Madras) Professor of Eminence and Dean (Research) Sri Ramachandra University Porur, Chennai – 600 116, Tamil Nadu
Dr. M. K. Singh Prof. Of Ophthalmology Institute of Medical Sciences Banaras Hindu University Varanasi-221 005, Uttar Pradesh
Prof. Dr. Jiban Misra (Professor & Head, Govt. Dental College, Bardhanan) Res: "Ashirbad", P-9 C.I.T. Road, Scheme VI – M, Kolkata – 700 054, West Bengal
Dr. Manju Vatsa Principal, College of Nursing, AIIMS, Ansari Nagar, New Delhi- 110 029
Dr. S. C. Loganathan Professor in Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics, Thaimoogambigai Dental College & Hospital, Golden George Nagar, Muggappair, Chennai – 600 107
Dr. Shailendra Saraf Professor and Director, University Institute of Pharmacy Pt. Ravishankar shukla, University, Raipur-492010 Chhattisgarh
Dr. Noor Topno Professor & Head Dept. of Surgery North Eastern Indira Gandhi Regional Institute Of Health & Medical Sciences (NEIGRIHMS), Mawdiangdiang, Shillong-793018, Meghalaya
Prof. G. S. Tomar Principal & Superintendent Government Ayurvedic College Handia, Allahabad (UP) & Dean Faculty of Ayurveda & Unani Medicine, C.S.J.M. University Near G. T. Raod, Kanpur – 208 024, UP
Prof. Sushant Shrivastava Professor, Dept. of Pharmaceutics, Indian Institute of Technology, BHU Campus, Varnasi – 221 005, UP

Dr. V. Govindaraju
Director, Indira Gandhi Medical College & Research Institute,
Vazhudavur Road, Kathirkiamam
Puducherry – 605 009

- 2 -

It is a matter of great pride that the KLE University has been accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC with a CGPA of 3.34 on four point scale in the 2nd Cycle for a period of five years w.e.f. 19th January 2016. A copy of the intimation received from NAAC is enclosed vide **Annexure-III**.

Submitted for information of P&MB.



राष्ट्रीय मूल्यांकन एवं प्रत्यायन परिषद
विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग का स्वायत्त संस्थान
NATIONAL ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION COUNCIL
An Autonomous Institution of the University Grants Commission

Wahidul Hasan
Senior Communication cum Publication Officer

Annexure - III

NAAC/WH/Cert-A&A/EC (11th SC)/57.2/2016/

23rd February, 2016

The Vice Chancellor
KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research
(Deemed-to-be-University u/s:3 of the UGC Act 1956)
Belgaum - 590 010
Karnataka

Dear Sir/Madam,

Greetings from NAAC!

The Executive Committee of NAAC in its 66th meeting held on 21st February, 2014 has decided that henceforth there will be no "NAAC Accreditation Award Ceremony" and the original certificate of accreditation with the Quality Profile should be prepared and dispatched to accredited institutions.

As directed by the Director, NAAC, I am herewith enclosing the Certificate of Accreditation of your Institution. We wish the Institution all success in its efforts to become a lead Quality Institution of Higher Learning.

Kindly acknowledge the receipt of the certificate.

With warm regards,

Yours sincerely,

(Wahidul Hasan)

Encl: a/a



राष्ट्रीय मूल्यांकन एवं प्रत्यायन परिषद
विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग का स्वायत्त संस्थान
NATIONAL ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION COUNCIL
An Autonomous Institution of the University Grants Commission

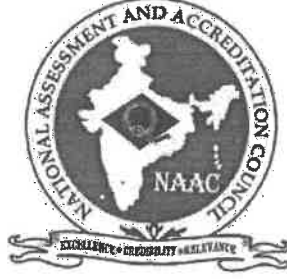
Certificate of Accreditation

*The Executive Committee of the
National Assessment and Accreditation Council
on the recommendation of the duly appointed
Peer Team is pleased to declare the
KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research
(Deemed to be University u/s 3 of the UGC Act 1956)
Nehru Nagar, Belgaum, Karnataka as
Accredited
with CGPA of 3.34 on four point scale
at A grade
valid up to January 18, 2021*

Date : January 19, 2016



Director



राष्ट्रीय मूल्यांकन एवं प्रत्यायन परिषद
विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग का स्वायत्त संस्थान
NATIONAL ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION COUNCIL
An Autonomous Institution of the University Grants Commission

Quality Profile

Name of the Institution : KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research
Place : Nehru Nagar, Belgaum, Karnataka

Criteria	Weightage (W _i)	Criterion-wise Weighted Grade Point (Cr WGP _i)	Criterion-wise Grade Point Averages (Cr WGP _i / W _i)
I. Curricular Aspects	150	430	2.87
II. Teaching-Learning and Evaluation	200	680	3.40
III. Research, Consultancy and Extension	250	860	3.44
IV. Infrastructure and Learning Resources	100	320	3.20
V. Student Support and Progression	100	360	3.60
VI. Governance, Leadership & Management	100	290	2.90
VII. Innovations and Best Practices	100	400	4.00
Total	$\sum_{i=1}^7 W_i = 1000$	$\sum_{i=1}^7 (Cr WGP_i) = 3340$	

$$\text{Institutional CGPA} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^7 (Cr WGP_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^7 W_i} = \frac{3340}{1000} = \boxed{3.34}$$

Grade = **A**

Descriptor = **VERY GOOD**

Date : January 19, 2016



[Signature]
Director

- This certification is valid for a period of Five years with effect from January 19, 2016
- An institutional CGPA on four point scale in the range of 3.01 - 4.00 denotes A grade (Very Good), 2.01 - 3.00 denotes B grade (Good), 1.51 - 2.00 denotes C grade (Satisfactory)
- Scores rounded off to the nearest integer

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-04/16

Sub: Reporting of the appointment of Deans for various Faculties.

Explanatory Note:

The University has appointed Deans for various Faculties as detailed below:

1. Dr. N.S.Mahantashetti, Dean, Faculty of Medicine in place of Dr.A.S.Godhi
2. Dr. B.M.Patil, Dean, Faculty of Pharmacy in place of Dr.A.D.Taranalli
3. Dr. V.A.Kothiwale, Dean, Faculty of Science in place of Dr. S.C.Pilli
4. Dr. Sanjiv Kumar, Dean, Faculty of Physiotherapy
5. Dr. Sudha A.Raddi, Dean, Faculty of Nursing Science

The same is placed for information of the P&MB.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-05/16

Sub: Reporting of the conferment of an Honorary Doctorate on Dr.Prabhakar Kore, Chancellor and Chairman, KLE Society by the University Sains Malaysia (USM) on 17th November 2015.

Explanatory Note:

Dr. Prabhakar Kore, Chancellor of the KLE University and the Chairman of the KLE Society, Belagavi has been conferred an Honorary Doctorate - Doctor in Education by the University Sains Malaysia (USM) on 17th November 2015 at Penang city of Malaysia. Dr. Prabhakar Kore is the second Indian recipient who received this honour after Former President of India Dr. APJ Abdul Kalam. USM is an apex university (research intensive) funded by Malaysian government.

This honorary doctorate is conferred on Dr. Kore in recognition of significant and excellent medical education offered by KLE Society through its USM-KLE International Medical School at Belagavi to Malaysian government sponsored students since six years. The KLE Society (sponsoring society of the KLE University) has signed a memorandum of understanding (MoU) with USM in November 2009 and since then six batches of students are admitted to this USM KLE International Medical Program. First batch of 48 students admitted in September 2010 received their degrees by USM after their successful completion of five-year MD (Medicine) course in June 2015. The KLE Society has established a separate college, infrastructure, learning resource, labs, dissection, theater, hostel and five hundred bedded teaching hospital at Shahapur - Yallur Road, Belagavi, for training these Malaysian students. Considering all these achievements, the USM has conferred award honorary doctorate to Dr. Prabhakar Kore. It may also please be noted that Dr. Prabhakar Kore has also been honored with Hon. Doctorate Degree by Karnataka University, Dharwad and Rani Channamma University, Belagavi for his significant contribution for the field of education and health-care.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-06/16

Sub: Reporting of the conduct of 5th Convocation of the University on 17th January 2015.

Explanatory Note:

The 5th Convocation of the KLE University was held on 17th January 2015. **Padma Shri Pratap Pawar**, Chairman of Sakal Media Group, Pune was the Chief Guest and delivered the Convocation address.

Dr. Prabhakar Kore, Chancellor presided over the function. Prof. Chandrakant Kokate, Vice-Chancellor welcomed and introduced the Chief Guest and outlined the achievements of the University since its inception in the year 2006.

In this Convocation, a total of **884** students had qualified for the award in their respective degrees which include **13** for Ph.D, **344** in PG Courses, **405** in graduation programs, **5** in Diploma courses, **78** in PG Diploma courses, **08** in Post-Doctoral courses, **08** in Fellowship Programs and **23** in Certificate Courses. **Eighteen** students were awarded gold medals for their achievement in different courses.

The Convocation began with a colourful procession along-with ceremonial band, led by the Controller of Examinations, Members of the Board of Management and the Academic Council, Chancellor, Chief Guest and the Vice-Chancellor and concluded with the national anthem.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-06/16

Sub: Reporting of the introduction of HRMS for the faculty and staff members of the University as regards to employee information, submission of On-line leave, performance report, etc.

Explanatory Note:

As a part of e-governance, the University has implemented HRMS (Human Resource Management System) which provides combination of systems and processes that connect human resource management and information technology through HR software. The functions of HRMS include database for employee information, attendance records, performance evaluation, etc. The task of implementation of HRMS in the University has been entrusted to TATA Ion (Tata Consultancy Services), Mumbai. The HRMS with on-line (including Mobile App) submission of leave has been implemented from 1st January 2016.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-08/16

Sub: Reporting of the conferment of the following **State Level NSS awards** by the **Department of Department of Youth Empowerment and Sports, Government of Karnataka, Bengaluru:**

- KLE Shri B.M.K.Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi as the **Best NSS Unit**
- Dr. M.B.Ramannavar, NSS Program Officer of the aforesaid Institution as the **Best NSS Program Officer**

Explanatory Note:

It is a matter of great pride for the KLE University and its constituent unit viz. **KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi** that the aforesaid Institution and its NSS Program Officer **Dr. M.B.Ramannavar** have been conferred with State Level Awards viz. **Best NSS Unit** and **Best NSS Program Officer** for the year **2014-15** by the **Department of Youth Empowerment and Sports, Government of Karnataka, Bengaluru**. These awards were received by Dr. B.Srinivas Prasad, Principal and Dr. M.B.Ramannavar, NSS Program Officer at the gracious hands of Shri Vajubhai R.Vala, His Excellency Governor of Karnataka at Bengaluru on **5th March 2016**.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-09/16

Sub: Reporting of the approval accorded by the Board of Management as regards to KLE University Policy on Plagiarism.

Explanatory Note:

The University after detailed deliberations and according approval by various statutory bodies of the University (Academic Council and Board of Management), the University has introduced the Policy on Plagiarism.

The Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-10/16

Sub: Consideration of the initiation of the process of accreditation of Hospitals attached to the constituent units viz. (Teaching Hospitals of J.N.Medical College, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences and KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya) for accreditation by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH).

Explanatory Note:

The National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH) insists that the Hospitals need to undergo accreditation (in view of the following:)

"A public recognition of the achievement of accreditation standards by a healthcare organisation, demonstrated through an independent external peer assessment of that organisation's level of performance in relation to the standards".

- Accreditation benefits all stake holders. Patients are the biggest beneficiary.
- Accreditation results in high quality of care and patient safety. The patients get services by credential medical staff. Rights of patients are respected and protected. Patient satisfaction is regularly evaluated.
- The staff in a accredited health care organisation are satisfied lot as it provides for continuous learning, good working environment, leadership and above all ownership of clinical processes.
- Accreditation to a health care organisation stimulates continuous improvement.
- It enables the organisation in demonstrating commitment to quality care.
- It raises community confidence in the services provided by the health care organisation.
- It also provides opportunity to healthcare unit to benchmark with the best. Finally, accreditation provides an objective system of empanelment by insurance and other third parties. Accreditation provides access to reliable and certified information on facilities, infrastructure and level of care.

Taking into consideration the above aspects, the University has decided to go in for accreditation process by NABH, for three Teaching Hospitals attached to the constituent units of the University viz. J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences and KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi.

The respective Principals shall make presentations as regards to the process initiated / progress of action taken in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by P&MB

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-11/16

Sub: Consideration of publication of Book highlighting the unique achievements of the constituent units of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006 to 2016).

Explanatory Note:

The KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KLE University) was granted Deemed-to-be-University status by the Government of India (MHRD) vide Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A) dated 13th April 2016, comprising of the following two institutions:

1. Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belgaum
2. KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagaum

The following six health science institutions of the KLE Society (sponsoring society of the KLE University) were brought under the ambit of the KLE University on 20th February 2009 from the academic year 2009-10:

1. KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi (Off-campus Centre)
2. KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi
3. KLE College of Pharmacy, Hubballi (Off-campus Centre)
4. KLE College of Pharmacy, Bengaluru (Off-campus Centre)
5. KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi
6. KLE Institute of Nursing Sciences, Belagavi

The KLE University was accredited with '**A**' Grade by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) with CGPA of **3.16** for a period of **five** years w.e.f. **28th April 2010**. The KLE University has been accredited with '**A**' Grade by NAAC with **CGPA** of **3.34** for a period of **five** years w.e.f. **19th January 2016**. The KLE University has also been placed in **Category 'A'** by the Government of India (MHRD).

The University with a view to document the unique achievements of the individual faculty members / departments / constituent units, administrative, academic and examination reforms undertaken and also the innovative and best practices adopted by the University for the last ten years (2006-16), intends to publish a Book which would form an important document for the members of the Review Committees of the UGC / MHRD / NAAC / Regulating Councils, etc. during the inspection / accreditation.

The same is placed for consideration by the P&MB.

Submitted for consideration by P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-12/16

Sub: Consideration of the thrust areas of Research in the disciplines of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Research, based on the recommendations of the respective Boards of Studies.

The University, based on the recommendations of the respective Boards of Studies of the University and approval accorded by the Academic Council, has finalized the thrust areas of Research in the disciplines of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Research.

The Director, KLE University Research Foundation will make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-13/16

Sub: Consideration of conduct of seven days Exhibition in the University campus highlighting the unique achievements of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-10), as a part of centenary celebrations of the sponsoring society viz. KLE Society.

Explanatory Note:

The KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KLE University) was granted Deemed-to-be-University status by the Government of India (MHRD) vide Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A) dated 13th April 2016, comprising of the following two institutions:

1. Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belgaum
2. KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagaum

The following six health science institutions of the KLE Society (sponsoring society of the KLE University) were brought under the ambit of the KLE University on 20th February 2009 from the academic year 2009-10:

1. KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi (Off-campus Centre)
2. KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi
3. KLE College of Pharmacy, Hubballi (Off-campus Centre)
4. KLE College of Pharmacy, Bengaluru (Off-campus Centre)
5. KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi
6. KLE Institute of Nursing Sciences, Belagavi

The KLE University was accredited with '**A**' Grade by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) with CGPA of **3.16** for a period of **five** years w.e.f. **28th April 2010**. The KLE University has been accredited with '**A**' Grade by NAAC with **CGPA** of **3.34** for a period of **five** years w.e.f. **19th January 2016**. The KLE University has also been placed in **Category 'A'** by the Government of India (MHRD).

The University with a view to exhibit the unique achievements of the individual faculty members / departments / constituent units, administrative, academic and examination reforms undertaken and also the innovative and best practices adopted by the University for the last ten years (2006-16), intends to conduct seven days' Exhibition in the University campus for the benefit of health science institutions and the general public.

The same is placed for consideration by the P&MB.

Submitted for consideration by P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-14/16

Sub: Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide GoI (MHRD) Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

(ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ಏಕ್ಯಾಡಮಿ ಆಫ್ ಹೈಯರ್ ಎಜ್ಯುಕೇಶನ್ ಆಂಡ್ ರಿಸರ್ಚ್ ಎಂದು ಮುಂಚೆ ಗುರುತಿಸಿದೆ)

[ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಕ್ರ: ಎಫ್.೯-೧೯/೨೦೦೦-ಯು.೩(ಎ)ರನ್ವಯ ೧೯೫೬ರ ವಿ.ಫ.ಆ.ಕಲಂ ೩ರಡಿ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯವೆಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿದೆ]

ನ್ಯಾಕ್‌ನಿಂದ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದಿದೆ (೨ನೇ ಸೈಕಲ್) ಮಾ.ಸಂ.ಅ.ಸ(ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರ)ದಿಂದ 'ಎ' ವರ್ಗ ದಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ

Ref. No. KLEU/MF-3/16-17/D- 127

18th June 2016

To

The Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KLE University,
Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Minutes of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the KLE University held on 14th May 2016.

Kindly find enclosed the minutes of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the KLE University held on 14th May 2016.

We request you to kindly go through the same and inform the undersigned regarding modifications/corrections, if any, to be made in the same, within two weeks from the date of this letter. If no communication is received from your end, it will be presumed that you have approved the same.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,



Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 3. The Principal, KLE Shri BMK Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

[Established under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3 (A)]

Ref. No. KLEU/15-16/D-427

18th June 2016

Members present in the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the University held in the Board of Management Room of the University on 14th May 2016

Sl. No.	Names	Designation
1.	Dr. C.K.Kokate, Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.	CHAIRMAN
2.	Shri S.Sathyam, IAS (Retd), B-213, Brindavan Palm Grove, Kempanur Road, Muthipalayam, Thondamuthur, Coimbatore-641 109 (TN)	Member
3.	Dr. Subbarna Roy, Officer Incharge, RMRC (ICMR), Nehru Nagar, Belagavi	Member
4.	Dr. D.K.Srinivas, 743, 13 th Cross, 7 th Block (West), Jayanagar, Bangalore-560 070.	Member
5.	Dr. Alka D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi	Member
6.	Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KLE University Research Foundation, Belagavi	Member
7.	Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs, KLE University, Belagavi	Member
8.	Prof. S.S.Urabinavar, Controller of Examinations, KLE University, Belagavi	Member
9.	Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi	Member-Secretary
10.	Dr. B.Sreenivasa Prasad, Principal, KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi	Invitee

The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the activities for the period from 15th May 2014 to 14th May 2016.

While taking note of the activities of the University, the P&MB suggested that the KLE Venudhwani, Community Radio Station (CRS) has been functioning w.e.f. 6th February 2015 and has completed one year and four months. The University needs to assess the impact of establishment of CRS, to review the contents of the programs and also to ascertain how the programs broadcast through CRS benefited the community at large and how the University could discharge its social responsibility / obligations to the community.

The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:

- P&MB/XVII-01/16 *Confirmation of the minutes of the 15th and 16th meetings of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17-05-2014 and 28-09-2015.*
- **Confirmed.**
- P&MB/XVII-02/16 *Action taken on various decisions of the 15th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17-05-2014.*
- **Noted and taken on records.**
- P&MB/XVII-03/16 *Reporting of the accreditation of the KLE University with 'A' Grade in the 2nd Cycle by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC).*

The P&MB noted the accreditation of the KLE University with '**A**' Grade in the **2nd Cycle** by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) with CGPA of **3.34** for a period of **five** years w.e.f. **19th January 2016**, as detailed in the Agenda. The Chairman informed that as per the Quality Profile of the NAAC, the University has secured cent % (4 out of 4) under the criteria '*Innovative and Best Practices*'. The Chairman informed that there are only a very few Universities in India scoring cent % marks under the aforesaid Criteria.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same and congratulated the University for the aforesaid unique achievement. The P&MB while appreciating the excellent work done by all teaching and non-teaching members of the University and its constituent units for their significant contribution in this regard, suggested that the University has to have its own system of identifying and preparing a Compendium of best and innovative practices adopted by the University / Constituent Unit / Hospitals and critically analyze how such best and innovative practices improved the performance / functioning of the University.

P&MB/XVI-04/16 *Reporting of the appointment of Deans for various Faculties.*

The P&MB noted the appointment of Deans for various Faculties, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVI-05/16 *Reporting of the conferment of an Honorary Doctorate on Dr.Prabhakar Kore, Chancellor and Chairman, KLE Society by the University Sains Malaysia (USM) on 17th November 2015.*

The P&MB noted the conferment of an Honorary Doctorate on Dr. Prabhakar Kore, Chancellor and Chairman, KLE Society by the University Sains Malaysia (USM) on 17th November 2015, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same and congratulated Dr. Prabhakar Kore for aforesaid distinction / achievement.

P&MB/XVI-06/16 *Reporting of the conduct of 5th Convocation of the University on 17th January 2015.*

The P&MB noted the conduct of 5th Convocation of the University on 17th January 2015, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVI-07/16 *Reporting of the introduction of HRMS for the faculty and staff members of the University as regards to employee information, submission of On-line leave, performance report, etc.*

The P&MB noted the introduction of HRMS for the faculty and staff members of the University as regards to employee information, submission of On-line leave, performance report, etc., as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same. While taking note of the same, the P&MB suggested that the University may explore the possibility of extension of a portal with the existing HRMS system to facilitate seeking redressal of grievances of the staff members, if any.

P&MB/XVI-08/16

*Reporting of the conferment of the following **State Level NSS Awards** by the **Department of Youth Empowerment and Sports, Government of Karnataka, Bengaluru:***

- ***KLE Shri B.M.K.Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi as Best NSS Unit***
- ***Dr. M.B.Ramannavar, NSS Program Officer of the aforesaid Institution as the Best NSS Program Officer.***

The P&MB noted the State Level NSS awards conferred by the Department of Youth Empowerment and Sports, Government of Karnataka, Bengaluru i.e. KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi as **Best NSS Unit** and Dr. M.B.Ramannavar, NSS Program Officer of the aforesaid institution as **Best NSS Program Officer**, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVI-09/16

Reporting of the approval accorded by the Board of Management as regards to KLE University Policy on Plagiarism.

The P&MB noted the KLE University Policy on Plagiarism, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same. While taking note of the same, the P&MB suggested the following:

- the University may consider procuring software to detect / check plagiarism. In response thereto, the Director, KLE University Research Foundation informed that there is huge investment for the same and compared to the number of Ph.D. dissertations per annum, it is not economically viable and hence the existing system of referring the Ph.D. dissertations to Visveswaraya Technological University (VTU) to check plagiarism be continued for which the P&MB accepted the suggestion.
- the University may consider the above practice / system to be followed / introduced for Post-Graduate dissertations for which the Chairman assured that the same will be examined by the University and implemented from the academic year 2017-18 after examining the proposal at length, ascertaining financial implications and discussions with the Deans / Heads of the Departments.
- the word 'penalty' to be replaced with 'fee' in the aforesaid Policy.
- The University may consider conducting one day Workshop on 'Plagiarism' in association with ICMR involving all the Ph.D. Research Scholars and the Post-Graduate students.

P&MB/XVI-10/16

Consideration of the initiation of the process of accreditation of Hospitals attached to the constituent units viz. Teaching Hospitals of J.N.Medical College, KLE V.K.Institute of Dental Sciences and KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya for accreditation by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH).

The Registrar / following Principals of the constituent units made the presentations as regards to the initiation of the process of accreditation of Hospitals attached to the constituent units viz. Teaching Hospitals of J.N.Medical College, KLE V.K.Institute of Dental Sciences and KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya for accreditation by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH):

1. Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar on behalf of the Principal, JNMC, Belagavi
2. Dr. Alka D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi
3. Dr. B.Srinivas Prasad, Principal, KLE Shri B.M.K.Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVI-11/16

Consideration of publication of Book highlighting the unique achievements of the constituent units of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016).

The P&MB considered the proposal for publication of Book highlighting the unique achievements of the constituent units of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016), as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve the proposal for publication of the Book, as detailed in the Agenda.

P&MB/XVI-12/16

Consideration of the thrust areas of Research in the disciplines of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Research, based on the recommendations of the respective Boards of Studies.

Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KLE University Research Foundation, Belagavi made presentation of the thrust areas of Research in the disciplines of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Research, based on the recommendations of the respective Boards of Studies.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve the Thrust Areas of Research in various disciplines of Health Sciences. While approving the same, the P&MB suggested the following:

- The University needs to assess how the research areas identified has helped the University to generate new knowledge and the revenue (income) generated from research activities, etc., taking into consideration the clinical data available.
- Following research areas may be included:
 - Inter-disciplinary Research may also be included.
 - organ transplantation may be included. Local NGOs be contacted / involved for the same.
 - instrumentation.
- The University may establish a Topic Bank for all the research activities pertaining to Health Science Discipline. The topics of the dissertations in respect of the Post-Graduate students may be considered for the Research Topic Bank.
- The research activities which have been funded by the funding agencies are to be specified.
- The University prepares a 'Policy on Social Responsibility' and identifies 3-4 specific areas in this regard. Dr. B.S.Kodkany shall prepare the draft Policy and place the same in the next meeting of the P&MB.

P&MB/XVI-13/16 *Consideration of conduct of seven days Exhibition in the University campus highlighting the unique achievements of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016), as a part of centenary celebrations of the sponsoring society viz. KLE Society.*

The P&MB considered the proposal for conduct of seven days Exhibition in the University campus highlighting the unique achievements of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016), as a part of centenary celebrations of the sponsoring society viz. KLE Society, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chair.


MEMBER SECRETARY




CHAIRMAN



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]

Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (Gol)

ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

(ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ. ಎಕ್ಯಾಡಮಿ ಆಫ್ ಹಾಯರ್ ಎಜ್ಯುಕೇಶನ್ ಆಂಡ್ ರಿಸರ್ಚ್ ಎಂದು ಮುಂಚೆ ಗುರುತಿಸಿದ)

[ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಕ್ರ: ಎಫ್.೯-೧೯/೨೦೦೦-ಯು.೩ (ಎ) ರನ್ವಯ ೧೯೫೬ರ ವಿ.ಧ.ಅ.ಕಲಂ ೩ರಡಿ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯವೆಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿದೆ]
ನ್ಯಾಕ್‌ನಿಂದ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದ ಮಾ.ಸಂ.ಅ.ಸ (ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರ) ದಿಂದ 'ಎ' ವರ್ಗ ದಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ

Ref. No. KLEU/MF-I.03/2015-16/D- ೨೪೦೨

11th September, 2015

MEETING NOTICE

I am directed to convene the 17th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the University on **Monday, the 28th September 2015** at **3.00 PM** in the **Board of Management Room** of the University.

The detailed Agenda follows.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.




Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

To

All Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KLE University,
Belagavi.

CC to:

1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
3. The Finance Officer, KLE University, Belagavi.

etc



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belagavi)

[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3 (A)]

Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

Office of the Registrar, KLE University,

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

☎: 0831-2444444 FAX: 0831-2493777 Web: <http://www.kleuniversity.edu.in> E-mail: info@kleuniversity.edu.in

Ref. No. KLEU/MF-3/16-17/D-203

16th April 2016

To

The Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KLE University,
Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Minutes of the 16th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the KLE University held on 28th September 2015.

Kindly find enclosed the minutes of the 16th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KLE University held on **28th September 2015**.


We request you to kindly go through the same and inform the undersigned regarding modifications/corrections, if any, to be made in the same, within two weeks from the date of this letter. If no communication is received from your end, it will be presumed that you have approved the same.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,



Yours faithfully,


Prof. (Dr.) V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to: 1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.

slc



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

[Established under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3 (A)]

Ref. No. KLEU/15-16/D-

28th September 2015

*Members present in the 16th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the University held in the **Board of Management Room** of the University on **28th September 2015***

Sl. No.	Names	Designation
1.	Dr. C.K.Kokate, Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.	CHAIRMAN
2.	Shri S.Sathyam, IAS (Retd), B-213, Brindavan Palm Grove, Kempnagar Road, Muthipalayam, Thondamuthur, Coimbatore-641 109 (TN)	Member
3.	Dr. D.K.Srinivas, 743, 13 th Cross, 7 th Block (West), Jayanagar, Bangalore-560 070.	Member
4.	Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KLE University Research Foundation, Belagavi	Member
5.	Dr. N.S.Mahantashetti, Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi	Member
6.	Dr. Alka D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi	Member
7.	Dr. B.Sreenivasa Prasad, Principal, KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi	Member
8.	Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs, KLE University, Belagavi	Member
9.	Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi	Member-Secretary
10.	Dr. P.F.Kotur, Vice-Chancellor, Sri Devaraj Urs University, Belagavi	Special Invitee

The Registrar welcomed the members and informed that this meeting has been convened as per the directions of Vice-Chancellor on account of the visit of the Peer Team of National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) from 28th September to 1st October 2015.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

[Established under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3 (A)]

The Chairman briefed the members with the following information:

- This meeting has been convened on account of the visit of the Peer Team of the NAAC mainly to appraise of the developments and achievements and also functioning of the University and its constituent units by the distinguished external members of the Planning and Monitoring Board during the interaction meeting with the Peer Team of NAAC in the areas of academics, research, administration, examination reforms, etc. for the last nine years.
- The Peer Team of the NAAC is visiting the University and its constituent units from 28th September to 1st October 2015 for re-accreditation.
- The University has established University Documentation Room which has been inaugurated at the gracious hands of Dr. G.N.Singh, Drug Controller General of India (DCGI) on the auspicious occasion of Teachers' Day i.e. on 5th September 2015. The important documents (Criteria-wise) pertaining to the unique achievements of the faculty members, departments, institutions, etc. have been displayed.
- The University has constituted Steering Committee for NAAC Re-accreditation.
- The University has convened the IQAC meetings from time to time and reviewed the preparations made for the visit of the Peer Team of the NAAC and also the documents to be made available during the visit based on the Self Study Report (SSR) submitted to NAAC.
- The routine Agenda which include confirmation of the minutes of the previous meeting of the P&MB held on 17th May 2014, Action Taken Report, etc. shall be placed in the next meeting of the P&MB.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chair.



MEMBER-SECRETARY


CHAIRMAN



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide GoI (MHRD) Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

(ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ಎಕ್ಯಾಡಮಿ ಆಫ್ ಹೈಯರ್ ಎಜ್ಯುಕೇಶನ್ ಆಂಡ್ ರಿಸರ್ಚ್ ಎಂದು ಮುಂಚೆ ಗುರುತಿಸಿದ)

[ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಕ್ರ: ಎಫ್.೯-೧೯/೨೦೦೦-ಯು.೩(ಎ)ರನ್ವಯ ೧೯೫೬ರ ವಿ.ಫ.ಆ.ಕಲಂ ೩ರಡಿ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯವೆಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿದೆ]

ನ್ಯಾಕ್‌ನಿಂದ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದಿದೆ (೨ನೇ ಸೈಕಲ್) ಮಾ.ಸಂ.ಅ.ಸ(ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರ)ದಿಂದ 'ಎ' ವರ್ಗ ದಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ

Ref. No. KLEU/MF-I.03/16-17/D-3276

12th December 2016

To

1. The Members, Planning & Monitoring Board, KLE University, Belagavi.

Invitees:

2. Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KLE University Research Foundation, Belagavi.
3. Dr. Sanjiv Kumar, Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi.
4. Dr. M.S.Ganachari, Deputy Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi.
5. Dr. Mubashir Angolkar, I/c HoD of Public Health, JNMC, Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Agenda for the 18th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the **KLE University**.

Ref : Meeting Notice No. KLEU/MF-I.03/16-17/D-3206 dated 6th December 2016.

In continuation of the Meeting Notice cited at Reference, please find enclosed the Agenda along-with necessary Annexures for the 18th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KLE University, convened on **Wednesday, the 21st December 2016 at 11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of the University.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,


Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 3. The Finance Officer, KLE University, Belagavi.

CONTENTS

AGENDA FOR THE 18th MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY TO BE HELD ON 21st DECEMBER 2016

Agenda No.	Subject	Annexure	Page No.
	Welcome by the Secretary (Registrar)		
	Opening Remarks by the Hon. Vice-Chancellor		
P&MB/XVIII-01/16	Confirmation of the minutes of the 17 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14 th May 2016.		01
P&MB/XVIII-02/16	Action Taken on various decisions of the 17 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14 th May 2016	Annexure-I	02
	Agenda for information:		
P&MB/XVIII-03/16	Reporting of the adoption of UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016	Annexure-II Annexure-II'A'	10
P&MB/XVIII-04/16	Reporting of the adoption of UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil / Ph.D. Degrees Regulations, 2016.	Annexure-III	13
P&MB/XVIII-05/16	Reporting of the reconstitution of the Planning and Monitoring Board as per the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016	Annexure-IV	21
P&MB/XVIII-06/16	Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Under-Graduate Medical (MBBS) and Dental (BDS) courses for the academic year 2016-17, as per the directives of Hon. Supreme Court of India and the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India. - <i>Presentation by Registrar.</i>		23
P&MB/XVIII-07/16	Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Program for the academic year 2016-17 - <i>Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs.</i>	Annexure-V Annexure-V'A'	24
P&MB/XVIII-08/16	Reporting of submission of applications to the following for ranking of the KLE University: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Institutional Ranking Framework (NIRF) and • Karnataka State Universities Ranking Framework (K-SURF) 		27
P&MB/XVIII-09/16	Reporting of the function organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring Society) on 13 th November 2016 - <i>Presentation by Registrar</i>		28
P&MB/XVIII-10/16	Reporting of the award of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Degree for the period from 15 th May 2016 to 15 th December 2016 - <i>Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs</i>	Annexure-VI	29

P&MB/XVIII-11/16	Reporting of the accreditation of Ayurveda Hospital attached to KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals & Healthcare Providers (NABH).	Annexure-VII	31
P&MB/XVIII-12/16	Reporting of Choice Based Credit System already considered for the following courses as per the guidelines of the UGC from the academic year 2016-17: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master of Public Health (MPH) • Presentation by Dr. (Mrs) Mubashir Angolkar, I/c HoD of Department of Public Health 		33
	Agenda for consideration:		
P&MB/XVIII-13/16	Preparation for the visit of the Expert Committee of the UGC for review of the functioning of the Deemed-to-be-University (KLE University)	Annexure-VIII	34
P&MB/XVIII-14/16	Consideration of proposal received from KLE Institute of Nursing Sciences for starting of Nurse Practitioners (NP) in Critical Care Post-Graduate Residency Program, suggested by the Indian Nursing Council and based on the recommendations of the Academic Council and approval accorded by the Board of Management.	Annexure-IX	38
P&MB/XVIII-15/16	Consideration / finalization of the proposal for establishment of KLE Academy of Sports of the KLE University <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presentation by Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy 		46
P&MB/XVIII-16/16	Consideration of Choice Based Credit System to be implemented for the following courses from the academic year 2017-18: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.) • Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm.) - Presentation by Dr. M.S.Ganachari, Professor & HoD of Pharmacy Practice • Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) • M.Sc. courses (Pre and Para-clinical subjects) • Master of Hospital Administration (MHA) - Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs 		47
P&MB/XVIII-17/16	Consideration of accreditation of Ethics Committee of the KLE University by Forum for Ethical Review Committees in the Asian and Western Pacific Region (FERCAP)	Annexure-X Annexure-X'A'	48
P&MB/XVIII-18/16	Consideration of starting of M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs 		51
P&MB/XVIII-19/16	Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.		52

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-01/16

Sub: Confirmation of the minutes of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016.

Explanatory Note:

The minutes of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016, as approved by the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) have already been circulated amongst the distinguished Members of the Board.

Submitted for confirmation of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-02/16

Sub: Action Taken on various decisions on the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016.

Explanatory Note:

The Action Taken Report on various decisions of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016 is placed for information of the P&MB vide Annexure-I.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

KLE UNIVERSITY

ACTION TAKEN REPORT ON VARIOUS RESOLUTIONS OF THE 17th MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD HELD ON 14-05-2016

Agenda No.	Subject/Item	Discussion/Briefing	Resolution	Action Taken
		<p>The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the activities for the period from 15th May 2014 to 14th May 2016.</p> <p>While taking note of the activities of the University, the P&MB suggested that the KLE Venudhwani, Community Radio Station (CRS) has been functioning w.e.f. 6th February 2015 and has completed one year and four months. The University needs to assess the impact of establishment of CRS, to review the contents of the programs and also to ascertain how the programs broadcast through CRS benefited the community at large and how the University could discharge its social responsibility / obligations to the community.</p>	--	The Registrar will make presentation in the meeting.
P&MB/XVII-01/16	<p>Confirmation of the minutes of the 15th and 16th meetings of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17-05-2014 and 28-09-2015.</p>	<p>The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:</p> <p>Confirmed.</p>	--	Noted.
P&MB/XVII-02/16	<p>Action taken on various decisions of the 15th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17-05-2014.</p>	<p>Noted and taken on records.</p>		Noted.

<p>P&MB/XVII-03/16</p>	<p>Reporting of the accreditation of the KLE University with 'A' Grade in the 2nd Cycle by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC).</p>	<p>The P&MB noted the accreditation of the KLE University with 'A' Grade in the 2nd Cycle by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) with CGPA of 3.34 for a period of five years w.e.f. 19th January 2016, as detailed in the Agenda. The Chairman informed that as per the Quality Profile of the NAAC, the University has secured cent % (4 out of 4) under the criteria 'innovative and Best Practices'. The Chairman informed that there are only a very few Universities in India scoring cent % marks under the aforesaid Criteria.</p>	<p>Resolved to take note of the same and congratulated the University for the aforesaid unique achievement. The P&MB while appreciating the excellent work done by all teaching and non-teaching members of the University and its constituent units for their significant contribution in this regard, suggested that the University has to have its own system of identifying and preparing a Compendium of best and innovative practices adopted by the University / Constituent Unit / Hospitals and critically analyze how such best and innovative practices improved the performance / functioning of the University.</p>	<p>The University has come with a Book containing aforesaid information.</p>
<p>P&MB/XVI-04/16</p>	<p>Reporting of the appointment of Deans for various Faculties.</p>	<p>The P&MB noted the appointment of Deans for various Faculties, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to take note of the same.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>
<p>P&MB/XVI-05/16</p>	<p>Reporting of the conferment of an Honorary Doctorate on Dr. Prabhakar Kore, Chancellor and Chairman, KLE Society by the University Sains Malaysia (USM) on 17th November 2015.</p>	<p>The P&MB noted the conferment of an Honorary Doctorate on Dr. Prabhakar Kore, Chancellor and Chairman, KLE Society by the University Sains Malaysia (USM) on 17th November 2015, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to take note of the same and congratulated Dr. Prabhakar Kore for aforesaid distinction / achievement.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>
<p>P&MB/XVI-06/16</p>	<p>Reporting of the conduct of 5th Convocation of the University on 17th January 2015.</p>	<p>The P&MB noted the conduct of 5th Convocation of the University on 17th January 2015, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to take note of the same.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>

P&MB/XVI-07/16	<p>Reporting of the introduction of HRMS for the faculty and staff members of the University as regards to employee information, submission of On-line leave, performance report, etc.</p>	<p>The P&MB noted the introduction of HRMS for the faculty and staff members of the University as regards to employee information, submission of On-line leave, performance report, etc., as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	Resolved to take note of the same. While taking note of the same, the P&MB suggested that the University may explore the possibility of extension of a portal with the existing HRMS system to facilitate seeking redressal of grievances of the staff members, if any.	Noted.
P&MB/XVI-08/16	<p>Reporting of the conferment of the following State Level NSS Awards by the Department of Youth Empowerment and Sports, Government of Karnataka, Bengaluru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KLE Shri B.M.K.Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi as Best NSS Unit - Dr. M.B.Ramannavar, NSS Program Officer of the aforesaid Institution as the Best NSS Program Officer. 	<p>The P&MB noted the State Level NSS awards conferred by the Department of Youth Empowerment and Sports, Government of Karnataka, Bengaluru i.e. KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi as Best NSS Unit and Dr. M.B.Ramannavar, NSS Program Officer of the aforesaid institution as Best NSS Program Officer, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.

Reporting of the approval accorded by the Board of Management as regards to KLE University Policy on Plagiarism.

The P&MB noted the KLE University Policy on Plagiarism, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolved to take note of the same. While taking note of the same, the P&MB suggested the following:

- the University may consider procuring software to detect / check plagiarism. In response thereto, the Director, KLE University Research Foundation informed that there is huge investment for the same and compared to the number of Ph.D. dissertations per annum, it is not economically viable and hence the existing system of referring the Ph.D. dissertations to Visveswaraya Technological University (VTU) to check plagiarism be continued for which the P&MB accepted the suggestion.
- the University may consider the above practice / system to be followed / introduced for Post-Graduate dissertations for which the Chairman assured that the same will be examined by the University and implemented from the academic year 2017-18 after examining the proposal at length, ascertaining financial implications and discussions with the Deans / Heads of the Departments.
- the word 'penalty' to be replaced with 'fee' in the aforesaid Policy.
- The University may consider conducting one day Workshop on 'Plagiarism' in association with ICMR involving all the Ph.D. Research Scholars and the Post-Graduate students.

The Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation in the meeting.

<p>P&MB/XVI-10/16</p>	<p>Consideration of the initiation of the process of accreditation of Hospitals attached to the constituent units viz. Teaching Hospitals of J.N.Medical College, KLE V.K.Institute of Dental Sciences and Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya for accreditation by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH).</p>	<p>The Registrar / following Principals of the constituent units made the presentations as regards to the initiation of the process of accreditation of Hospitals attached to the constituent units viz. Teaching Hospitals of J.N.Medical College, KLE V.K.Institute of Dental Sciences and KLE Shri B.M. Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya for accreditation by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar on behalf of the Principal, JNMC, Belagavi 2. Dr. Alka D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi 3. Dr. B.Srinivas Prasad, Principal, KLE Shri B.M.K.Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi 	<p>Resolved to take note of the same.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>
<p>P&MB/XVI-11/16</p>	<p>Consideration of Book highlighting the unique achievements of the constituent units of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016).</p>	<p>The P&MB considered the proposal for publication of Book highlighting the unique achievements of the constituent units of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016), as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to approve the proposal for publication of the Book, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>

<p>P&MB/XVI-12/16</p>	<p><i>Consideration of the thrust areas of Research in the disciplines of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Research, based on the recommendations of the respective Boards of Studies</i></p>	<p>Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KLE University Research Foundation, Belagavi made presentation of the thrust areas of Research in the disciplines of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Research, based on the recommendations of the respective Boards of Studies.</p>	<p>Resolved to approve the Thrust Areas of Research in various disciplines of Health Sciences. While approving the same, the P&MB suggested the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The University needs to assess how the research areas identified has helped the University to generate new knowledge and the revenue (income) generated from research activities, etc., taking into consideration the clinical data available. • Following research areas may be included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Inter-disciplinary Research may also be included. ○ organ transplantation may be included. Local NGOs be contacted / involved for the same. ○ instrumentation. • The University may establish a Topic Bank for all the research activities pertaining to Health Science Discipline. The topics of the dissertations in respect of the Post-Graduate students may be considered for the Research Topic Bank. • The research activities which have been funded by the funding agencies are to be specified. • The University prepares a 'Policy on Social Responsibility' and identifies 3-4 specific areas in this regard. Dr. B.S.Kodkany shall prepare the draft Policy and place the same in the next meeting of the P&MB.
			<p>The Director, KLE University Research Foundation will make presentation in the meeting.</p>

<p>P&MB/XVI-13/16</p>	<p><i>Consideration of conduct of seven days Exhibition in the University campus highlighting the unique achievements of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016), as a part of centenary celebrations of the sponsoring society viz. KLE Society.</i></p>	<p>The P&MB considered the proposal for conduct of seven days Exhibition in the University campus highlighting the unique achievements of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016), as a part of centenary celebrations of the sponsoring society viz. KLE Society, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>	<p>The University organized the Health Exhibition from 24th October to 3rd November 2016.</p>
---------------------------	--	--	---------------	---

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-03/16

Sub: Reporting of the adoption of UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016.

Explanatory Note:

The University Grants Commission has notified new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016. The Board of Management of the University in its meeting held on 13th August 2016 has approved adoption of the aforesaid UGC Regulations. In pursuance of the same, the University has revised its Memorandum of Association (MoA) and the same has been approved by the UGC vide letter No.6-44/2004 (CPP-I) dated 4th November 2016. A copy of the same is enclosed vide **Annexure-II**. The same has also been registered in the office of District Registrar of Societies, Belagavi. A copy of the same is enclosed vide **Annexure-II 'A'**.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Ph. 23236351, 23232701, 23237721, 23234116
23235733, 23232317, 23236735, 23239437

www.ugc.ac.in

F. No. 6-44/2004(CPP-I)

October, 2016



विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग
बहादुरशाह जफर मार्ग
नई दिल्ली-110 002

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION
BAHADURSHAH ZAFAR MARG
NEW DELHI-110 002

Speed Post

✓ The Registrar
KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research
(KLE Deemed University)
JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar,
Belgaum - 590010.

4 NOV 2016

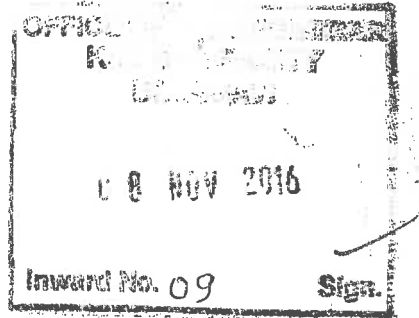
Sub: - MoA/Rules as per UGC (Institutions (Institutions Deemed to be University) Regulations, 2016 - Reg.

Sir,

With reference to your letter No.KLEU/16-17/d-2493 dated 26.09.2016 on the above subject, I am directed to inform you that the revised Memorandum of Association /Rules submitted by the deemed to be university have been examined and found as per UGC (Institutions deemed to be Universities) Regulations, 2016. You are now requested to get the revised MoA/Rules duly approved by the Registrar of the Societies/ Competent Authority of the Trust Act in accordance with the provisions of the Society Registration Act/ Indian Trust Act and submit the registered MoA/Rules to the UGC for record

Yours faithfully,


(Kundla Mahajan)
Under Secretary



JO Reply

ನೋಂದಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 498/04-05



ಸಂಘಗಳ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ನೋಂದಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ
ಕಚೇರಿ, ಸಹಕಾರ ಆಡಳಿತ ಭವನ, 1ನೇ
ಮಹಡಿ, ಜಕ್ಕೇರಿ ಹೊಂಡ, ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ-0
ದಿನಾಂಕ : 21-09-2016

ಸಹಕಾರ ಇಲಾಖೆ

1960 ನೇ ಇಸವಿಯ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಂಘಗಳ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮದ 9*/10* ಪ್ರಕರಣಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅಪೇಕ್ಷಿತವಾದಂತೆ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಮೂದಿಸಿದ ದಸ್ತಾವೇಜುಗಳನ್ನು ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ. ಯುನಿವರ್ಸಿಟಿ ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ. ತಾ:ಜಿ:ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ. ಈ ಸಂಘದ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ/ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರವರಿಂದ ಸಂಘದ ಜ್ಞಾಪನ ಪತ್ರ/ನಿಯಮ/ನಿಬಂಧನೆಗಳ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ದಿನಾಂಕ:14-09-2016 ರ ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕದ ಪತ್ರದೊಡನೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಹೇಳಿರುವ ದಸ್ತಾವೇಜುಗಳನ್ನು ನೋಂದಾಯಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸಂದಾಯವಾದ ಶುಲ್ಕ ರೂ:825/- (ಆಕ್ಷರಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಎಂಟು ನೂರಾ ಇಪ್ಪತ್ತೈದು ರೂ. ಮಾತ್ರ)



ಸಂಘಗಳ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ನೋಂದಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು
ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ, ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-04/16

Sub: Reporting of the adoption of UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil. / Ph.D. Degrees Regulations, 2016.

Explanatory Note:

The University Grants Commission has notified new UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil. / Ph.D. Degrees Regulations, 2016. A copy of the same is enclosed vide **Annexure-III**. In pursuance of the same, the University adopted the aforesaid new Regulations from the academic year 2016-17.

Submitted for information of P&MB.


भारत का राजपत्र
The Gazette of India

असाधारण
 EXTRAORDINARY
 भाग III—खण्ड 4
 PART III—Section 4

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित
 PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं. 278] नई दिल्ली, मंगलवार, जुलाई 5, 2016/आषाढ़ 14, 1938
 No. 278] NEW DELHI, TUESDAY, JULY 5, 2016/ASADHA 14, 1938

मानव संसाधन विकास मंत्रालय
 (विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग)

अधिसूचना

नई दिल्ली, 5 मई, 2016

विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग (एम०फिल०/पीएच०डी० उपाधि प्रदान करने हेतु न्यूनतम मानदंड और प्रक्रिया)
 विनियम, 2016

[11 से 17 जुलाई, 2009 के सप्ताह में भारत के राजपत्र (संख्या 28, भाग-III, धारा-4) में अधिसूचित विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग (एम०फिल०/पीएच०डी० उपाधि प्रदान करने हेतु न्यूनतम मानदंड और प्रक्रिया) विनियम, 2009 के प्रतिस्थापन में]

मि० सं. 1-2/2009 (ई० सी०/पी० एस०) V (I) Vol. II.—विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग अधिनियम, 1956(1956 का 3) की धारा 26 की उप-धारा (1) तथा खंड (च) और (छ) के अंतर्गत प्रदत्त अधिकारों तथा 11 से 17 जुलाई, 2009 के सप्ताह में भारत के राजपत्र (संख्या 28, भाग-III, धारा-4) में अधिसूचित विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग (एम०फिल०/पीएच०डी० उपाधि प्रदान करने हेतु न्यूनतम मानदंड और प्रक्रिया) विनियम, 2009 के प्रतिस्थापन में विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग निम्नवत विनियम सृजित करता है, नामतः—

1. लघु शीर्ष, अनुप्रयोग एवं प्रवर्तन:

- 1.1 इन विनियमों को विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग (एम०फिल०/पीएच०डी० उपाधि प्रदान करने हेतु न्यूनतम मानदंड और प्रक्रिया) विनियम, 2016 कहा जाएगा।
- 1.2 वे ऐसे प्रत्येक विश्वविद्यालय पर लागू होंगे जो किसी केन्द्रीय अधिनियम, प्रांतीय अधिनियम अथवा किसी राज्य अधिनियम के तहत स्थापित अथवा निगमित हैं, तथा ऐसा प्रत्येक संबद्ध महाविद्यालय एवं जो, विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग, अधिनियम, 1956 की धारा 3 के तहत मानित विश्वविद्यालय संस्थान हैं।
- 1.3 सरकारी राजपत्र में अधिसूचित किये जाने की तिथि से ये विनियम लागू माने जाएंगे।
2. एम०फिल० पाठ्यक्रम में प्रवेश हेतु पात्रता मानदंडः
 - 2.1 एम०फिल० पाठ्यक्रम में प्रवेश हेतु ऐसे अभ्यर्थी जिनके पास स्नातकोत्तर उपाधि अथवा एक व्यावसायिक उपाधि होगी जिसे समकक्ष सांविधिक निकाय द्वारा स्नातकोत्तर उपाधि के समतुल्य घोषित किया गया हो, जिसमें अभ्यर्थी को कम से कम कुल 55% अंक अथवा विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग के 7 बिंदु मानक पर 'बी' ग्रेड प्राप्त हुए हों (अथवा जहां कहीं भी ग्रेडिंग प्रणाली अपनाई जाती है वहां बिंदु मानक पर समकक्ष ग्रेड) अथवा ऐसे प्रत्यायित विदेशी शैक्षिक संस्थान से समकक्ष उपाधि प्राप्त की हो, जो कि किसी आकलन एवं प्रत्यायन एजेन्सी द्वारा प्रत्यायित है, जो कि शैक्षिक संस्थानों की

3363 GI/2016

(1)

MINISTRY OF HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 5th May, 2016

University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.PHIL./PH.D Degrees) Regulations, 2016

{In supersession of the UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Awards of M.Phil./Ph.D. Degree) Regulation, 2009, notified in The Gazette of India [No. 28, Part III- Section 4] for the week July 11-July 17, 2009}

No. F. 1-2/2009(EC/PS)V(I) Vol. II - In exercise of the powers conferred by clauses (f) and (g) of sub-section (1) of Section 26 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (3 of 1956), and in supersession of the UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Awards of M.Phil./Ph.D. Degree) Regulation, 2009, notified in The Gazette of India [No. 28, Part III-Section 4] for the week July 11 — July 17, 2009, the University Grants Commission hereby makes the following Regulations, namely:-

1. Short title, Application and Commencement:

- 1.1 These Regulations may be called University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil./Ph.D. Degrees) Regulations, 2016.
- 1.2 They shall apply to every University established or incorporated by or under a Central Act, a Provincial Act, or a State Act, every affiliated college, and every Institution Deemed to be a University under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956.
- 1.3 They shall come into force from the date of their publication in the Gazette of India.

2. Eligibility criteria for admission to the M.Phil. programme:

- 2.1 Candidates for admission to the M.Phil. programme shall have a Master's degree or a professional degree declared equivalent to the Master's degree by the corresponding statutory regulatory body, with at least 55% marks in aggregate or its equivalent grade 'B' in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) or an equivalent degree from a foreign educational institution accredited by an Assessment and Accreditation Agency which is approved, recognized or authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under a law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country for the purpose of assessing, accrediting or assuring quality and standards of educational institutions.
- 2.2 A relaxation of 5% of marks, from 55% to 50%, or an equivalent relaxation of grade, may be allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC(non-creamy layer)/Differently-Abled and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the Commission from time to time, or for those who had obtained their Master's degree prior to 19th September, 1991. The eligibility marks of 55% (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and the relaxation of 5% to the categories mentioned above are permissible based only on the qualifying marks without including the grace mark procedures.

3. Eligibility criteria for admission to Ph.D. programme:

Subject to the conditions stipulated in these Regulations, the following persons are eligible to seek admission to the Ph.D. programme:

- 3.1 Master's Degree holders satisfying the criteria stipulated under Clause 2 above.
- 3.2 Candidates who have cleared the M.Phil. course work with at least 55% marks in aggregate or its equivalent grade 'B' in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and successfully completing the M.Phil. Degree shall be eligible to proceed to do research work leading to the Ph. D. Degree in the same Institution in an integrated programme. A relaxation of 5% of marks, from 55% to 50%, or an equivalent relaxation of grade, may be allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC(non-creamy layer)/differently-abled and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the Commission from time to time.

- 3.3 A person whose M.Phil. dissertation has been evaluated and the viva voce is pending may be admitted to the Ph.D. programme of the same Institution;
- 3.4 Candidates possessing a Degree considered equivalent to M.Phil. Degree of an Indian Institution, from a Foreign Educational Institution accredited by an Assessment and Accreditation Agency which is approved, recognized or authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under a law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country for the purpose of assessing, accrediting or assuring quality and standards of educational institutions, shall be eligible for admission to Ph.D. programme.

4. Duration of the Programme:

- 4.1 M.Phil. programme shall be for a minimum duration of two (2) consecutive semesters / one year and a maximum of four (4) consecutive semesters / two years.
- 4.2 Ph.D. programme shall be for a minimum duration of three years, including course work and a maximum of six years.
- 4.3 Extension beyond the above limits will be governed by the relevant clauses as stipulated in the Statute/Ordinance of the individual Institution concerned.
- 4.4 The women candidates and Persons with Disability (more than 40% disability) may be allowed a relaxation of one year for M.Phil and two years for Ph.D. in the maximum duration. In addition, the women candidates may be provided Maternity Leave/Child Care Leave once in the entire duration of M.Phil/Ph.D. for up to 240 days.

5. Procedure for admission:

- 5.1 All Universities and Institutions Deemed to be Universities shall admit M.Phil/Ph.D. students through an Entrance Test conducted at the level of Individual University/Institution Deemed to be a University. The University/Institution Deemed to be a University may decide separate terms and conditions for Ph.D. Entrance Test for those students who qualify UGC-NET (including JRF)/UGC-CSIR NET (including JRF)/SLET/GATE/teacher fellowship holder or have passed M.Phil programme. Similar approach may be adopted in respect of Entrance Test for M.Phil programme.
- 5.2 Higher Educational Institutions (HEIs) referred to in sub-clause 1.2 above and Colleges under them which are allowed to conduct M.Phil. and/or Ph.D. programmes, shall:
- 5.2.1 decide on an annual basis through their academic bodies a predetermined and manageable number of M.Phil. and/or Ph.D. scholars to be admitted depending on the number of available Research Supervisors and other academic and physical facilities available, keeping in mind the norms regarding the scholar- teacher ratio (as indicated in Para 6.5), laboratory, library and such other facilities;
- 5.2.2 notify well in advance in the institutional website and through advertisement in at least two (2) national newspapers, of which at least one (1) shall be in the regional language, the number of seats for admission, subject/discipline-wise distribution of available seats, criteria for admission, procedure for admission, examination centre(s) where entrance test(s) shall be conducted and all other relevant information for the benefit of the candidates;
- 5.2.3 adhere to the National/State-level reservation policy, as applicable.
- 5.3 The admission shall be based on the criteria notified by the Institution, keeping in view the guidelines/norms in this regard issued by the UGC and other statutory bodies concerned, and taking into account the reservation policy of the Central/State Government from time to time.
- 5.4 HEIs as mentioned in Clause 1.2 shall admit candidates by a two stage process through:
- 5.4.1 An Entrance Test shall be qualifying with qualifying marks as 50%. The syllabus of the Entrance Test shall consist of 50% of research methodology and 50% shall be

subject specific. The Entrance Test shall be conducted at the Centre(s) notified in advance (changes of Centres, if any, also to be notified well in advance) at the level of the individual HEI as mentioned in clause 1.2; and

- 5.4.2 An interview/*viva-voce* to be organized by the HEI as mentioned in clause 1.2 when the candidates are required to discuss their research interest/area through a presentation before a duly constituted Department Research Committee.
- 5.5 The interview/*viva voce* shall also consider the following aspects, viz. whether:
- 5.5.1 the candidate possesses the competence for the proposed research;
- 5.5.2 the research work can be suitably undertaken at the Institution/College;
- 5.5.3 the proposed area of research can contribute to new/additional knowledge.
- 5.6 The University shall maintain the list of all the M.Phil. / Ph.D. registered students on its website on year-wise basis. The list shall include the name of the registered candidate, topic of his/her research, name of his/her supervisor/co-supervisor, date of enrolment/registration.
6. **Allocation of Research Supervisor:** Eligibility criteria to be a Research Supervisor, Co- Supervisor, Number of M.Phil./Ph.D. scholars permissible per Supervisor, etc.
- 6.1 Any regular Professor of the University/Institution Deemed to be a University/College with at least five research publications in refereed journals and any regular Associate/Assistant Professor of the university/institution deemed to be a university/college with a Ph.D. degree and at least two research publications in refereed journals may be recognized as Research Supervisor.
- Provided that in areas/disciplines where there is no or only a limited number of refereed journals, the Institution may relax the above condition for recognition of a person as Research Supervisor with reasons recorded in writing.
- 6.2 Only a full time regular teacher of the concerned University/Institution Deemed to be a University/College can act as a supervisor. The external supervisors are not allowed. However, Co-Supervisor can be allowed in inter-disciplinary areas from other departments of the same institute or from other related institutions with the approval of the Research Advisory Committee.
- 6.3 The allocation of Research Supervisor for a selected research scholar shall be decided by the Department concerned depending on the number of scholars per Research Supervisor, the available specialization among the Supervisors and research interests of the scholars as indicated by them at the time of interview/*viva voce*.
- 6.4 In case of topics which are of inter-disciplinary nature where the Department concerned feels that the expertise in the Department has to be supplemented from outside, the Department may appoint a Research Supervisor from the Department itself, who shall be known as the Research Supervisor, and a Co-Supervisor from outside the Department/ Faculty/College/Institution on such terms and conditions as may be specified and agreed upon by the consenting Institutions/Colleges.
- 6.5 A Research Supervisor/Co-supervisor who is a Professor, at any given point of time, cannot guide more than three (3) M.Phil. and Eight (8) Ph.D. scholars. An Associate Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of two (2) M.Phil. and six (6) Ph.D. scholars and an Assistant Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of one (1) M.Phil. and four (4) Ph.D. scholars.
- 6.6 In case of relocation of an M.Phil/Ph.D. woman scholar due to marriage or otherwise, the research data shall be allowed to be transferred to the University to which the scholar intends to relocate provided all the other conditions in these regulations are followed in letter and spirit and the research work does not pertain to the project secured by the parent institution/ supervisor from any funding agency. The scholar will however give due credit to the parent guide and the institution for the part of research already done.
7. **Course Work:** Credit Requirements, number, duration, syllabus, minimum standards for completion, etc.
- 7.1 The credit assigned to the M.Phil. or Ph.D. course work shall be a minimum of 08 credits and a maximum of 16 credits.

- 7.2 The course work shall be treated as prerequisite for M.Phil./Ph.D. preparation. A minimum of four credits shall be assigned to one or more courses on Research Methodology which could cover areas such as quantitative methods, computer applications, research ethics and review of published research in the relevant field, training, field work, etc. Other courses shall be advanced level courses preparing the students for M.Phil./Ph.D. degree.
- 7.3 All courses prescribed for M.Phil. and Ph.D. course work shall be in conformity with the credit hour instructional requirement and shall specify content, instructional and assessment methods. They shall be duly approved by the authorized academic bodies.
- 7.4 The Department where the scholar pursues his/her research shall prescribe the course(s) to him/her based on the recommendations of the Research Advisory Committee, as stipulated under sub-Clause 8.1 below, of the research scholar.
- 7.5 All candidates admitted to the M.Phil. and Ph.D. programmes shall be required to complete the course work prescribed by the Department during the initial one or two semesters.
- 7.6 Candidates already holding M. Phil. degree and admitted to the Ph.D. programme, or those who have already completed the course work in M.Phil. and have been permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. in integrated course, may be exempted by the Department from the Ph.D. course work. All other candidates admitted to the Ph.D. programme shall be required to complete the Ph.D. course work prescribed by the Department.
- 7.7 Grades in the course work, including research methodology courses shall be finalized after a combined assessment by the Research Advisory Committee and the Department and the final grades shall be communicated to the Institution/College.
- 7.8 A M.Phil./Ph.D. scholar has to obtain a minimum of 55% of marks or its equivalent grade in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade/CGPA in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in the course work in order to be eligible to continue in the programme and submit the dissertation/thesis.
- 8. Research Advisory Committee and its functions:**
- 8.1 There shall be a Research Advisory Committee, or an equivalent body for similar purpose as defined in the Statutes/Ordinances of the Institution concerned, for each M.Phil. and Ph.D. scholar. The Research Supervisor of the scholar shall be the Convener of this Committee. This Committee shall have the following responsibilities:
- 8.1.1 To review the research proposal and finalize the topic of research;
- 8.1.2 To guide the research scholar to develop the study design and methodology of research and identify the course(s) that he/she may have to do.
- 8.1.3 To periodically review and assist in the progress of the research work of the research scholar.
- 8.2 A research scholar shall appear before the Research Advisory Committee once in six months to make a presentation of the progress of his/her work for evaluation and further guidance. The six monthly progress reports shall be submitted by the Research Advisory Committee to the Institution/College with a copy to the research scholar.
- 8.3 In case the progress of the research scholar is unsatisfactory, the Research Advisory Committee shall record the reasons for the same and suggest corrective measures. If the research scholar fails to implement these corrective measures, the Research Advisory Committee may recommend to the Institution/College with specific reasons for cancellation of the registration of the research scholar.
- 9. Evaluation and Assessment Methods, minimum standards/credits for award of the degree, etc.:**
- 9.1 The overall minimum credit requirement, including credit for the course work, for the award of M.Phil. degree shall not be less than 24 credits.
- 9.2 Upon satisfactory completion of course work, and obtaining the marks/grade prescribed in sub-clauses 7.8 above, as the case may be, the M.Phil./Ph.D. scholar shall be required to undertake research work

- and produce a draft dissertation/thesis within a reasonable time, as stipulated by the Institution concerned based on these Regulations.
- 9.3 Prior to the submission of the dissertation/thesis, the scholar shall make a presentation in the Department before the Research Advisory Committee of the Institution concerned which shall also be open to all faculty members and other research scholars. The feedback and comments obtained from them may be suitably incorporated into the draft dissertation/thesis in consultation with the Research Advisory Committee.
- 9.4 M.Phil scholars shall present at least one (1) research paper in a conference/seminar and Ph.D. scholars must publish at least one (1) research paper in refereed journal and make two paper presentations in conferences/seminars before the submission of the dissertation/thesis for adjudication, and produce evidence for the same in the form of presentation certificates and/or reprints.
- 9.5 The Academic Council (or its equivalent body) of the Institution shall evolve a mechanism using well developed software and gadgets to detect plagiarism and other forms of academic dishonesty. While submitting for evaluation, the dissertation/thesis shall have an undertaking from the research scholar and a certificate from the Research Supervisor attesting to the originality of the work, vouching that there is no plagiarism and that the work has not been submitted for the award of any other degree/diploma of the same Institution where the work was carried out, or to any other Institution.
- 9.6 The M.Phil. dissertation submitted by a research scholar shall be evaluated by his/her Research Supervisor and at least one external examiner who is not in the employment of the Institution/College. The *viva-voce* examination, based among other things, on the critiques given in the evaluation report, shall be conducted by both of them together, and shall be open to be attended by Members of the Research Advisory Committee, all faculty members of the Department, other research scholars and other interested experts/ researchers.
- 9.7 The Ph.D. thesis submitted by a research scholar shall be evaluated by his/her Research Supervisor and at least two external examiners, who are not in employment of the Institution/College, of whom one examiner may be from outside the country. The *viva-voce* examination, based among other things, on the critiques given in the evaluation report, shall be conducted by the Research Supervisor and at least one of the two external examiners, and shall be open to be attended by Members of the Research Advisory Committee, all faculty members of the Department, other research scholars and other interested experts/researchers.
- 9.8 The public *viva-voce* of the research scholar to defend the dissertation/thesis shall be conducted only if the evaluation report(s) of the external examiner(s) on the dissertation/thesis is/are satisfactory and include a specific recommendation for conducting the *viva-voce* examination. If the evaluation report of the external examiner in case of M.Phil. dissertation, or one of the evaluation reports of the external examiner in case of Ph.D. thesis, is unsatisfactory and does not recommend *viva-voce*, the Institution shall send the dissertation/ thesis to another external examiner out of the approved panel of examiners and the *viva-voce* examination shall be held only if the report of the latest examiner is satisfactory. If the report of the latest examiner is also unsatisfactory, the dissertation/ thesis shall be rejected and the research scholar shall be declared ineligible for the award of the degree.
- 9.9 The Institutions shall develop appropriate methods so as to complete the entire process of evaluation of M.Phil. dissertation/ Ph.D. thesis within a period of six months from the date of submission of the dissertation/thesis.
10. **Academic, administrative and infrastructure requirement to be fulfilled by Colleges for getting recognition for offering M.Phil./Ph.D. programmes:**
- 10.1 Colleges may be considered eligible to offer M.Phil./Ph .D programmes only if they satisfy the availability of eligible Research Supervisors, required infrastructure and supporting administrative and research promotion facilities as per these Regulations.
- 10.2 Post-graduate Departments of Colleges, Research laboratories of Government of India/State Government with at least two Ph.D. qualified teachers/scientists/other academic staff in the Department concerned along with required infrastructure, supporting administrative and research promotion facilities as per these Regulations, stipulated under sub-clause 10.3, shall be considered eligible to offer M.Phil./Ph.D. programmes. Colleges should additionally have the necessary recognition by the

Institution under which they operate to offer M.Phil/Ph.D. programme.

- 10.3 Colleges with adequate facilities for research as mentioned below alone shall offer M.Phil./Ph. D. programmes:
- 10.3.1 In case of science and technology disciplines, exclusive research laboratories with sophisticated equipment as specified by the Institution concerned with provision for adequate space per research scholar along with computer facilities and essential software, and uninterrupted power and water supply;
- 10.3.2 Earmarked library resources including latest books, Indian and International journals, e-journals, extended working hours for all disciplines, adequate space for research scholars in the Department/ library for reading, writing and storing study and research materials;
- 10.3.3 Colleges may also access the required facilities of the neighbouring Institutions/Colleges, or of those Institutions/Colleges/R&D laboratories/Organizations which have the required facilities.
11. **Treatment of Ph.D / M.Phil. through Distance Mode/Part-time:**
- 11.1 Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations or any other Rule or Regulation, for the time being in force, no University; Institution, Deemed to be a University and College shall conduct M.Phil. and Ph.D. Programmes through distance education mode.
- 11.2 Part-time Ph.D will be allowed provided all the conditions mentioned in the extant Ph.D Regulations are met.
12. **Award of M.Phil./Ph.D. degrees prior to Notification of these Regulations, or degrees awarded by foreign Universities:**
- 12.1 Award of degrees to candidates registered for the M.Phil./Ph.D. programme on or after July 11, 2009 till the date of Notification of these Regulations shall be governed by the provisions of the UGC (Minimum Standards and procedure for Awards of M.Phil/Ph.D Degree) Regulation, 2009.
- 12.2 If the M.Phil./Ph.D. degree is awarded by a Foreign University, the Indian Institution considering such a degree shall refer the issue to a Standing Committee constituted by the concerned institution for the purpose of determining the equivalence of the degree awarded by the foreign University.
13. **Depository with INFLIBNET:**
- 13.1 Following the successful completion of the evaluation process and before the announcement of the award of the M.Phil./Ph.D. degree(s), the Institution concerned shall submit an electronic copy of the M.Phil. dissertation /Ph. D. thesis to the INFLIBNET, for hosting the same so as to make it accessible to all Institutions/Colleges.
- 13.2 Prior to the actual award of the degree, the degree-awarding Institution shall issue a provisional Certificate to the effect that the Degree has been awarded in accordance with the provisions of these UGC Regulations, 2016.

Prof. JASPAL S. SANDHU, Secy.

[ADVT.-III/4/Exty./143(113)]

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-05/16

Sub: Reporting of the reconstitution of the Planning and Monitoring Board as per the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016.

Explanatory Note:

In accordance with the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities Regulations), the Planning and Monitoring Board of the University has been constituted for a period of **three** years w.e.f. **1st October 2016**. The University has sent nomination to the individual members constituted on the aforesaid Board. A copy of the same is enclosed vide **Annexure-IV**.

Submitted for information of P&MB.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

[Established under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]

Ref. No.KLEU/16-17/D-

30th September 2016

PLANNING AND MONITORING BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY

In accordance with the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities Regulations), 2016, the **Planning and Monitoring Board** of the University has been reconstituted for a period of **three years w.e.f. 1st October 2016:**

Sl. No.	Names	Designation
1.	Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi	Chairman
2.	UGC Nominee	Member
	Three outside eminent experts	
3.	Shri S.Sathyam, IAS (Retd.) B-213, Brindavan Palm Grove, Kempanur Road, Muthipalayam, Thondamuthur, Coimbatore-641 109 (TN).	Member
4.	Dr. (Mrs) Tejaswini V, Vice-Principal and Professor & HoD of Surgery, BLDE University's B.M.Medical College, Smt.Bangaramma Sajjan Campus, Solapur Road. Vijayapur - 586103.	Member
5.	Director, Regional Medical Research Centre (ICMR), Nehru Nagar, Belagavi.	Member
	Seven internal members:	
6.	Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi	Member
7.	MD & CE, KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital & MRC, Belagavi	Member
8.	Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi	Member
9.	Principal, KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi	Member
10.	Director, KLE University Research Foundation, Belagavi	Member
11.	Director, Academic Affairs, KLE University, Belagavi	Member
12.	Controller of Examinations, KLE University	Member
13.	Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi	Member Secretary

VICE-CHANCELLOR

Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-06/16

Sub: Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Under-Graduate Medical (MBBS) and Dental (BDS) courses for the academic year 2016-17, as per the directives of Hon. Supreme Court of India and the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India.

Explanatory Note:

In accordance with the directives of Hon'ble Supreme Court of India and the Ordinances promulgated by the Central Government on 24.05.2016, National Eligibility-cum-Entrance Test (NEET) was conducted by the Central Board of Secondary Education (CBSE), Delhi for admission to MBBS / BDS Courses in Medical / Dental Colleges. It has been made mandatory for all the Universities / Medical and Dental Colleges to admit the students for the aforesaid courses who are qualified in the NEET.

In pursuance of the same, the KLE University, after giving Notification in the dailies and through website, invited applications from eligible candidates who were qualified in the NEET for admission to MBBS and BDS courses at its constituent units viz. J.N.Medical College and KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi for the academic year 2016-17. The University received 7,532 applications (through On-line portal) for intake of 200 seats and 100 seats of MBBS and BDS respectively. The University, based on the merits / ranks secured in the NEET and the KLE University ranking, invited 1,300 students for counselling which was conducted from 31st August to 2nd September 2016 in the ratio of 1:10. The medical and dental seats were allotted to the candidates, based on the NEET ranking and KLE University ranking. The lists of students who have been admitted to MBBS and BDS courses have been sent to the respective Regulating Councils viz. Medical Council of India and Dental Council of India.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-07/16

Sub: Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Program for the academic year 2016-17.

Explanatory Note:

The University, keeping in view the UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil / Ph.D. Degrees) Regulations, 2016,. initiated the process of admission for Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Program for 2016-17. A copy of the Research Scholars who have been admitted for the Ph.D. Program is enclosed vide **Annexure-V**. The University has also granted Scholarship and Contingency to the Full-Time Research Scholars who have been admitted for the academic year 2016-17. A copy of the same is enclosed vide **Annexure-V 'A'**.

Submitted for information of P&MB.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belagavi)

[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]

'Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD(GoI)

Office of the Director of Academic Affairs,

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

☎: 0831-2472777/2493779 FAX: 0831-2493777 Web: <http://www.kleuniversity.edu.in> E-mail: diracademic@kleuniversity.edu.in

Annexure-V

Ph.D. Research Scholars 2016-17 batch

Sl. No.	Name	Category	Registration number
Faculty : Medicine			
1	Dr. Nayana K. Hashilkar	PT	DO1216001
2	Dr. Rajesh R. Kulkarni	PT	DO1216002
3	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Yadav	PT	DO1216003
4	Ms. Vanitha	FT	DO1216004
Faculty: Dentistry			
5	Dr. Karishma M. Desai	FT	DO1216005
Faculty : Pharmacy			
6	Mr. Bhrigu Kumar Das	FT	DO1216006
7	Mr. Kiran Majjigeri	PT	DO1216007
8	Mr. Shrikrishna M Nandanwadkar	FT	DO1216009
	Ms. Manasa Moganti	FT	DO1216008
Faculty: Physiotherapy			
9	Dr. Vinuta R. Deshpande	PT	DO1216010
Faculty: Ayurveda			
10	Dr. Mahesh Savalgimath	PT	DO1216011
11	Dr. Tajahmed N. Dongargaon	PT	DO1216012
12	Dr. Vinod Shivaling Gurav	PT	DO1216013
Faculty :Nursing			
13	Ms. Asha V. Bhat	PT	DO1216014
14	Mr. Gavisiddayya Salimath	PT	DO1216015
15	Mr. Mahaling Hulagbali	PT	DO1216016
16	Mr. Veereshkumar S. Nandagaon	PT	DO1216017
Faculty: Inter-disciplinary			
17	Dr. Shabana S. Shaikh	FT	DO1216018

Daksha

Dr. Daksha Dixit
Director of Academic Affairs
KLE University
BELAGAVI.
Ext. No. : 4328/4329

25.

**LIST OF RESEARCH SCHOLARS CONSIDERED FOR GRANT OF
SCHOLARSHIP AND CONTINGENCY TO THE FULL-TIME RESEARCH
SCHOLARS FOR 2016-17 BATCH**

Sl. No.	Name and address of the Research Scholar	Faculty	Period of grant (in years) 2016-2018	Grant Amount	
				Scholarship per month (Rs.)	Contingency per year (Rs.)
1.	Ms. Vanitha DO1216004	Medicine	2	6,000/-	20,000/-
2.	Dr. Karishma M. Desai DO1216005	Dentistry	2	15,000/-	25,000/-
3.	Mr. Bhrigu Kumar Das DO1216006 (GPAT)	Pharmacy	2	10,000/-	25,000/-
4.	Mr. Shrikrishna M Nandanwadkar DO1216009 (Non-GPAT)	Pharmacy	2	8,000/-	20,000/-
5.	Ms. Manasa Moganti DO1216008 (Non-GPAT)	Pharmacy	2	8,000/-	20,000/-
6.	Dr. Shabana S. Shaikh DO1216018	Inter-disciplinary	2	6,000/-	20,000/-

Baloh
Director-AA

[Signature]
Registrar

[Signature]
Vice-Chancellor.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-08/16

Sub: Reporting of submission of applications to the following for ranking of the KLE University:

- **National Institutional Ranking Framework (NIRF) and**
- **Karnataka State University Rating Framework (K-SURF)**

Explanatory Note:

The National Institute Ranking Framework (NIRF) outlines a methodology to rank institutions across the country. The methodology draws from the overall recommendations broad understanding arrived at by a Core Committee set up by MHRD, to identify the broad parameters for ranking various universities and institutions. The parameters broadly cover "Teaching, Learning and Resources," "Research and Professional Practices," "Graduation Outcomes," "Outreach and Inclusivity," and "Perception".

Based on similar lines, the KLE University has also applied to K-SURF which is first of its kind initiate from Karnataka State Higher Education Council (KSHEC) for ranking.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-09/16

Sub: Reporting of the function organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring Society) on 13th November 2016.

Explanatory Note:

A function was organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring society) on 13th November 2016 at District Stadium, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi. Shri Narendra Modiji, Hon. Prime Minister of India was the Chief Guest for the aforesaid function. Speaking on the occasion, he emphasized that the Institutions of Higher Learning need to give more impetus for quality research and academics so that the Indian Universities will be able to compete amongst other institutions to become one among the top 100 Universities in the world. He also assured that the Government will extend all possible help and co-operation including financial grant for the same.

The Registrar shall make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-10/16

Sub: Reporting of the award of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Degree for the period from 15th May 2016 to 15th December 2016.

Explanatory Note:

The University after complying with all the Rules and Regulations of the UGC governing the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D), the University awarded Ph.D. Degree to the eligible candidates the details of which are furnished vide **Annexure-VI**.

The Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation in the meeting

Submitted for information of P&MB.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belagavi)
 [Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3 (A)]
 Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)
 Office of the Registrar, KLE University,
 JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India
 ☎: 0831-2444444 FAX: 0831-2493777 Web: <http://www.kleuniversity.edu.in> E-mail: info@kleuniversity.edu.in

Ph.D. Awardees from 10th May 2016 to 9th December 2016

Name of the candidate with Reg.No.	Faculty	Date of Defence Viva Examination	Result Notification Issued on
Mr. Basavaraj M. Dinnimath Reg. No. DOUN11011	Pharmacy	10 th May 2016	11 th May 2016
Dr. Anilkumar S. Harugop Reg.No. DOUN09006	Medicine	16 th July 2016	26 th July 2016
Dr. SreelakshmiChaganti Reg. No. DOUN09009	Ayurveda	19 th July 2016	26 th July 2016
Dr. Punnya V. Angadi Reg.No. DOUN12008	Dentistry	6 th August 2016	11 th August 2016
Dr. Pradeep L. Gramapurohit Reg. No. DOUN07015	Ayurveda	20 th August 2016	27 th August 2016
Dr. Harpreet Kour Reg. No.: DOUN12001	Medicine	9 th September 2016	14 th September 2016
Mr. Sanjay M. Peerapur Reg. No. DOUN08015	Medicine (Nursing)	10 th September 2016	14 th September 2016
Mr. Arunkumar S. Reg.No.: DOUN11013	Pharmacy	17 th October 2016	19 th October 2016
Dr. Veerayya R. Hiremath DOUN08011	Ayurveda	18 th October 2016	19 th October 2016

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-12/16

Sub: Reporting of introduction of Choice Based Credit System already considered for Master of Public Health, as per the guidelines of the UGC from the academic year 2016-17.

Explanatory Note:

The KLE University is a Deemed-to-be-University offering Under-Graduate, Post-Graduate, Post-doctoral and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Programs in the disciplines of Health Science viz. Medical, Dental, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Allied Health Science courses. It may please be noted that all the aforesaid courses being offered by this University are governed by the respective Regulating Councils / Apex Bodies including scheme of examination. It is mandatory that the Universities have to strictly adhere to the norms of the respective Regulating Councils and the UGC.

Keeping in view the directions of the UGC, the KLE University initiated the process of introduction of Choice Based Credit System for allied health science courses which are not governed by the Regulating Councils. In pursuance of the same, the University has initiated action for introduction of Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) for Master of Public Health course from the academic year 2016-17.

Dr. (Mrs) Mubashir Angolkar, I/c HoD of Department Public Health will make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-13/16

Sub: Preparation for the visit of the Expert Committee of the UGC for review of the functioning of the Deemed-to-be-University (KLE University).

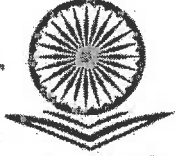
Explanatory Note:

The University Grants Commission has constituted Expert Committee under the Chairmanship of Prof. Bhabatosh Biswas, Vice-Chancellor of West Bengal University of Health Sciences, Kolkata to review the functioning of the KLE University. A copy of the letter received from the UGC is enclosed vide **Annexure-VIII**.

The University has conveyed its readiness to undergo inspection by the Expert Committee of the UGC to review the functioning of the University and has suggested dates anytime between 13th to 28th February 2017 for inspection. In the meantime, the University has constituted Core Committee for preparation of the report for submission to UGC. The University will make all necessary arrangements as regards to documentation aspects and other information to be submitted to UGC.

The University seeks valuable inputs / suggestions from the distinguished members of the P&MB in this regard.

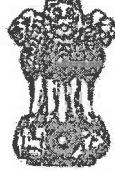
Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.



ज्ञान-विज्ञान विमुक्तये

डॉ. जितेंद्र कुमार त्रिपाठी
संयुक्त सचिव

Dr. Jitendra Kr. Tripathi
Joint Secretary



सत्यमेव जयते

विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग
University Grants Commission

(मानव संसाधन विकास मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)
(Ministry of Human Resource Development, Govt. of India)

बहादुर शाह जफर मार्ग, नई दिल्ली-110002
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg, New Delhi-110002

दूरभाष Phone : 011-23239200 फैक्स Fax : 011-23238897
E-mail : jitendratrpathi.ugc@nic.in

SPEED POST *Urgent*

D.O. No.F.1-4/2009 (CPP-I/PU)KLE

Registrar
For necessary action

July, 2016

Dear Sir,

13/7/16

6 JUL 2016

As you are aware that KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research, Belgaum (Karnataka) was declared as an Institution Deemed to be University vide Government of India, Ministry of HRD notification No. F. 9-19/2000-U.3 dated 20.02.2009.

Institutions Deemed to be Universities in the country are regulated by the UGC (Institutions Deemed to be Universities) Regulations, 2010 as amended from time to time. As per the provisions stipulated in these Regulations, these Institutions are to reviewed by the UGC once in every five years based on the criteria prescribed by the Commission from time to time.

Accordingly, the University Grants Commission has constituted the following Expert Committee to review the functioning of KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, J.N. Medical College Campus, Belgaum (Karnataka) and its Off-campuses at Hubballi, Bengaluru and Belagavi. The Deemed to be University is offering courses in the field of Medical Science, Dental Science, Nursing & Ayurved Pharmacy.

1. Prof. Bhabatosh Biswas
Vice Chancellor
The West Bengal University of Health Sciences
Kolkata - 700 064
Ph.033-23215388 (O)
Mob.09433028877 & 09831021617
Email: bhabatos@gmail.com

Chairperson

2. Prof. Mahesh Verma
Director
Maulana Azad Institute of Dental Sciences,
New Delhi - 110 002
Mob.9811099095
Email: dpmaids@gmail.com

Member

Contd.....2/-

: 2 :

3. Dr. Dharmendra Kumar Member
Head, Department of Physical
Medicine and Rehabilitation,
Andaman & Nicobar Island Institute of Medical Science
DHS Annexe Building,
Near Rear Gate, G.B.Pant Hospital
Atlanta Point, Port Blair-744104
Mob.9868121746
Email: drdks59@gmail.com
4. Mrs. Shashi K. Chugh Member
Principal, College of Nursing,
V.M. Medical College & Safdarjung Hospital
New Delhi
Ph.011-26175521
Mob.9868486511
5. Prof. Mahendra Kumar Sharma Member
Head, Deptt. Of Rachana Shareer,
Dr. Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan
Rajasthan Ayurved University,
Jodhpur - 342 037
Mob.09166191561 & 09414351977
Email: vdmahendrasharma@gmail.com
6. Prof. (Ms.)Renu Chadha Member
CAS - University Institute of Pharmaceutical Sc.,
Punjab University, Chandigarh
Mob.09316015096
Email: renuchadha@pu.ac.in
7. Nominee from MCI Member
8. Nominee from DCI Member
9. Nominee from INC Member
10. Nominee from PCI Member
11. Nominee from CCIM Member
12. Dr. Jitendra K. Tripathi Coordinating Officer
Joint Secretary
University Grants Commission
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg
New Delhi - 110 002
Mob.9868157376

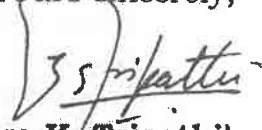
Contd....3/-

The dates of the visit of the above Expert Committee would be fixed in consultation with the Chairman of the Committee and the Deemed to be University. You are requested to send detailed information regarding infrastructure, academic programmes, admission procedure, fee structure, teaching-learning process, examination & evaluation system, students enrolled, faculty, research conducted, publication, finances, etc. to the above members for their kind perusal. You are also requested to inform the name, phone no. (including mobile), fax no. and e-mail address of the University Coordinator for the visit.

A line in confirmation shall be highly appreciated. TA/DA/Honorarium will be paid by the Institution Deemed to be University as per the UGC TA/DA Rules.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely,


(Jitendra K. Tripathi)

Dr. Chandrakant Kokate
Vice Chancellor,
KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research,
J.N. Medical College Campus,
Belgaum (Karnataka)



KLE UNIVERSITY'S

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)
[Declared under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]



Reaccredited 'A' Grade by NAAC

Placed in 'Category A' by MHRD, Govt. of India

INSTITUTE OF NURSING SCIENCES,

NEHRU NAGAR, BELAGAVI - 590010, KARNATAKA, INDIA

Office: 091- 831- 2472303

Fax: 091- 831- 2475103

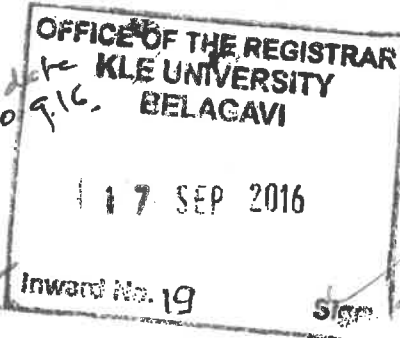
email: klesinstituteofnursingbelgaum@yahoo.com

Ref. No: KLEU/INS/2016/17 / D - 404.

Date: 16-09-2016

To,
The Registrar,
KLE University,
Belagavi

*Registrar
Approved as
to be ratified
BOM & AC
19/9/16*



*To
Mr. Jayaram
2.*

Sir,

Subject: Expression of interest to start a new course - Nurse Practitioner in Critical Care Post Graduate Residency Programme

With reference to the subject cited above, we express the interest to start a new course - Nurse Practitioner in Critical Care Post Graduate Residency Programme. The duration is of two years with the curriculum consisting of theory that includes core courses, advanced practice courses and clinical courses besides clinical practicum. As few nursing staff from our hospital are interested in the course. We would like to propose to start this course.

Brief Background:

Healthcare system landscape in India is changing rapidly to meet the growing health needs and demands of the population. Nurses in India are expected to extend and expand their scope of practice beyond general practice. The need for significant expansion in tertiary care services in public and private health sector is recognized by the government. Specialist nurses with advanced educational preparation are required to support specialized and super specialized healthcare services. Recognizing this need, INC has prepared Nurse Practitioner in Critical Care post graduate residency program to meet the challenges and demands of tertiary care services reflected in NHP 2015 draft document in order to provide quality care to critically ill patients of all age groups and families.

This program has a strong clinical component and utilize a competence based training approach. The curriculum comprises three major areas namely core courses, advanced practice courses and critical care speciality courses. Through development of competencies and accreditation, this program aims to enhance service delivery and improve health outcomes. It is hoped to provide new opportunities for Nurses practitioners in terms of career pathway and professional development. Established institutional protocols/standing orders will guide their independent and advanced critical care nursing practice. The critical care nursing practice standard of INC will regulate their practice.



KLE
UNIVERSITY
EMPOWERING PROFESSIONALS

KLE UNIVERSITY'S

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)
[Declared under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]



Reaccredited 'A' Grade by NAAC

Placed in 'Category A' by MHRD, Govt. of India

INSTITUTE OF NURSING SCIENCES, NEHRU NAGAR, BELAGAVI – 590010, KARNATAKA, INDIA

Office: 091- 831- 2472303

Fax: 091- 831- 2475103

email: klesinstituteofnursingbelgaum@yahoo.com

- 2 -

Critical Care Nurse Practitioner Program is intended to prepare registered BSc Nurses to provide advanced nursing care to patients who are critically ill. The nursing care is focused on stabilizing patients' condition, minimizing acute complications and maximizing restoration of health. These Nurse Practitioners are required to practice in critical care units of tertiary care centers. The program consists of various courses of study that are based on strong scientific foundations including evidenced based practice and the management of complex health systems. These are built upon the theoretical and practice competencies of B.Sc trained nurses. On completion of the program and registration with respective state council they are permitted to independently administer drugs and order diagnostic tests, procedures, medical equipment and therapies as per institutional protocols.

To start this programme D.D. of **Rs.1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lac Only)** in favour of Secretary, Indian Nursing Council (INC), New Delhi has to be submitted along with application form to the INC on **or before 30th September 2016**.

The details of the programme will be presented in the forthcoming Board of Studies (BOS) meeting.

This is for your kind information.

Thanking you,



Yours sincerely,

**Dean & Principal,
KLEU Institute of Nursing Sciences,
Belagavi**

C.c. To,

The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi

Enclosed:

1. Syllabus from Indian Nursing Council
2. Minimum requirements to start the Nurse Practitioner (NP) in critical care postgraduate residency program & required Affidavit.



स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO START THE NURSE PRACTITIONER (NP) IN CRITICAL CARE POSTGRADUATE RESIDENCY PROGRAM

Program description

The Nurse Practitioner program in Critical Care is a residency program with a main focus on competency-based training. The duration is of two years with the curriculum consisting of theory that includes core courses, advanced practice courses and clinical courses besides clinical practicum, which is a major component.

Aim

The program prepares registered BSc nurses for advanced practice roles as clinical experts, managers, educators and consultants leading to MSc Degree in critical care Nurse Practitioner.

Objectives

On completion of the program, the NP will be able to:

1. Assume responsibility and accountability to provide competent care to critically ill patients and appropriate family care in tertiary care centres
2. Demonstrate clinical competence / expertise in providing critical care which includes diagnostic reasoning, complex monitoring and therapies
3. Apply theoretical, patho-physiological and pharmacological principles and evidence base in implementing therapies / interventions in critical care
4. Identify the critical conditions using differential diagnosis and carry out treatment/interventions to stabilize and restore patient's health and minimize or manage complications independently or collaboratively as a part of critical care team
5. Collaborate with other health care professionals in the critical care team, across the continuum of critical care.

नर्सिंग शिक्षा के समान स्तर को प्राप्त करने का प्रयास
Striving to achieve uniform standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in
Phone: 011-26819157, 26819159, 26819160



स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

Minimum requirements and guidelines for starting Nurse practitioner in Critical Care postgraduate residency program

The institution wishing to start NP program must accept the accountability for the program and its students and offer the program congruent with the INC standards. It must fulfill the following requirements.

Essentiality Certificate

NOC (No objection Certificate/ Essentiality Certificate from State Government will be exempted for the following organization:-

1. Institute already has BSc (N) or MSc (N) program recognized by INC.
2. If they have DNB program, NOC will not be required

Clinical Facilities

Hospital

The hospital should be a parent tertiary care centre, with a minimum of 200 beds.

ICU Beds

The hospital should have a minimum of 4 ICUs namely medical ICU, surgical ICU, cardio/cardi thoracic ICU and Emergency care unit with a minimum of 5 beds each and total of 20 beds (adult and pediatric beds).

ICU staffing in clinical area

1. Every ICU should have a charge nurse with BSc or MSc qualification.
2. The nurse patient ratio should be 1:1 for every shift for ventilated patients.
3. For the rest of ICU beds the nurse patient ratio should be 1:2 for every shift.
4. Provision of additional 45% staff towards leave reserve.
5. Doctor patient ratio can be 1:5.

नर्सिंग शिक्षा के समान स्तर को प्राप्त करने का प्रयास
Striving to achieve uniform standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in
Phone: 011-26819157, 26819159, 26819160



स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

Faculty/Staff resources

1. **Clinical area:** Full time qualified GNM with 6 years of experience in critical care nursing or B.Sc with 2 years' experience in critical care nursing or M.Sc with medical Surgical Specialty with on one year critical care nursing experience (One faculty for every 10 students).
2. **Teaching Faculty:** Professor/Associate professor- 1 (Teaching experience- 5Years post PG), Assistant professor- 1 (Teaching experience- 3 years post BSc).
3. The above faculty shall perform dual role or a senior nurse with MSc.(N)Qualification employed in the tertiary hospital.
4. Preceptor student ratio- Nurses 1:10, Doctors 1:10.

Physical and learning resources at hospital/college

1. One classroom/conference room at the clinical area
2. Skill lab for simulated learning (hospital/college)
3. Library and computer facilities with access to online journals.
4. E- Learning Facilities.

Student Recruitment/Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must possess a registered B.Sc.nurse with a minimum of one year clinical experience, preferably in any critical care setting prior to enrollment.
2. Must have undergone the BSc in an institution recognized by the Indian Nursing Council.
3. Must have scored not less than 55% aggregate marks in the BSc program
4. Selection must be based on the merit of an entrance examination and interview held by the competent authority

(Refer Syllabus for List of equipment for ICU, log book, clinical requirements, and standing orders)

नर्सिंग शिक्षा के समान स्तर को प्राप्त करने का प्रयास
Striving to achieve uniform standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in
Phone: 011-26819157, 26819159, 26819160.



स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

**Affidavit to be filled and signed by the concerned/competent authority for
assuming accountability for the program and standing orders for NPs to practice**

Affidavit

We/I the undersigned represent -----(Institution/Hospital).
The institution accepts accountability for running the **Nurse Practitioner in Critical Care
Postgraduate Residency Program** and its students and offers the program congruent with the INC
standards.

The proposed NP program requires the students to be trained to independently/collaboratively
administer drugs and order diagnostic tests, procedures, medical equipment and therapies as per
institutional protocol/standing orders.

On completion of the NP program they are qualified to assume responsibility and accountability for the
care of critically ill patients. They collaborate with Intensivists, physicians, surgeons and specialists to
ensure accurate therapy for patients with high acuity needs. NPs will be permitted to administer drugs
listed in standing orders as per the institutional protocols/standing orders (Refer standing orders found
in INC syllabus of the NP program). They will also be permitted to order diagnostic tests/procedures
and therapies.

Additional list of drugs/therapies/diagnostic tests could be added as per institutional standing orders.

Signature of the competent authority

Designation:

Name of the institution:

Date:

नर्सिंग शिक्षा के समान स्तर को प्राप्त करने का प्रयास
Striving to achieve uniform standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in
Phone: 011-26819157, 26819159, 26819160

44



स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

INC WEBSITE

Nurse Practitioner Education in India is a growing trend. Indian Nursing Council has prepared the curriculum for Nurse practitioner in critical care postgraduate residency program, the first of its kind in India. With the approval of the MOHFW, the program is ready for implementation.

नर्सिंग शिक्षा के समान स्तर को प्राप्त करने का प्रयास
Striving to achieve uniform standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in
Phone: 011-26819157, 26819159, 26819160

45.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-15/16

Sub: Consideration / finalization of the proposal for establishment of KLE Academy of Sports of the KLE University.

Explanatory Note:

A function was organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring society) on 13th November 2016 at District Stadium, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi. Shri Narendra Modiji, Hon. Prime Minister of India was the Chief Guest for the aforesaid function. Speaking on the occasion, he emphasized the importance and need on the following:

- a) to commit for the cause of quality research and innovation.
- b) to ensure that KLE University becomes one amongst the top 100 Universities in the world.
- c) to groom the students to become competent enough to participate and win medals in international level sports events.

The KLE University intends to establish KLE Academy of Sports mainly to encourage the students who have proven records in the field of sports to participate in various national / international sports events and also to groom them to win medals in such events.

The Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi shall make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

46.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-16/16

Sub: Consideration of introduction of Choice Based Credit System to be implemented for the following courses from the academic year 2017-18:

- Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
- Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm.)
 - Presentation by Dr. M.S.Ganachari, Prof. & HoD of Pharmacy Pr.
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D)
- M.Sc. courses (Pre and Para clinical subjects)
- Master of Hospital Administration (MHA)
 - Presentation by Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs

Explanatory Note:

The KLE University is a Deemed-to-be-University offering Under-Graduate, Post-Graduate, Post-doctoral and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Programs in the disciplines of Health Science viz. Medical, Dental, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Allied Health Science courses. It may please be noted that all the aforesaid courses being offered by this University are governed by the respective Regulating Councils / Apex Bodies including scheme of examination. It is mandatory that the Universities have to strictly adhere to the norms of the respective Regulating Councils and the UGC.

Keeping in view the directions of the UGC and the course curriculum designed by the Pharmacy Council of India for Under-Graduate (B.Pharm.) and Post-Graduate (M.Pharm.) Pharmacy courses under CBCS, the KLE University intends to adopt CBCS for the aforesaid courses from the academic year 2017-18.

Dr. M.S.Ganachari, Professor & HoD of Pharmacy Practice, KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi shall make presentation in the meeting.

Based on similar lines, the KLE University intends to adopt CBCS for the following aforesaid courses from the academic year 2017-18:

- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D)
- M.Sc. courses (Pre and Para clinical subjects)
- Master of Hospital Administration (MHA)

Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by P&MB.

५७.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-17/16

Sub: Consideration of accreditation of Ethics Committee of the KLE University by Forum for Ethical Review Committees in the Asian and Western Pacific Region.

Explanatory Note:

The Forum for Ethical Review Committees in the Asian and Western Pacific Region (FERCAP) was established with an objective of fostering an improved understanding and better implementation of ethical review of behavioral and biomedical researchers in the region and also to assist with adoption and implementation of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for ethical review in the region, taking into consideration WHO Operational Guidelines for Ethics Committees Reviewing Biomedical Research. FERCAP is the result of the realization that ethics requires collective wisdom and there is need for a system approach to address important health research issues in Asia and the Western Pacific. The details of the FERCAP are enclosed vide **Annexure-X**. The list of the Ethics Committees of the Institutions which have undergone accreditation by FERCAP are also enclosed vide **Annexure-X'A'**.

The Ethics Committee of the KLE University has been in existence for the last eight years and has been conducting clinical research and clinical trials. The KLE University intends to apply for accreditation of its Ethics Committee by FERCAP which will boost the number of clinical research and clinical trials in the coming years.

Submitted for consideration by P&MB.

FORMATION OF FERCAP

Annexure - X

The **Forum for Ethical Review Committees in the Asian and Western Pacific Region (FERCAP)** was conceived in Bangkok, Thailand on 12 January 2000 after much thought and deliberation among a group of bioethicists and medical experts with the objective of fostering an improved understanding and better implementation of ethical review of behavioral and biomedical researches in the region. FERCAP is the result of the realization that ethics requires collective wisdom and there is need for a systems approach to address important health research issues in Asia and the Western Pacific.

FERCAP is affiliated with and holds office at the **Faculty of Allied Health Sciences (FAHS), Thammasat University (TU)**. It is a project of the **World Health Organization (WHO) Special Training and Research Programme in Tropical Diseases (TDR)** and it is a regional forum under the umbrella of the **Strategic Initiative for Developing Capacity in Ethical Review (SIDCER)**.

OBJECTIVES OF FERCAP

- To improve communication among ethics committees (ECs) reviewing health research in the region;
- To act as a regional collaborating center for EC members, investigators, sponsors, regulators, patients, and stakeholders in health research;
- To organize international meetings and symposia;
- To assist with the adoption and implementation of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for ethical review in the region, taking into consideration the WHO Operational Guidelines for Ethics Committees Reviewing Biomedical Research;
- To facilitate training and education opportunities for health research stakeholders in the region;
- To coordinate regional communication about ethical review of research with WHO and other international organizations involved in ethical review.

MAJOR PROGRAMS/PROJECTS

Towards capacity building of stakeholders and quality improvement of ECs in the Asian and Western Pacific Region, FERCAP has the following major programs/projects:

- International Annual Conference
 - Training Programs [Human Participant Protection Course (HPPC); Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) Development Course; and Surveying and Evaluating Ethical Review Practices Course];
 - Networking [SIDCER, WHO-TDR, WHO South-East Asia Regional Office (SEARO), WHO Western Pacific Regional Office (WPRO), WHO-TDR Clinical Coordination and Training Center (CCTC), and other national, regional, and international institutions];
- Together with its partners, FERCAP is involved in the SIDCER Recognition Program for ECs.

SIDCER Vision

A leading global network that fosters an integrated and sustainable ethical review system towards quality culture in health research

SIDCER Mission

Dedicated to developing capacity for sustainable models of integrated quality ethical review systems through strategic alliances with health research stakeholders

SIDCER Broad Objectives

- Fostering team work and strategic partnerships at the national, regional, and international levels with human research stakeholders sharing common values and common goals
- Promoting quality culture in ethical review of health research
- Facilitating training and providing education opportunities for health research stakeholders
- Establishing monitoring and evaluation programs for continuous quality improvement of ethical review systems.

**LIST OF ETHICS COMMITTEES OF THE INSTITUTIONS
WHICH HAVE UNDERGONE ACCREDITATION BY FERCAP**

EC Name	Year of Recognition	Subsequent Renewal of Recognition
1. Institutional Review Board, Tata Memorial Centre [Mumbai]	2009	2012
2. Seth Gordhandas Sunderdas Medical College and King Edward Memorial Hospital Institutional Review Board [Mumbai]	2009	2012
3. Institutional Ethics Committee, Sanjay Gandhi Post-Graduate Institute of Medical Sciences [Lucknow]	2009	2012
4. Institutional Human Ethics Committee, PSG Institute of Medical Sciences and Research [Coimbatore]	2009	2012
5. Institutional Ethics Committee, National Institute for Research in Tuberculosis (NIRT), Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR) [Chennai]	2013	-
6. Institutional Human Ethics Committee, National Institute of Epidemiology (NIE), Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR) [Chennai]	2014	-
7. Institutional Review Board, Y.R. Gaitonde Centre for AIDS Research and Education (YRG CARE) [Chennai]	2014	-
8. National Institute for Research in Reproductive Health (NIRRH) Ethics Committee for Clinical Studies, Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR) [Mumbai]	2014	-
9. Institutional Ethics Committee, Fortis Escorts Heart Institute [New Delhi]	2015	-

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-18/16

Sub: Consideration of starting of M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi.

Explanatory Note:

The KLE University intends to start M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi. Dr. (Mrs) Yasmin Nadaf, M.Sc. (Psychology), Ph.D who is working as Counsellor of this University will be appointed as Course Co-ordinator. The University shall prepare the course curriculum and will be placed in the forthcoming meeting of the Academic Council / Standing Committee of Academic Council for consideration.

Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-19/16

Sub: Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)
[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide GoI (MHRD) Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]
Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

(ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ಎಕ್ಯಾಡಮಿ ಆಫ್ ಹಾಯರ್ ಎಜ್ಯುಕೇಶನ್ ಆಂಡ್ ರಿಸರ್ಚ್ ಎಂದು ಮುಂಚೆ ಗುರುತಿಸಿದ)
[ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಶ್ರೀ: ಎಫ್.ಒ-೧೯/೨೦೦೦-ಯು.೩(ಎ)ರನ್ವಯ ೧೯೫೬ರ ವಿ.ಫ.ಆ.ಕಲಂ ೩ರಡಿ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯವೆಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿದೆ]
ನ್ಯಾಕ್‌ನಿಂದ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದಿದೆ (೨ನೇ ಸೈಕಲ್) ಮಾ.ಸಂ.ಅ.ಸ(ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರ)ದಿಂದ 'ಎ' ವರ್ಗ ದಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ

Ref. No. KLEU/MF-I.03/2016-17/D-3206

6th December 2016

MEETING NOTICE

I am directed to convene the 18th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the University on **Wednesday, the 21st December 2016** at **11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of the University.

The detailed Agenda follows.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.



Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

To

All Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KLE University,
Belagavi.

CC to:

1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
3. The Finance Officer, KLE University, Belagavi.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide GoI (MHRD) Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

(ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ಎಕ್ಯಾಡಮಿ ಆಫ್ ಹಾಯರ್ ಎಜ್ಯುಕೇಶನ್ ಆಂಡ್ ರಿಸರ್ಚ್ ಎಂದು ಮುಂಚೆ ಗುರುತಿಸಿದ)

[ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಕ್ರ: ಎಫ್.೯-೧೯/೨೦೦೦-ಯು.೩(ಎ)ರನ್ವಯ ೧೯೫೬ರ ವಿ.ಫ.ಆ.ಕಲಂ ೩ರಡಿ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯವೆಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿದೆ]

ನ್ಯಾಕ್‌ನಿಂದ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದಿದೆ (೨ನೇ ಸೈಕಲ್) ಮಾ.ಸಂ.ಅ.ಸ(ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರ)ದಿಂದ 'ಎ' ವರ್ಗ ದಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ

Ref. No. KLEU/MF-3/16-17/D- 3500

4th January 2017

To

The Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KLE University,
Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Minutes of the 18th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the KLE University held on 21st December 2016.

Kindly find enclosed the minutes of the 18th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the KLE University held on 21st December 2016.

We request you to kindly go through the same and inform the undersigned regarding modifications/corrections, if any, to be made in the same, within two weeks from the date of this letter. If no communication is received from your end, it will be presumed that you have approved the same.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,



Yours faithfully,

Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 3. The Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi.
 4. The Deputy Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi.
 5. The Finance Officer, KLE University, Belagavi.

Ref. No. KLEU/16-17/D-

22nd December 2016

Members present in the 18th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the University held in the **Board of Management Room** of the University on **21st December 2016**

Sl. No.	Names	Designation
1.	Prof. C.K.Kokate, Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi	Chairman
2.	Shri S.Sathyam, IAS (Retd.) B-213, Brindavan Palm Grove, Kempanur Road, Muthipalayam, Thondamuthur, Coimbatore-641 109 (TN).	Member
3.	Dr. (Mrs) Tejaswini V, Vice-Principal and Professor & HoD of Surgery, BLDE University's B.M.Medical College, Smt.Bangaramma Sajjan Campus, Solapur Road. Vijayapur - 586103.	Member
4.	Dr. Deprasad Chattopadhyay, Scientist 'G' and Director, Director, Regional Medical Research Centre (ICMR), Nehru Nagar, Belagavi.	Member
5.	Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KLE University Research Foundation, Belagavi.	Member
6.	Dr. (Mrs.) N.S.Mahantashetti, Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi	Member
7.	Dr. M.V.Jali, Medical Director and Chief Executive, KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital & MRC, Belagavi	Member
8.	Dr. (Mrs) Alka D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi	Member
9.	Dr. (Mrs) Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs, KLE University, Belagavi	Member
10.	Prof. S.S.Urabinavar, Controller of Examinations, KLE University, Belagavi	Member
11.	Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi	Member Secretary
12.	Dr. Sanjiv Kumar, Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi	Invitee
13.	Dr. M.S.Ganachari, Deputy Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi	Invitee
14.	Dr. Mubashikar Angolkar, I/c HoD, Department of Public Health, KLE University, Belagavi	Invitee

The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the activities for the period from 15th May 2016 to 20th December 2016.

Hon. Vice-Chancellor briefed the members with the following information:

- As a part of the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring society of the KLE University), J.N.Medical College and KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences have conducted mega health check-up camps for the benefit of the public at large and dental check-up camps mainly for the benefit of school children covering a population of more 1.03 lakh in medical and 1.30 lakh in dental check-ups. This by any standard should be a world record involving such a huge community health work benefiting more than a lakh of population including children. This needs to be properly documented and presented in the format to be submitted to world record authorities like Guinness Records / Limca Book of World Records. This requires professional approach. A Committee consisting of the following members shall process the data and submit the required information:
 - Dr. (Mrs) N.S.Mahantashetti, Principal, JNMC
 - Dr. (Mrs) Alka D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK IDS
 - Dr. V.A.Kothiwale, Vice-Principal, JNMC
 - Dr. R.S.Mudhol, Medical Superintendent, KLE Dr. PK Charitable Hospital
 - Dr. (Mrs) Preeti Dodwad, Professor of Cons. Dentistry, KLE VK IDS
 - Shri S.G.Patil, Administrator, KLE University
- The KLES Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and MRC and KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya have been accredited by NABL and NABH respectively. MD & CE, KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital & MRC informed that the NABH officials visited the Hospital on 15th December 2016 for inspection. In the meantime, the Hospital has already complied with the suggestions made by NABH on certain aspects. All the faculty / staff members have to extend their full support and co-operation and provide the required information on top priority to the Hospital to facilitate successful conduct of the inspection.
- The Expert Committee of UGC is expected to visit the University and its constituent units to review the functioning of the KLE University in the 2nd / 3rd week of February 2017. A meeting under the Chairmanship of Hon. Vice-Chancellor was called and the Principals of the constituent units / University Officials have been advised to furnish the information on top priority as per the format already circulated and also keep the information / documents ready. They have also been advised to prepare well-focused presentations to be made before the Expert Committee of the UGC covering unique achievements of the Institution / Department / Faculty Members.

- The distinguished members of the Board of Management and the Planning and Monitoring Board will be invited during the interaction meeting with the members of the Expert Committee of UGC.
- The University will consider starting of Sports Medicine course.

The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:

- P&MB/XVIII-01/16 *Confirmation of the minutes of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016.*
- **Confirmed.**
- P&MB/XVIII-02/16 *Action taken on various decisions of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016.*
- **Noted and taken on records.**
- P&MB/XVIII-03/16 *Reporting of adoption of UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016.*

The P&MB noted adoption of the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016 by the KLE University, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

- P&MB/XVIII-04/16 *Reporting of adoption of UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil / Ph.D. Degrees Regulations), 2016.*

The P&MB noted the adoption of UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil. / Ph.D. Degrees) Regulations, 2016 by the KLE University, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

- P&MB/XVIII-05/16 *Reporting of the reconstitution of the Planning and Monitoring Board as per the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016.*

The P&MB noted the reconstitution of the Planning and Monitoring Board as per the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-06/16

Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Under-Graduate Medical (MBBS) and Dental (BDS) courses for the academic year 2016-17, as per the directives of Hon. Supreme Court of India and the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India.

The P&MB noted the admission process initiated by the University for Under-Graduate Medical (MBBS) and Dental (BDS) courses for the academic year 2016-17, as per the directives of Hon. Supreme Court of India and the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-07/16

Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) program for the academic year 2016-17.

Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs made the presentation as regards to the admission process initiated by the University for Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) program for the academic year 2016-17, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-08/16

Reporting of submission of applications to the following for ranking of the KLE University

- National Institutional Ranking Framework (NIRF)
- Karnataka State Universities Rating Framework (K-SURF).

The P&MB noted submission of application to the following for ranking of the KLE University, as detailed in the Agenda:

- National Institutional Ranking Framework (NIRF) and
- Karnataka State Universities Rating Framework (K-SURF)

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same. The Chairman informed that the University will also apply for ranking of the University amongst the Universities in Asia (Asian Universities).

P&MB/XVIII-09/16

Reporting of the function organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring society) on 13th November 2016.

Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar made presentation of the details of the function organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring Society of the KLE University) on 13th November 2016, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-10/16 *Reporting of the award of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Degree for the period from 15th May 2016 to 15th December 2016.*

The P&MB noted the award of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Degree for the period from 15th May 2016 to 15th December 2016, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-11/16 *Reporting of the accreditation of Ayurveda Hospital attached to KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH).*

The P&MB noted the accreditation of Ayurveda Hospital attached to KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH), as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-12/16 *Reporting of the Choice Based Credit System already considered for the following course as per the guidelines of the UGC from the academic year 2016-17*
- *Master of Public Health (MPH).*

Dr. (Mrs) Mubashir Angolkar, I/c HoD of Public Health made presentation as regards to Choice Based Credit System already considered for the Master of Public Health (MPH) course, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-13/16 *Preparation for the visit of the Expert Committee of the UGC for review of the functioning of the Deemed-to-be-University (KLE University).*

The Chairman briefed the members as regards to preparation by the University for the visit of the Expert Committee of the UGC for review of the functioning of the Deemed-to-be-University (KLE University).

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-14/16 *Consideration of proposal received from KLE Institute of Nursing Sciences for starting of **Nurse Practitioners (NP) in Critical Care Post-Graduate Residency Program**, suggested by Indian Nursing Council and based on the recommendations of the Academic Council and approval accorded by the Board of Management of the University.*

The P&MB considered the proposal received from KLE Institute of Nursing Sciences for starting of **Nurse Practitioners (NP) in Critical Care Post-Graduate Residency Program**, suggested by Indian Nursing Council and based on the recommendations of the Academic Council and approval accorded by the Board of Management of the University.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve the proposal of the University for starting of **Nurse Practitioners (NP) in Critical Care Post-Graduate Residency Program**, suggested by Indian Nursing Council and based on the recommendations of the Academic Council and approval accorded by the Board of Management of the University.

P&MB/XVIII-15/16 *Consideration / finalization of the proposal for establishment of KLE Academy of Sports of the KLE University.*

Dr. Sanjiv Kumar, Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi made presentation as regards to establishment of KLE Academy of Sports of the KLE University, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve the proposal of the University for establishment of KLE Academy of Sports of the KLE University. While considering the same, the P&MB suggested the following:

- The University shall constitute a Committee involving experts from the sports field for selection of the students.
- The University will initially groom the students for indoor games like lawn-tennis, carom, swimming, etc.
- The University shall make necessary budgetary provision for the same.

P&MB/XVIII-18/16 *Consideration of starting of M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi.*

The P&MB considered the proposal for starting of M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve starting of M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, as detailed in the Agenda.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

MEMBER SECRETARY



CHAIRMAN



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide GoI (MHRD) Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

(ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ಎಕ್ಯಾಡಮಿ ಆಫ್ ಹೈಯರ್ ಎಜ್ಯುಕೇಶನ್ ಆಂಡ್ ರಿಸರ್ಚ್ ಎಂದು ಮುಂಚೆ ಗುರುತಿಸಿದ)

[ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಕ್ರ: ಎಫ್.೯-೧೯/೨೦೦೦-ಯು.೩(ಎ)ರನ್ವಯ ೧೯೫೬ರ ವಿ.ಫ.ಆ.ಕಲಂ ೩ರಡಿ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯವೆಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿದೆ]

ನ್ಯಾಕ್‌ನಿಂದ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದಿದೆ (೨ನೇ ಸೈಕಲ್) ಮಾ.ಸಂ.ಅ.ಸ(ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರ)ದಿಂದ 'ಎ' ವರ್ಗ ದಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ

Ref. No. KLEU/MF-I.03/16-17/D-3276

12th December 2016

To

1. The Members, Planning & Monitoring Board, KLE University, Belagavi.

Invitees:

2. Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KLE University Research Foundation, Belagavi.
3. Dr. Sanjiv Kumar, Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi.
4. Dr. M.S.Ganachari, Deputy Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi.
5. Dr. Mubashir Angolkar, I/c HoD of Public Health, JNMC, Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Agenda for the 18th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the **KLE University**.

Ref : Meeting Notice No. KLEU/MF-I.03/16-17/D-3206 dated 6th December 2016.

In continuation of the Meeting Notice cited at Reference, please find enclosed the Agenda along-with necessary Annexures for the 18th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KLE University, convened on **Wednesday, the 21st December 2016 at 11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of the University.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,


Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 3. The Finance Officer, KLE University, Belagavi.

CONTENTS

AGENDA FOR THE 18th MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY TO BE HELD ON 21st DECEMBER 2016

Agenda No.	Subject	Annexure	Page No.
	Welcome by the Secretary (Registrar)		
	Opening Remarks by the Hon. Vice-Chancellor		
P&MB/XVIII-01/16	Confirmation of the minutes of the 17 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14 th May 2016.		01
P&MB/XVIII-02/16	Action Taken on various decisions of the 17 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14 th May 2016	Annexure-I	02
	Agenda for information:		
P&MB/XVIII-03/16	Reporting of the adoption of UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016	Annexure-II Annexure-II'A'	10
P&MB/XVIII-04/16	Reporting of the adoption of UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil / Ph.D. Degrees Regulations, 2016.	Annexure-III	13
P&MB/XVIII-05/16	Reporting of the reconstitution of the Planning and Monitoring Board as per the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016	Annexure-IV	21
P&MB/XVIII-06/16	Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Under-Graduate Medical (MBBS) and Dental (BDS) courses for the academic year 2016-17, as per the directives of Hon. Supreme Court of India and the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India. - <i>Presentation by Registrar.</i>		23
P&MB/XVIII-07/16	Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Program for the academic year 2016-17 - <i>Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs.</i>	Annexure-V Annexure-V'A'	24
P&MB/XVIII-08/16	Reporting of submission of applications to the following for ranking of the KLE University: • National Institutional Ranking Framework (NIRF) and • Karnataka State Universities Ranking Framework (K-SURF)		27
P&MB/XVIII-09/16	Reporting of the function organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring Society) on 13 th November 2016 - <i>Presentation by Registrar</i>		28
P&MB/XVIII-10/16	Reporting of the award of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Degree for the period from 15 th May 2016 to 15 th December 2016 - <i>Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs</i>	Annexure-VI	29

P&MB/XVIII-11/16	Reporting of the accreditation of Ayurveda Hospital attached to KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals & Healthcare Providers (NABH).	Annexure-VII	31
P&MB/XVIII-12/16	Reporting of Choice Based Credit System already considered for the following courses as per the guidelines of the UGC from the academic year 2016-17: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master of Public Health (MPH) • Presentation by Dr. (Mrs) Mubashir Angolkar, I/c HoD of Department of Public Health 		33
	Agenda for consideration:		
P&MB/XVIII-13/16	Preparation for the visit of the Expert Committee of the UGC for review of the functioning of the Deemed-to-be-University (KLE University)	Annexure-VIII	34
P&MB/XVIII-14/16	Consideration of proposal received from KLE Institute of Nursing Sciences for starting of Nurse Practitioners (NP) in Critical Care Post-Graduate Residency Program, suggested by the Indian Nursing Council and based on the recommendations of the Academic Council and approval accorded by the Board of Management.	Annexure-IX	38
P&MB/XVIII-15/16	Consideration / finalization of the proposal for establishment of KLE Academy of Sports of the KLE University <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presentation by Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy 		46
P&MB/XVIII-16/16	Consideration of Choice Based Credit System to be implemented for the following courses from the academic year 2017-18: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.) • Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm.) - Presentation by Dr. M.S.Ganachari, Professor & HoD of Pharmacy Practice • Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) • M.Sc. courses (Pre and Para-clinical subjects) • Master of Hospital Administration (MHA) - Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs 		47
P&MB/XVIII-17/16	Consideration of accreditation of Ethics Committee of the KLE University by Forum for Ethical Review Committees in the Asian and Western Pacific Region (FERCAP)	Annexure-X Annexure-X'A'	48
P&MB/XVIII-18/16	Consideration of starting of M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs 		51
P&MB/XVIII-19/16	Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.		52

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-01/16

Sub: Confirmation of the minutes of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016.

Explanatory Note:

The minutes of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016, as approved by the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) have already been circulated amongst the distinguished Members of the Board.

Submitted for confirmation of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-02/16

Sub: Action Taken on various decisions on the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016.

Explanatory Note:

The Action Taken Report on various decisions of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016 is placed for information of the P&MB vide Annexure-I.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

KLE UNIVERSITY

ACTION TAKEN REPORT ON VARIOUS RESOLUTIONS OF THE 17th MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD HELD ON 14-05-2016

Agenda No.	Subject/Item	Discussion/Briefing	Resolution	Action Taken
		<p>The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the activities for the period from 15th May 2014 to 14th May 2016.</p> <p>While taking note of the activities of the University, the P&MB suggested that the KLE Venudhwani, Community Radio Station (CRS) has been functioning w.e.f. 6th February 2015 and has completed one year and four months. The University needs to assess the impact of establishment of CRS, to review the contents of the programs and also to ascertain how the programs broadcast through CRS benefited the community at large and how the University could discharge its social responsibility / obligations to the community.</p> <p>The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:</p>	--	The Registrar will make presentation in the meeting.
P&MB/XVII-01/16	Confirmation of the minutes of the 15 th and 16 th meetings of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17-05-2014 and 28-09-2015.	Confirmed.	--	Noted.
P&MB/XVII-02/16	Action taken on various decisions of the 15 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 17-05-2014.	Noted and taken on records.		Noted.

<p>P&MB/XVII-03/16</p>	<p>Reporting of the accreditation of the KLE University with 'A' Grade in the 2nd Cycle by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC).</p>	<p>The P&MB noted the accreditation of the KLE University with 'A' Grade in the 2nd Cycle by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) with CGPA of 3.34 for a period of five years w.e.f. 19th January 2016, as detailed in the Agenda. The Chairman informed that as per the Quality Profile of the NAAC, the University has secured cent % (4 out of 4) under the criteria 'innovative and Best Practices'. The Chairman informed that there are only a very few Universities in India scoring cent % marks under the aforesaid Criteria.</p>	<p>Resolved to take note of the same and congratulated the University for the aforesaid unique achievement. The P&MB while appreciating the excellent work done by all teaching and non-teaching members of the University and its constituent units for their significant contribution in this regard, suggested that the University has to have its own system of identifying and preparing a Compendium of best and innovative practices adopted by the University / Constituent Unit / Hospitals and critically analyze how such best and innovative practices improved the performance / functioning of the University.</p>	<p>The University has come with a Book containing aforesaid information.</p>
<p>P&MB/XVI-04/16</p>	<p>Reporting of the appointment of Deans for various Faculties.</p>	<p>The P&MB noted the appointment of Deans for various Faculties, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to take note of the same.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>
<p>P&MB/XVI-05/16</p>	<p>Reporting of the conferment of an Honorary Doctorate on Dr. Prabhakar Kore, Chancellor and Chairman, KLE Society by the University Sains Malaysia (USM) on 17th November 2015.</p>	<p>The P&MB noted the conferment of an Honorary Doctorate on Dr. Prabhakar Kore, Chancellor and Chairman, KLE Society by the University Sains Malaysia (USM) on 17th November 2015, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to take note of the same and congratulated Dr. Prabhakar Kore for aforesaid distinction / achievement.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>
<p>P&MB/XVI-06/16</p>	<p>Reporting of the conduct of 5th Convocation of the University on 17th January 2015.</p>	<p>The P&MB noted the conduct of 5th Convocation of the University on 17th January 2015, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to take note of the same.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>

P&MB/XVI-07/16	<p>Reporting of the introduction of HRMS for the faculty and staff members of the University as regards to employee information, submission of On-line leave, performance report, etc.</p>	<p>The P&MB noted the introduction of HRMS for the faculty and staff members of the University as regards to employee information, submission of On-line leave, performance report, etc., as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to take note of the same. While taking note of the same, the P&MB suggested that the University may explore the possibility of extension of a portal with the existing HRMS system to facilitate seeking redressal of grievances of the staff members, if any.</p>	Noted.
P&MB/XVI-08/16	<p>Reporting of the conferment of the following State Level NSS Awards by the Department of Youth Empowerment and Sports, Government of Karnataka, Bengaluru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KLE Shri B.M.K.Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi as Best NSS Unit - Dr. M.B.Ramannavar, NSS Program Officer of the aforesaid Institution as the Best NSS Program Officer. 	<p>The P&MB noted the State Level NSS awards conferred by the Department of Youth Empowerment and Sports, Government of Karnataka, Bengaluru i.e. KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi as Best NSS Unit and Dr. M.B.Ramannavar, NSS Program Officer of the aforesaid institution as Best NSS Program Officer, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to take note of the same.</p>	Noted.

Reporting of the approval accorded by the Board of Management as regards to KLE University Policy on Plagiarism.

The P&MB noted the KLE University Policy on Plagiarism, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolved to take note of the same. While taking note of the same, the P&MB suggested the following:

- the University may consider procuring software to detect / check plagiarism. In response thereto, the Director, KLE University Research Foundation informed that there is huge investment for the same and compared to the number of Ph.D. dissertations per annum, it is not economically viable and hence the existing system of referring the Ph.D. dissertations to Visveswaraya Technological University (VTU) to check plagiarism be continued for which the P&MB accepted the suggestion.

- the University may consider the above practice / system to be followed / introduced for Post-Graduate dissertations for which the Chairman assured that the same will be examined by the University and implemented from the academic year 2017-18 after examining the proposal at length, ascertaining financial implications and discussions with the Deans / Heads of the Departments.

- the word 'penalty' to be replaced with 'fee' in the aforesaid Policy.

- The University may consider conducting one day Workshop on 'Plagiarism' in association with ICMR involving all the Ph.D. Research Scholars and the Post-Graduate students.

The Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation in the meeting.

P&MB/XVI-10/16	<p>Consideration of the initiation of the process of accreditation of Hospitals attached to the constituent units viz. Teaching Hospitals of J.N.Medical College, KLE V.K.Institute of Dental Sciences and KLE Shri B.M. Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya for accreditation by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH).</p>	<p>The Registrar / following Principals of the constituent units made the presentations as regards to the initiation of the process of accreditation of Hospitals attached to the constituent units viz. Teaching Hospitals of J.N.Medical College, KLE V.K.Institute of Dental Sciences and KLE Shri B.M. Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya for accreditation by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar on behalf of the Principal, JNMC, Belagavi 2. Dr. Alka D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi 3. Dr. B.Srinivas Prasad, Principal, KLE Shri B.M.K.Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi 	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
P&MB/XVI-11/16	<p>Consideration of Book highlighting the unique achievements of the constituent units of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016).</p>	<p>The P&MB considered the proposal for publication of Book highlighting the unique achievements of the constituent units of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016), as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	Resolved to approve the proposal for publication of the Book, as detailed in the Agenda.	Noted.

<p>Resolved to approve the Thrust Areas of Research in various disciplines of Health Sciences. While approving the same, the P&MB suggested the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The University needs to assess how the research areas identified has helped the University to generate new knowledge and the revenue (income) generated from research activities, etc., taking into consideration the clinical data available. • Following research areas may be included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Inter-disciplinary Research may also be included. ○ organ transplantation may be included. Local NGOs be contacted / involved for the same. ○ instrumentation. • The University may establish a Topic Bank for all the research activities pertaining to Health Science Discipline. The topics of the dissertations in respect of the Post-Graduate students may be considered for the Research Topic Bank. • The research activities which have been funded by the funding agencies are to be specified. • The University prepares a 'Policy on Social Responsibility' and identifies 3-4 specific areas in this regard. Dr. B.S.Kodkany shall prepare the draft Policy and place the same in the next meeting of the P&MB. 	<p>Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KLE University Research Foundation, Belagavi made presentation of the thrust areas of Research in the disciplines of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Research, based on the recommendations of the respective Boards of Studies.</p>	<p>Consideration of the thrust areas of Research in the disciplines of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Research, based on the recommendations of the respective Boards of Studies</p>
<p>P&MB/XVI-12/16</p>	<p>The Director, KLE University Research Foundation will make presentation in the meeting.</p>	

<p>P&MB/XVI-13/16</p>	<p><i>Consideration of conduct of seven days Exhibition in the University campus highlighting the unique achievements of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016), as a part of centenary celebrations of the sponsoring society viz. KLE Society.</i></p>	<p>The P&MB considered the proposal for conduct of seven days Exhibition in the University campus highlighting the unique achievements of the University / individual departments / faculty members for the last ten years (2006-2016), as a part of centenary celebrations of the sponsoring society viz. KLE Society, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>	<p>The University organized the Health Exhibition from 24th October to 3rd November 2016.</p>
---------------------------	--	--	---------------	---

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-03/16

Sub: Reporting of the adoption of UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016.

Explanatory Note:

The University Grants Commission has notified new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016. The Board of Management of the University in its meeting held on 13th August 2016 has approved adoption of the aforesaid UGC Regulations. In pursuance of the same, the University has revised its Memorandum of Association (MoA) and the same has been approved by the UGC vide letter No.6-44/2004 (CPP-I) dated 4th November 2016. A copy of the same is enclosed vide **Annexure-II**. The same has also been registered in the office of District Registrar of Societies, Belagavi. A copy of the same is enclosed vide **Annexure-II 'A'**.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Ph. 23236351, 23232701, 23237721, 23234116
23235733, 23232317, 23236735, 23239437

www.ugc.ac.in

F. No. 6-44/2004(CPP-I)

October, 2016



विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग
बहादुरशाह जफर मार्ग
नई दिल्ली-110 002

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION
BAHADURSHAH ZAFAR MARG
NEW DELHI-110 002

Speed Post

✓ The Registrar
KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research
(KLE Deemed University)
JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar,
Belgaum - 590010.

4 NOV 2016

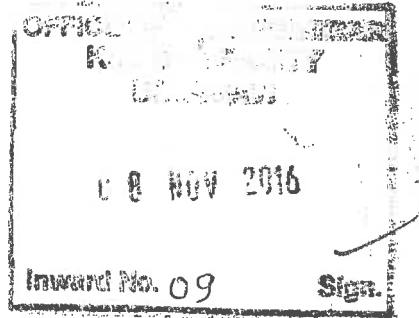
Sub: - MoA/Rules as per UGC (Institutions (Institutions Deemed to be University) Regulations, 2016 - Reg.

Sir,

With reference to your letter No.KLEU/16-17/d-2493 dated 26.09.2016 on the above subject, I am directed to inform you that the revised Memorandum of Association /Rules submitted by the deemed to be university have been examined and found as per UGC (Institutions deemed to be Universities) Regulations, 2016. You are now requested to get the revised MoA/Rules duly approved by the Registrar of the Societies/ Competent Authority of the Trust Act in accordance with the provisions of the Society Registration Act/ Indian Trust Act and submit the registered MoA/Rules to the UGC for record

Yours faithfully,


(Kundla Mahajan)
Under Secretary



JO Reply

ನೋಂದಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 498/04-05



ಸಂಘಗಳ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ನೋಂದಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ
ಕಚೇರಿ, ಸಹಕಾರ ಆಡಳಿತ ಭವನ, 1ನೇ
ಮಹಡಿ, ಜಕ್ಕೇರಿ ಹೊಂಡ, ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ-0
ದಿನಾಂಕ : 21-09-2016

ಸಹಕಾರ ಇಲಾಖೆ

1960 ನೇ ಇಸವಿಯ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಂಘಗಳ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮದ 9*/10* ಪ್ರಕರಣಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅಪೇಕ್ಷಿತವಾದಂತೆ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಮೂದಿಸಿದ ದಸ್ತಾವೇಜುಗಳನ್ನು ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ. ಯುನಿವರ್ಸಿಟಿ ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ. ತಾ:ಜಿ:ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ. ಈ ಸಂಘದ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ/ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರವರಿಂದ ಸಂಘದ ಜ್ಞಾಪನ ಪತ್ರ/ನಿಯಮ/ನಿಬಂಧನೆಗಳ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ದಿನಾಂಕ:14-09-2016 ರ ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕದ ಪತ್ರದೊಡನೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಹೇಳಿರುವ ದಸ್ತಾವೇಜುಗಳನ್ನು ನೋಂದಾಯಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸಂದಾಯವಾದ ಶುಲ್ಕ ರೂ:825/- (ಆಕ್ಷರಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಎಂಟು ನೂರಾ ಇಪ್ಪತ್ತೈದು ರೂ. ಮಾತ್ರ)



ಸಂಘಗಳ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ನೋಂದಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು
ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ, ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-04/16

Sub: Reporting of the adoption of UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil. / Ph.D. Degrees Regulations, 2016.

Explanatory Note:

The University Grants Commission has notified new UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil. / Ph.D. Degrees Regulations, 2016. A copy of the same is enclosed vide **Annexure-III**. In pursuance of the same, the University adopted the aforesaid new Regulations from the academic year 2016-17.

Submitted for information of P&MB.


भारत का राजपत्र
The Gazette of India

असाधारण
 EXTRAORDINARY
 भाग III—खण्ड 4
 PART III—Section 4

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित
 PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं. 278] नई दिल्ली, मंगलवार, जुलाई 5, 2016/आषाढ़ 14, 1938
 No. 278] NEW DELHI, TUESDAY, JULY 5, 2016/ASADHA 14, 1938

मानव संसाधन विकास मंत्रालय
 (विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग)

अधिसूचना

नई दिल्ली, 5 मई, 2016

विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग (एम०फिल०/पीएच०डी० उपाधि प्रदान करने हेतु न्यूनतम मानदंड और प्रक्रिया)
 विनियम, 2016

[11 से 17 जुलाई, 2009 के सप्ताह में भारत के राजपत्र (संख्या 28, भाग-III, धारा-4) में अधिसूचित विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग (एम०फिल०/पीएच०डी० उपाधि प्रदान करने हेतु न्यूनतम मानदंड और प्रक्रिया) विनियम, 2009 के प्रतिस्थापन में]

मि० सं. 1-2/2009 (ई० सी०/पी० एस०) V (I) Vol. II.—विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग अधिनियम, 1956(1956 का 3) की धारा 26 की उप-धारा (1) तथा खंड (च) और (छ) के अंतर्गत प्रदत्त अधिकारों तथा 11 से 17 जुलाई, 2009 के सप्ताह में भारत के राजपत्र (संख्या 28, भाग-III, धारा-4) में अधिसूचित विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग (एम०फिल०/पीएच०डी० उपाधि प्रदान करने हेतु न्यूनतम मानदंड और प्रक्रिया) विनियम, 2009 के प्रतिस्थापन में विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग निम्नवत विनियम सृजित करता है, नामतः—

1. लघु शीर्ष, अनुप्रयोग एवं प्रवर्तन:

- 1.1 इन विनियमों को विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग (एम०फिल०/पीएच०डी० उपाधि प्रदान करने हेतु न्यूनतम मानदंड और प्रक्रिया) विनियम, 2016 कहा जाएगा।
- 1.2 वे ऐसे प्रत्येक विश्वविद्यालय पर लागू होंगे जो किसी केन्द्रीय अधिनियम, प्रांतीय अधिनियम अथवा किसी राज्य अधिनियम के तहत स्थापित अथवा निगमित हैं, तथा ऐसा प्रत्येक संबद्ध महाविद्यालय एवं जो, विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग, अधिनियम, 1956 की धारा 3 के तहत मानित विश्वविद्यालय संस्थान हैं।
- 1.3 सरकारी राजपत्र में अधिसूचित किये जाने की तिथि से ये विनियम लागू माने जाएंगे।

2. एम०फिल० पाठ्यक्रम में प्रवेश हेतु पात्रता मानदंडः

- 2.1 एम०फिल० पाठ्यक्रम में प्रवेश हेतु ऐसे अभ्यर्थी जिनके पास स्नातकोत्तर उपाधि अथवा एक व्यावसायिक उपाधि होगी जिसे समकक्ष सांविधिक निकाय द्वारा स्नातकोत्तर उपाधि के समतुल्य घोषित किया गया हो, जिसमें अभ्यर्थी को कम से कम कुल 55% अंक अथवा विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग के 7 बिंदु मानक पर 'बी' ग्रेड प्राप्त हुए हों (अथवा जहां कहीं भी ग्रेडिंग प्रणाली अपनाई जाती है वहां बिंदु मानक पर समकक्ष ग्रेड) अथवा ऐसे प्रत्यायित विदेशी शैक्षिक संस्थान से समकक्ष उपाधि प्राप्त की हो, जो कि किसी आकलन एवं प्रत्यायन एजेन्सी द्वारा प्रत्यायित है, जो कि शैक्षिक संस्थानों की

3363 GI/2016

(1)

MINISTRY OF HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 5th May, 2016

University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.PHIL./PH.D Degrees) Regulations, 2016

{In supersession of the UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Awards of M.Phil./Ph.D. Degree) Regulation, 2009, notified in The Gazette of India [No. 28, Part III- Section 4] for the week July 11-July 17, 2009}

No. F. 1-2/2009(EC/PS)V(I) Vol. II - In exercise of the powers conferred by clauses (f) and (g) of sub-section (1) of Section 26 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (3 of 1956), and in supersession of the UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Awards of M.Phil./Ph.D. Degree) Regulation, 2009, notified in The Gazette of India [No. 28, Part III-Section 4] for the week July 11 — July 17, 2009, the University Grants Commission hereby makes the following Regulations, namely:-

1. Short title, Application and Commencement:

- 1.1 These Regulations may be called University Grants Commission (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil./Ph.D. Degrees) Regulations, 2016.
- 1.2 They shall apply to every University established or incorporated by or under a Central Act, a Provincial Act, or a State Act, every affiliated college, and every Institution Deemed to be a University under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956.
- 1.3 They shall come into force from the date of their publication in the Gazette of India.

2. Eligibility criteria for admission to the M.Phil. programme:

- 2.1 Candidates for admission to the M.Phil. programme shall have a Master's degree or a professional degree declared equivalent to the Master's degree by the corresponding statutory regulatory body, with at least 55% marks in aggregate or its equivalent grade 'B' in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) or an equivalent degree from a foreign educational institution accredited by an Assessment and Accreditation Agency which is approved, recognized or authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under a law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country for the purpose of assessing, accrediting or assuring quality and standards of educational institutions.
- 2.2 A relaxation of 5% of marks, from 55% to 50%, or an equivalent relaxation of grade, may be allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC(non-creamy layer)/Differently-Abled and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the Commission from time to time, or for those who had obtained their Master's degree prior to 19th September, 1991. The eligibility marks of 55% (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and the relaxation of 5% to the categories mentioned above are permissible based only on the qualifying marks without including the grace mark procedures.

3. Eligibility criteria for admission to Ph.D. programme:

Subject to the conditions stipulated in these Regulations, the following persons are eligible to seek admission to the Ph.D. programme:

- 3.1 Master's Degree holders satisfying the criteria stipulated under Clause 2 above.
- 3.2 Candidates who have cleared the M.Phil. course work with at least 55% marks in aggregate or its equivalent grade 'B' in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and successfully completing the M.Phil. Degree shall be eligible to proceed to do research work leading to the Ph. D. Degree in the same Institution in an integrated programme. A relaxation of 5% of marks, from 55% to 50%, or an equivalent relaxation of grade, may be allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC(non-creamy layer)/differently-abled and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the Commission from time to time.

- 3.3 A person whose M.Phil. dissertation has been evaluated and the viva voce is pending may be admitted to the Ph.D. programme of the same Institution;
- 3.4 Candidates possessing a Degree considered equivalent to M.Phil. Degree of an Indian Institution, from a Foreign Educational Institution accredited by an Assessment and Accreditation Agency which is approved, recognized or authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under a law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country for the purpose of assessing, accrediting or assuring quality and standards of educational institutions, shall be eligible for admission to Ph.D. programme.

4. Duration of the Programme:

- 4.1 M.Phil. programme shall be for a minimum duration of two (2) consecutive semesters / one year and a maximum of four (4) consecutive semesters / two years.
- 4.2 Ph.D. programme shall be for a minimum duration of three years, including course work and a maximum of six years.
- 4.3 Extension beyond the above limits will be governed by the relevant clauses as stipulated in the Statute/Ordinance of the individual Institution concerned.
- 4.4 The women candidates and Persons with Disability (more than 40% disability) may be allowed a relaxation of one year for M.Phil and two years for Ph.D. in the maximum duration. In addition, the women candidates may be provided Maternity Leave/Child Care Leave once in the entire duration of M.Phil/Ph.D. for up to 240 days.

5. Procedure for admission:

- 5.1 All Universities and Institutions Deemed to be Universities shall admit M.Phil/Ph.D. students through an Entrance Test conducted at the level of Individual University/Institution Deemed to be a University. The University/Institution Deemed to be a University may decide separate terms and conditions for Ph.D. Entrance Test for those students who qualify UGC-NET (including JRF)/UGC-CSIR NET (including JRF)/SLET/GATE/teacher fellowship holder or have passed M.Phil programme. Similar approach may be adopted in respect of Entrance Test for M.Phil programme.
- 5.2 Higher Educational Institutions (HEIs) referred to in sub-clause 1.2 above and Colleges under them which are allowed to conduct M.Phil. and/or Ph.D. programmes, shall:
- 5.2.1 decide on an annual basis through their academic bodies a predetermined and manageable number of M.Phil. and/or Ph.D. scholars to be admitted depending on the number of available Research Supervisors and other academic and physical facilities available, keeping in mind the norms regarding the scholar- teacher ratio (as indicated in Para 6.5), laboratory, library and such other facilities;
- 5.2.2 notify well in advance in the institutional website and through advertisement in at least two (2) national newspapers, of which at least one (1) shall be in the regional language, the number of seats for admission, subject/discipline-wise distribution of available seats, criteria for admission, procedure for admission, examination centre(s) where entrance test(s) shall be conducted and all other relevant information for the benefit of the candidates;
- 5.2.3 adhere to the National/State-level reservation policy, as applicable.
- 5.3 The admission shall be based on the criteria notified by the Institution, keeping in view the guidelines/norms in this regard issued by the UGC and other statutory bodies concerned, and taking into account the reservation policy of the Central/State Government from time to time.
- 5.4 HEIs as mentioned in Clause 1.2 shall admit candidates by a two stage process through:
- 5.4.1 An Entrance Test shall be qualifying with qualifying marks as 50%. The syllabus of the Entrance Test shall consist of 50% of research methodology and 50% shall be

subject specific. The Entrance Test shall be conducted at the Centre(s) notified in advance (changes of Centres, if any, also to be notified well in advance) at the level of the individual HEI as mentioned in clause 1.2; and

- 5.4.2 An interview/*viva-voce* to be organized by the HEI as mentioned in clause 1.2 when the candidates are required to discuss their research interest/area through a presentation before a duly constituted Department Research Committee.
- 5.5 The interview/*viva voce* shall also consider the following aspects, viz. whether:
- 5.5.1 the candidate possesses the competence for the proposed research;
- 5.5.2 the research work can be suitably undertaken at the Institution/College;
- 5.5.3 the proposed area of research can contribute to new/additional knowledge.
- 5.6 The University shall maintain the list of all the M.Phil. / Ph.D. registered students on its website on year-wise basis. The list shall include the name of the registered candidate, topic of his/her research, name of his/her supervisor/co-supervisor, date of enrolment/registration.
6. **Allocation of Research Supervisor:** Eligibility criteria to be a Research Supervisor, Co- Supervisor, Number of M.Phil./Ph.D. scholars permissible per Supervisor, etc.
- 6.1 Any regular Professor of the University/Institution Deemed to be a University/College with at least five research publications in refereed journals and any regular Associate/Assistant Professor of the university/institution deemed to be a university/college with a Ph.D. degree and at least two research publications in refereed journals may be recognized as Research Supervisor.
- Provided that in areas/disciplines where there is no or only a limited number of refereed journals, the Institution may relax the above condition for recognition of a person as Research Supervisor with reasons recorded in writing.
- 6.2 Only a full time regular teacher of the concerned University/Institution Deemed to be a University/College can act as a supervisor. The external supervisors are not allowed. However, Co-Supervisor can be allowed in inter-disciplinary areas from other departments of the same institute or from other related institutions with the approval of the Research Advisory Committee.
- 6.3 The allocation of Research Supervisor for a selected research scholar shall be decided by the Department concerned depending on the number of scholars per Research Supervisor, the available specialization among the Supervisors and research interests of the scholars as indicated by them at the time of interview/*viva voce*.
- 6.4 In case of topics which are of inter-disciplinary nature where the Department concerned feels that the expertise in the Department has to be supplemented from outside, the Department may appoint a Research Supervisor from the Department itself, who shall be known as the Research Supervisor, and a Co-Supervisor from outside the Department/ Faculty/College/Institution on such terms and conditions as may be specified and agreed upon by the consenting Institutions/Colleges.
- 6.5 A Research Supervisor/Co-supervisor who is a Professor, at any given point of time, cannot guide more than three (3) M.Phil. and Eight (8) Ph.D. scholars. An Associate Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of two (2) M.Phil. and six (6) Ph.D. scholars and an Assistant Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of one (1) M.Phil. and four (4) Ph.D. scholars.
- 6.6 In case of relocation of an M.Phil/Ph.D. woman scholar due to marriage or otherwise, the research data shall be allowed to be transferred to the University to which the scholar intends to relocate provided all the other conditions in these regulations are followed in letter and spirit and the research work does not pertain to the project secured by the parent institution/ supervisor from any funding agency. The scholar will however give due credit to the parent guide and the institution for the part of research already done.
7. **Course Work:** Credit Requirements, number, duration, syllabus, minimum standards for completion, etc.
- 7.1 The credit assigned to the M.Phil. or Ph.D. course work shall be a minimum of 08 credits and a maximum of 16 credits.

- 7.2 The course work shall be treated as prerequisite for M.Phil./Ph.D. preparation. A minimum of four credits shall be assigned to one or more courses on Research Methodology which could cover areas such as quantitative methods, computer applications, research ethics and review of published research in the relevant field, training, field work, etc. Other courses shall be advanced level courses preparing the students for M.Phil./Ph.D. degree.
- 7.3 All courses prescribed for M.Phil. and Ph.D. course work shall be in conformity with the credit hour instructional requirement and shall specify content, instructional and assessment methods. They shall be duly approved by the authorized academic bodies.
- 7.4 The Department where the scholar pursues his/her research shall prescribe the course(s) to him/her based on the recommendations of the Research Advisory Committee, as stipulated under sub-Clause 8.1 below, of the research scholar.
- 7.5 All candidates admitted to the M.Phil. and Ph.D. programmes shall be required to complete the course work prescribed by the Department during the initial one or two semesters.
- 7.6 Candidates already holding M. Phil. degree and admitted to the Ph.D. programme, or those who have already completed the course work in M.Phil. and have been permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. in integrated course, may be exempted by the Department from the Ph.D. course work. All other candidates admitted to the Ph.D. programme shall be required to complete the Ph.D. course work prescribed by the Department.
- 7.7 Grades in the course work, including research methodology courses shall be finalized after a combined assessment by the Research Advisory Committee and the Department and the final grades shall be communicated to the Institution/College.
- 7.8 A M.Phil./Ph.D. scholar has to obtain a minimum of 55% of marks or its equivalent grade in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade/CGPA in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in the course work in order to be eligible to continue in the programme and submit the dissertation/thesis.
- 8. Research Advisory Committee and its functions:**
- 8.1 There shall be a Research Advisory Committee, or an equivalent body for similar purpose as defined in the Statutes/Ordinances of the Institution concerned, for each M.Phil. and Ph.D. scholar. The Research Supervisor of the scholar shall be the Convener of this Committee. This Committee shall have the following responsibilities:
- 8.1.1 To review the research proposal and finalize the topic of research;
- 8.1.2 To guide the research scholar to develop the study design and methodology of research and identify the course(s) that he/she may have to do.
- 8.1.3 To periodically review and assist in the progress of the research work of the research scholar.
- 8.2 A research scholar shall appear before the Research Advisory Committee once in six months to make a presentation of the progress of his/her work for evaluation and further guidance. The six monthly progress reports shall be submitted by the Research Advisory Committee to the Institution/College with a copy to the research scholar.
- 8.3 In case the progress of the research scholar is unsatisfactory, the Research Advisory Committee shall record the reasons for the same and suggest corrective measures. If the research scholar fails to implement these corrective measures, the Research Advisory Committee may recommend to the Institution/College with specific reasons for cancellation of the registration of the research scholar.
- 9. Evaluation and Assessment Methods, minimum standards/credits for award of the degree, etc.:**
- 9.1 The overall minimum credit requirement, including credit for the course work, for the award of M.Phil. degree shall not be less than 24 credits.
- 9.2 Upon satisfactory completion of course work, and obtaining the marks/grade prescribed in sub-clauses 7.8 above, as the case may be, the M.Phil./Ph.D. scholar shall be required to undertake research work

- and produce a draft dissertation/thesis within a reasonable time, as stipulated by the Institution concerned based on these Regulations.
- 9.3 Prior to the submission of the dissertation/thesis, the scholar shall make a presentation in the Department before the Research Advisory Committee of the Institution concerned which shall also be open to all faculty members and other research scholars. The feedback and comments obtained from them may be suitably incorporated into the draft dissertation/thesis in consultation with the Research Advisory Committee.
- 9.4 M.Phil scholars shall present at least one (1) research paper in a conference/seminar and Ph.D. scholars must publish at least one (1) research paper in refereed journal and make two paper presentations in conferences/seminars before the submission of the dissertation/thesis for adjudication, and produce evidence for the same in the form of presentation certificates and/or reprints.
- 9.5 The Academic Council (or its equivalent body) of the Institution shall evolve a mechanism using well developed software and gadgets to detect plagiarism and other forms of academic dishonesty. While submitting for evaluation, the dissertation/thesis shall have an undertaking from the research scholar and a certificate from the Research Supervisor attesting to the originality of the work, vouching that there is no plagiarism and that the work has not been submitted for the award of any other degree/diploma of the same Institution where the work was carried out, or to any other Institution.
- 9.6 The M.Phil. dissertation submitted by a research scholar shall be evaluated by his/her Research Supervisor and at least one external examiner who is not in the employment of the Institution/College. The *viva-voce* examination, based among other things, on the critiques given in the evaluation report, shall be conducted by both of them together, and shall be open to be attended by Members of the Research Advisory Committee, all faculty members of the Department, other research scholars and other interested experts/ researchers.
- 9.7 The Ph.D. thesis submitted by a research scholar shall be evaluated by his/her Research Supervisor and at least two external examiners, who are not in employment of the Institution/College, of whom one examiner may be from outside the country. The *viva-voce* examination, based among other things, on the critiques given in the evaluation report, shall be conducted by the Research Supervisor and at least one of the two external examiners, and shall be open to be attended by Members of the Research Advisory Committee, all faculty members of the Department, other research scholars and other interested experts/researchers.
- 9.8 The public *viva-voce* of the research scholar to defend the dissertation/thesis shall be conducted only if the evaluation report(s) of the external examiner(s) on the dissertation/thesis is/are satisfactory and include a specific recommendation for conducting the *viva-voce* examination. If the evaluation report of the external examiner in case of M.Phil. dissertation, or one of the evaluation reports of the external examiner in case of Ph.D. thesis, is unsatisfactory and does not recommend *viva-voce*, the Institution shall send the dissertation/ thesis to another external examiner out of the approved panel of examiners and the *viva-voce* examination shall be held only if the report of the latest examiner is satisfactory. If the report of the latest examiner is also unsatisfactory, the dissertation/ thesis shall be rejected and the research scholar shall be declared ineligible for the award of the degree.
- 9.9 The Institutions shall develop appropriate methods so as to complete the entire process of evaluation of M.Phil. dissertation/ Ph.D. thesis within a period of six months from the date of submission of the dissertation/thesis.
10. **Academic, administrative and infrastructure requirement to be fulfilled by Colleges for getting recognition for offering M.Phil./Ph.D. programmes:**
- 10.1 Colleges may be considered eligible to offer M.Phil./Ph .D programmes only if they satisfy the availability of eligible Research Supervisors, required infrastructure and supporting administrative and research promotion facilities as per these Regulations.
- 10.2 Post-graduate Departments of Colleges, Research laboratories of Government of India/State Government with at least two Ph.D. qualified teachers/scientists/other academic staff in the Department concerned along with required infrastructure, supporting administrative and research promotion facilities as per these Regulations, stipulated under sub-clause 10.3, shall be considered eligible to offer M.Phil./Ph.D. programmes. Colleges should additionally have the necessary recognition by the

Institution under which they operate to offer M.Phil/Ph.D. programme.

- 10.3 Colleges with adequate facilities for research as mentioned below alone shall offer M.Phil./Ph. D. programmes:
- 10.3.1 In case of science and technology disciplines, exclusive research laboratories with sophisticated equipment as specified by the Institution concerned with provision for adequate space per research scholar along with computer facilities and essential software, and uninterrupted power and water supply;
- 10.3.2 Earmarked library resources including latest books, Indian and International journals, e-journals, extended working hours for all disciplines, adequate space for research scholars in the Department/ library for reading, writing and storing study and research materials;
- 10.3.3 Colleges may also access the required facilities of the neighbouring Institutions/Colleges, or of those Institutions/Colleges/R&D laboratories/Organizations which have the required facilities.
11. **Treatment of Ph.D / M.Phil. through Distance Mode/Part-time:**
- 11.1 Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations or any other Rule or Regulation, for the time being in force, no University; Institution, Deemed to be a University and College shall conduct M.Phil. and Ph.D. Programmes through distance education mode.
- 11.2 Part-time Ph.D will be allowed provided all the conditions mentioned in the extant Ph.D Regulations are met.
12. **Award of M.Phil./Ph.D. degrees prior to Notification of these Regulations, or degrees awarded by foreign Universities:**
- 12.1 Award of degrees to candidates registered for the M.Phil./Ph.D. programme on or after July 11, 2009 till the date of Notification of these Regulations shall be governed by the provisions of the UGC (Minimum Standards and procedure for Awards of M.Phil/Ph.D Degree) Regulation, 2009.
- 12.2 If the M.Phil./Ph.D. degree is awarded by a Foreign University, the Indian Institution considering such a degree shall refer the issue to a Standing Committee constituted by the concerned institution for the purpose of determining the equivalence of the degree awarded by the foreign University.
13. **Depository with INFLIBNET:**
- 13.1 Following the successful completion of the evaluation process and before the announcement of the award of the M.Phil./Ph.D. degree(s), the Institution concerned shall submit an electronic copy of the M.Phil. dissertation /Ph. D. thesis to the INFLIBNET, for hosting the same so as to make it accessible to all Institutions/Colleges.
- 13.2 Prior to the actual award of the degree, the degree-awarding Institution shall issue a provisional Certificate to the effect that the Degree has been awarded in accordance with the provisions of these UGC Regulations, 2016.

Prof. JASPAL S. SANDHU, Secy.

[ADVT.-III/4/Exty./143(113)]

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-05/16

Sub: Reporting of the reconstitution of the Planning and Monitoring Board as per the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016.

Explanatory Note:

In accordance with the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities Regulations), the Planning and Monitoring Board of the University has been constituted for a period of **three** years w.e.f. **1st October 2016**. The University has sent nomination to the individual members constituted on the aforesaid Board. A copy of the same is enclosed vide **Annexure-IV**.

Submitted for information of P&MB.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

[Established under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]

Ref. No.KLEU/16-17/D-

30th September 2016

PLANNING AND MONITORING BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY

In accordance with the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities Regulations), 2016, the **Planning and Monitoring Board** of the University has been reconstituted for a period of **three years w.e.f. 1st October 2016:**

Sl. No.	Names	Designation
1.	Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi	Chairman
2.	UGC Nominee	Member
	Three outside eminent experts	
3.	Shri S.Sathyam, IAS (Retd.) B-213, Brindavan Palm Grove, Kempanur Road, Muthipalayam, Thondamuthur, Coimbatore-641 109 (TN).	Member
4.	Dr. (Mrs) Tejaswini V, Vice-Principal and Professor & HoD of Surgery, BLDE University's B.M.Medical College, Smt.Bangaramma Sajjan Campus, Solapur Road. Vijayapur - 586103.	Member
5.	Director, Regional Medical Research Centre (ICMR), Nehru Nagar, Belagavi.	Member
	Seven internal members:	
6.	Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi	Member
7.	MD & CE, KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital & MRC, Belagavi	Member
8.	Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi	Member
9.	Principal, KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi	Member
10.	Director, KLE University Research Foundation, Belagavi	Member
11.	Director, Academic Affairs, KLE University, Belagavi	Member
12.	Controller of Examinations, KLE University	Member
13.	Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi	Member Secretary

VICE-CHANCELLOR

Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Agenda No.P&MB/XVI-06/16

Sub: Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Under-Graduate Medical (MBBS) and Dental (BDS) courses for the academic year 2016-17, as per the directives of Hon. Supreme Court of India and the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India.

Explanatory Note:

In accordance with the directives of Hon'ble Supreme Court of India and the Ordinances promulgated by the Central Government on 24.05.2016, National Eligibility-cum-Entrance Test (NEET) was conducted by the Central Board of Secondary Education (CBSE), Delhi for admission to MBBS / BDS Courses in Medical / Dental Colleges. It has been made mandatory for all the Universities / Medical and Dental Colleges to admit the students for the aforesaid courses who are qualified in the NEET.

In pursuance of the same, the KLE University, after giving Notification in the dailies and through website, invited applications from eligible candidates who were qualified in the NEET for admission to MBBS and BDS courses at its constituent units viz. J.N.Medical College and KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi for the academic year 2016-17. The University received 7,532 applications (through On-line portal) for intake of 200 seats and 100 seats of MBBS and BDS respectively. The University, based on the merits / ranks secured in the NEET and the KLE University ranking, invited 1,300 students for counselling which was conducted from 31st August to 2nd September 2016 in the ratio of 1:10. The medical and dental seats were allotted to the candidates, based on the NEET ranking and KLE University ranking. The lists of students who have been admitted to MBBS and BDS courses have been sent to the respective Regulating Councils viz. Medical Council of India and Dental Council of India.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-07/16

Sub: Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Program for the academic year 2016-17.

Explanatory Note:

The University, keeping in view the UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil / Ph.D. Degrees) Regulations, 2016,. initiated the process of admission for Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Program for 2016-17. A copy of the Research Scholars who have been admitted for the Ph.D. Program is enclosed vide **Annexure-V**. The University has also granted Scholarship and Contingency to the Full-Time Research Scholars who have been admitted for the academic year 2016-17. A copy of the same is enclosed vide **Annexure-V 'A'**.

Submitted for information of P&MB.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belagavi)

[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]

'Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD(GoI)

Office of the Director of Academic Affairs,

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

☎: 0831-2472777/2493779 FAX: 0831-2493777 Web: <http://www.kleuniversity.edu.in> E-mail: diracademic@kleuniversity.edu.in

Ph.D. Research Scholars 2016-17 batch

Sl. No.	Name	Category	Registration number
Faculty : Medicine			
1	Dr. Nayana K. Hashilkar	PT	DO1216001
2	Dr. Rajesh R. Kulkarni	PT	DO1216002
3	Mr. Sanjay Kumar Yadav	PT	DO1216003
4	Ms. Vanitha	FT	DO1216004
Faculty: Dentistry			
5	Dr. Karishma M. Desai	FT	DO1216005
Faculty : Pharmacy			
6	Mr. Bhrigu Kumar Das	FT	DO1216006
7	Mr. Kiran Majjigeri	PT	DO1216007
8	Mr. Shrikrishna M Nandanwadkar	FT	DO1216009
	Ms. Manasa Moganti	FT	DO1216008
Faculty: Physiotherapy			
9	Dr. Vinuta R. Deshpande	PT	DO1216010
Faculty: Ayurveda			
10	Dr. Mahesh Savalgimath	PT	DO1216011
11	Dr. Tajahmed N. Dongargaon	PT	DO1216012
12	Dr. Vinod Shivaling Gurav	PT	DO1216013
Faculty :Nursing			
13	Ms. Asha V. Bhat	PT	DO1216014
14	Mr. Gavisiddayya Salimath	PT	DO1216015
15	Mr. Mahaling Hulagbali	PT	DO1216016
16	Mr. Veereshkumar S. Nandagaon	PT	DO1216017
Faculty: Inter-disciplinary			
17	Dr. Shabana S. Shaikh	FT	DO1216018

Daksha

Dr. Daksha Dixit
Director of Academic Affairs
KLE University
BELAGAVI.
Ext. No. : 4328/4329

25.

**LIST OF RESEARCH SCHOLARS CONSIDERED FOR GRANT OF
SCHOLARSHIP AND CONTINGENCY TO THE FULL-TIME RESEARCH
SCHOLARS FOR 2016-17 BATCH**

Sl. No.	Name and address of the Research Scholar	Faculty	Period of grant (in years) 2016-2018	Grant Amount	
				Scholarship per month (Rs.)	Contingency per year (Rs.)
1.	Ms. Vanitha DO1216004	Medicine	2	6,000/-	20,000/-
2.	Dr. Karishma M. Desai DO1216005	Dentistry	2	15,000/-	25,000/-
3.	Mr. Bhrigu Kumar Das DO1216006 (GPAT)	Pharmacy	2	10,000/-	25,000/-
4.	Mr. Shrikrishna M Nandanwadkar DO1216009 (Non-GPAT)	Pharmacy	2	8,000/-	20,000/-
5.	Ms. Manasa Moganti DO1216008 (Non-GPAT)	Pharmacy	2	8,000/-	20,000/-
6.	Dr. Shabana S. Shaikh DO1216018	Inter-disciplinary	2	6,000/-	20,000/-

Baloh
Director-AA

[Signature]
Registrar

[Signature]
Vice-Chancellor.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-08/16

Sub: Reporting of submission of applications to the following for ranking of the KLE University:

- **National Institutional Ranking Framework (NIRF) and**
- **Karnataka State University Rating Framework (K-SURF)**

Explanatory Note:

The National Institute Ranking Framework (NIRF) outlines a methodology to rank institutions across the country. The methodology draws from the overall recommendations broad understanding arrived at by a Core Committee set up by MHRD, to identify the broad parameters for ranking various universities and institutions. The parameters broadly cover "Teaching, Learning and Resources," "Research and Professional Practices," "Graduation Outcomes," "Outreach and Inclusivity," and "Perception".

Based on similar lines, the KLE University has also applied to K-SURF which is first of its kind initiate from Karnataka State Higher Education Council (KSHEC) for ranking.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-09/16

Sub: Reporting of the function organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring Society) on 13th November 2016.

Explanatory Note:

A function was organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring society) on 13th November 2016 at District Stadium, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi. Shri Narendra Modiji, Hon. Prime Minister of India was the Chief Guest for the aforesaid function. Speaking on the occasion, he emphasized that the Institutions of Higher Learning need to give more impetus for quality research and academics so that the Indian Universities will be able to compete amongst other institutions to become one among the top 100 Universities in the world. He also assured that the Government will extend all possible help and co-operation including financial grant for the same.

The Registrar shall make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-10/16

Sub: Reporting of the award of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Degree for the period from 15th May 2016 to 15th December 2016.

Explanatory Note:

The University after complying with all the Rules and Regulations of the UGC governing the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D), the University awarded Ph.D. Degree to the eligible candidates the details of which are furnished vide **Annexure-VI**.

The Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation in the meeting

Submitted for information of P&MB.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belagavi)
 [Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3 (A)]
 Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)
 Office of the Registrar, KLE University,
 JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India
 ☎: 0831-2444444 FAX: 0831-2493777 Web: <http://www.kleuniversity.edu.in> E-mail: info@kleuniversity.edu.in

Ph.D. Awardees from 10th May 2016 to 9th December 2016

Name of the candidate with Reg.No.	Faculty	Date of Defence Viva Examination	Result Notification Issued on
Mr. Basavaraj M. Dinnimath Reg. No. DOUN11011	Pharmacy	10 th May 2016	11 th May 2016
Dr. Anilkumar S. Harugop Reg.No. DOUN09006	Medicine	16 th July 2016	26 th July 2016
Dr. SreelakshmiChaganti Reg. No. DOUN09009	Ayurveda	19 th July 2016	26 th July 2016
Dr. Punnya V. Angadi Reg.No. DOUN12008	Dentistry	6 th August 2016	11 th August 2016
Dr. Pradeep L. Gramapurohit Reg. No. DOUN07015	Ayurveda	20 th August 2016	27 th August 2016
Dr. Harpreet Kour Reg. No.: DOUN12001	Medicine	9 th September 2016	14 th September 2016
Mr. Sanjay M. Peerapur Reg. No. DOUN08015	Medicine (Nursing)	10 th September 2016	14 th September 2016
Mr. Arunkumar S. Reg.No.: DOUN11013	Pharmacy	17 th October 2016	19 th October 2016
Dr. Veerayya R. Hiremath DOUN08011	Ayurveda	18 th October 2016	19 th October 2016

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-12/16

Sub: Reporting of introduction of Choice Based Credit System already considered for Master of Public Health, as per the guidelines of the UGC from the academic year 2016-17.

Explanatory Note:

The KLE University is a Deemed-to-be-University offering Under-Graduate, Post-Graduate, Post-doctoral and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Programs in the disciplines of Health Science viz. Medical, Dental, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Allied Health Science courses. It may please be noted that all the aforesaid courses being offered by this University are governed by the respective Regulating Councils / Apex Bodies including scheme of examination. It is mandatory that the Universities have to strictly adhere to the norms of the respective Regulating Councils and the UGC.

Keeping in view the directions of the UGC, the KLE University initiated the process of introduction of Choice Based Credit System for allied health science courses which are not governed by the Regulating Councils. In pursuance of the same, the University has initiated action for introduction of Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) for Master of Public Health course from the academic year 2016-17.

Dr. (Mrs) Mubashir Angolkar, I/c HoD of Department Public Health will make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for information of P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-13/16

Sub: Preparation for the visit of the Expert Committee of the UGC for review of the functioning of the Deemed-to-be-University (KLE University).

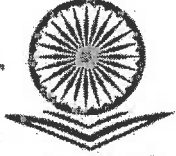
Explanatory Note:

The University Grants Commission has constituted Expert Committee under the Chairmanship of Prof. Bhabatosh Biswas, Vice-Chancellor of West Bengal University of Health Sciences, Kolkata to review the functioning of the KLE University. A copy of the letter received from the UGC is enclosed vide **Annexure-VIII**.

The University has conveyed its readiness to undergo inspection by the Expert Committee of the UGC to review the functioning of the University and has suggested dates anytime between 13th to 28th February 2017 for inspection. In the meantime, the University has constituted Core Committee for preparation of the report for submission to UGC. The University will make all necessary arrangements as regards to documentation aspects and other information to be submitted to UGC.

The University seeks valuable inputs / suggestions from the distinguished members of the P&MB in this regard.

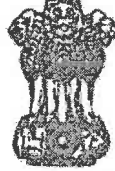
Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.



ज्ञान-विज्ञान विमुक्तये

डॉ. जितेंद्र कुमार त्रिपाठी
संयुक्त सचिव

Dr. Jitendra Kr. Tripathi
Joint Secretary



सत्यमेव जयते

विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग
University Grants Commission

(मानव संसाधन विकास मंत्रालय, भारत सरकार)
(Ministry of Human Resource Development, Govt. of India)

बहादुर शाह जफर मार्ग, नई दिल्ली-110002
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg, New Delhi-110002

दूरभाष Phone : 011-23239200 फैक्स Fax : 011-23238897
E-mail : jitendratrpathi.ugc@nic.in

SPEED POST *Urgent*

D.O. No.F.1-4/2009 (CPP-I/PU)KLE

Registrar
For necessary action

July, 2016

Dear Sir,

13/7/16

6 JUL 2016

As you are aware that KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research, Belgaum (Karnataka) was declared as an Institution Deemed to be University vide Government of India, Ministry of HRD notification No. F. 9-19/2000-U.3 dated 20.02.2009.

Institutions Deemed to be Universities in the country are regulated by the UGC (Institutions Deemed to be Universities) Regulations, 2010 as amended from time to time. As per the provisions stipulated in these Regulations, these Institutions are to reviewed by the UGC once in every five years based on the criteria prescribed by the Commission from time to time.

Accordingly, the University Grants Commission has constituted the following Expert Committee to review the functioning of KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, J.N. Medical College Campus, Belgaum (Karnataka) and its Off-campuses at Hubballi, Bengaluru and Belagavi. The Deemed to be University is offering courses in the field of Medical Science, Dental Science, Nursing & Ayurved Pharmacy.

1. Prof. Bhabatosh Biswas
Vice Chancellor
The West Bengal University of Health Sciences
Kolkata - 700 064
Ph.033-23215388 (O)
Mob.09433028877 & 09831021617
Email: bhabatos@gmail.com

Chairperson

2. Prof. Mahesh Verma
Director
Maulana Azad Institute of Dental Sciences,
New Delhi - 110 002
Mob.9811099095
Email: dpmaids@gmail.com

Member

Contd.....2/-

: 2 :

3. Dr. Dharmendra Kumar Member
Head, Department of Physical
Medicine and Rehabilitation,
Andaman & Nicobar Island Institute of Medical Science
DHS Annexe Building,
Near Rear Gate, G.B.Pant Hospital
Atlanta Point, Port Blair-744104
Mob.9868121746
Email: drdks59@gmail.com
4. Mrs. Shashi K. Chugh Member
Principal, College of Nursing,
V.M. Medical College & Safdarjung Hospital
New Delhi
Ph.011-26175521
Mob.9868486511
5. Prof. Mahendra Kumar Sharma Member
Head, Deptt. Of Rachana Shareer,
Dr. Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan
Rajasthan Ayurved University,
Jodhpur - 342 037
Mob.09166191561 & 09414351977
Email: vdmahendrasharma@gmail.com
6. Prof. (Ms.)Renu Chadha Member
CAS - University Institute of Pharmaceutical Sc.,
Punjab University, Chandigarh
Mob.09316015096
Email: renuchadha@pu.ac.in
7. Nominee from MCI Member
8. Nominee from DCI Member
9. Nominee from INC Member
10. Nominee from PCI Member
11. Nominee from CCIM Member
12. Dr. Jitendra K. Tripathi Coordinating Officer
Joint Secretary
University Grants Commission
Bahadur Shah Zafar Marg
New Delhi - 110 002
Mob.9868157376

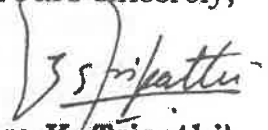
Contd....3/-

The dates of the visit of the above Expert Committee would be fixed in consultation with the Chairman of the Committee and the Deemed to be University. You are requested to send detailed information regarding infrastructure, academic programmes, admission procedure, fee structure, teaching-learning process, examination & evaluation system, students enrolled, faculty, research conducted, publication, finances, etc. to the above members for their kind perusal. You are also requested to inform the name, phone no. (including mobile), fax no. and e-mail address of the University Coordinator for the visit.

A line in confirmation shall be highly appreciated. TA/DA/Honorarium will be paid by the Institution Deemed to be University as per the UGC TA/DA Rules.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely,


(Jitendra K. Tripathi)

Dr. Chandrakant Kokate
Vice Chancellor,
KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research,
J.N. Medical College Campus,
Belgaum (Karnataka)



KLE UNIVERSITY'S

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)
[Declared under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]



Reaccredited 'A' Grade by NAAC

Placed in 'Category A' by MHRD, Govt. of India

INSTITUTE OF NURSING SCIENCES,

NEHRU NAGAR, BELAGAVI - 590010, KARNATAKA, INDIA

Office: 091- 831- 2472303

Fax: 091- 831- 2475103

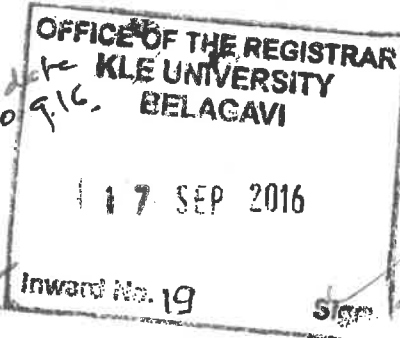
email: klesinstituteofnursingbelgaum@yahoo.com

Ref. No: KLEU/INS/2016/17 / D - 404.

Date: 16-09-2016

To,
The Registrar,
KLE University,
Belagavi

Registrar
Approved as
to be ratified
BOM & AC
19/9/16



To
Mr. Jayaram
[Signature]

Sir,

Subject: Expression of interest to start a new course - Nurse Practitioner in Critical Care Post Graduate Residency Programme

With reference to the subject cited above, we express the interest to start a new course - Nurse Practitioner in Critical Care Post Graduate Residency Programme. The duration is of two years with the curriculum consisting of theory that includes core courses, advanced practice courses and clinical courses besides clinical practicum. As few nursing staff from our hospital are interested in the course. We would like to propose to start this course.

Brief Background:

Healthcare system landscape in India is changing rapidly to meet the growing health needs and demands of the population. Nurses in India are expected to extend and expand their scope of practice beyond general practice. The need for significant expansion in tertiary care services in public and private health sector is recognized by the government. Specialist nurses with advanced educational preparation are required to support specialized and super specialized healthcare services. Recognizing this need, INC has prepared Nurse Practitioner in Critical Care post graduate residency program to meet the challenges and demands of tertiary care services reflected in NHP 2015 draft document in order to provide quality care to critically ill patients of all age groups and families.

This program has a strong clinical component and utilize a competence based training approach. The curriculum comprises three major areas namely core courses, advanced practice courses and critical care speciality courses. Through development of competencies and accreditation, this program aims to enhance service delivery and improve health outcomes. It is hoped to provide new opportunities for Nurses practitioners in terms of career pathway and professional development. Established institutional protocols/standing orders will guide their independent and advanced critical care nursing practice. The critical care nursing practice standard of INC will regulate their practice.

Handwritten signature/initials



KLE
UNIVERSITY
EMPOWERING PROFESSIONALS

KLE UNIVERSITY'S

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)
[Declared under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide Government of India Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]



Reaccredited 'A' Grade by NAAC

Placed in 'Category A' by MHRD, Govt. of India

INSTITUTE OF NURSING SCIENCES, NEHRU NAGAR, BELAGAVI – 590010, KARNATAKA, INDIA

Office: 091- 831- 2472303

Fax: 091- 831- 2475103

email: klesinstituteofnursingbelgaum@yahoo.com

- 2 -

Critical Care Nurse Practitioner Program is intended to prepare registered BSc Nurses to provide advanced nursing care to patients who are critically ill. The nursing care is focused on stabilizing patients' condition, minimizing acute complications and maximizing restoration of health. These Nurse Practitioners are required to practice in critical care units of tertiary care centers. The program consists of various courses of study that are based on strong scientific foundations including evidenced based practice and the management of complex health systems. These are built upon the theoretical and practice competencies of B.Sc trained nurses. On completion of the program and registration with respective state council they are permitted to independently administer drugs and order diagnostic tests, procedures, medical equipment and therapies as per institutional protocols.

To start this programme D.D. of **Rs.1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lac Only)** in favour of Secretary, Indian Nursing Council (INC), New Delhi has to be submitted along with application form to the INC on **or before 30th September 2016**.

The details of the programme will be presented in the forthcoming Board of Studies (BOS) meeting.

This is for your kind information.

Thanking you,



Yours sincerely,

**Dean & Principal,
KLEU Institute of Nursing Sciences,
Belagavi**

C.c. To,

The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi

Enclosed:

1. Syllabus from Indian Nursing Council
2. Minimum requirements to start the Nurse Practitioner (NP) in critical care postgraduate residency program & required Affidavit.



स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO START THE NURSE PRACTITIONER (NP) IN CRITICAL CARE POSTGRADUATE RESIDENCY PROGRAM

Program description

The Nurse Practitioner program in Critical Care is a residency program with a main focus on competency-based training. The duration is of two years with the curriculum consisting of theory that includes core courses, advanced practice courses and clinical courses besides clinical practicum, which is a major component.

Aim

The program prepares registered BSc nurses for advanced practice roles as clinical experts, managers, educators and consultants leading to MSc Degree in critical care Nurse Practitioner.

Objectives

On completion of the program, the NP will be able to:

1. Assume responsibility and accountability to provide competent care to critically ill patients and appropriate family care in tertiary care centres
2. Demonstrate clinical competence / expertise in providing critical care which includes diagnostic reasoning, complex monitoring and therapies
3. Apply theoretical, patho-physiological and pharmacological principles and evidence base in implementing therapies / interventions in critical care
4. Identify the critical conditions using differential diagnosis and carry out treatment/interventions to stabilize and restore patient's health and minimize or manage complications independently or collaboratively as a part of critical care team
5. Collaborate with other health care professionals in the critical care team, across the continuum of critical care.

नर्सिंग शिक्षा के समान स्तर को प्राप्त करने का प्रयास
Striving to achieve uniform standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in
Phone: 011-26819157, 26819159, 26819160



स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

Minimum requirements and guidelines for starting Nurse practitioner in Critical Care postgraduate residency program

The institution wishing to start NP program must accept the accountability for the program and its students and offer the program congruent with the INC standards. It must fulfill the following requirements.

Essentiality Certificate

NOC (No objection Certificate/ Essentiality Certificate from State Government will be exempted for the following organization:-

1. Institute already has BSc (N) or MSc (N) program recognized by INC.
2. If they have DNB program, NOC will not be required

Clinical Facilities

Hospital

The hospital should be a parent tertiary care centre, with a minimum of 200 beds.

ICU Beds

The hospital should have a minimum of 4 ICUs namely medical ICU, surgical ICU, cardio/cardi thoracic ICU and Emergency care unit with a minimum of 5 beds each and total of 20 beds (adult and pediatric beds).

ICU staffing in clinical area

1. Every ICU should have a charge nurse with BSc or MSc qualification.
2. The nurse patient ratio should be 1:1 for every shift for ventilated patients.
3. For the rest of ICU beds the nurse patient ratio should be 1:2 for every shift.
4. Provision of additional 45% staff towards leave reserve.
5. Doctor patient ratio can be 1:5.

नर्सिंग शिक्षा के समान स्तर को प्राप्त करने का प्रयास
Striving to achieve uniform standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in
Phone: 011-26819157, 26819159, 26819160



स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

Faculty/Staff resources

1. **Clinical area:** Full time qualified GNM with 6 years of experience in critical care nursing or B.Sc with 2 years' experience in critical care nursing or M.Sc with medical Surgical Specialty with on one year critical care nursing experience (One faculty for every 10 students).
2. **Teaching Faculty:** Professor/Associate professor- 1 (Teaching experience- 5Years post PG), Assistant professor- 1 (Teaching experience- 3 years post BSc).
3. The above faculty shall perform dual role or a senior nurse with MSc.(N)Qualification employed in the tertiary hospital.
4. Preceptor student ratio- Nurses 1:10, Doctors 1:10.

Physical and learning resources at hospital/college

1. One classroom/conference room at the clinical area
2. Skill lab for simulated learning (hospital/college)
3. Library and computer facilities with access to online journals.
4. E- Learning Facilities.

Student Recruitment/Admission Requirements

1. Applicants must possess a registered B.Sc.nurse with a minimum of one year clinical experience, preferably in any critical care setting prior to enrollment.
2. Must have undergone the BSc in an institution recognized by the Indian Nursing Council.
3. Must have scored not less than 55% aggregate marks in the BSc program
4. Selection must be based on the merit of an entrance examination and interview held by the competent authority

(Refer Syllabus for List of equipment for ICU, log book, clinical requirements, and standing orders)

नर्सिंग शिक्षा के समान स्तर को प्राप्त करने का प्रयास
Striving to achieve uniform standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in
Phone: 011-26819157, 26819159, 26819160.



स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

**Affidavit to be filled and signed by the concerned/competent authority for
assuming accountability for the program and standing orders for NPs to practice**

Affidavit

We/I the undersigned represent -----(Institution/Hospital).
The institution accepts accountability for running the **Nurse Practitioner in Critical Care
Postgraduate Residency Program** and its students and offers the program congruent with the INC
standards.

The proposed NP program requires the students to be trained to independently/collaboratively
administer drugs and order diagnostic tests, procedures, medical equipment and therapies as per
institutional protocol/standing orders.

On completion of the NP program they are qualified to assume responsibility and accountability for the
care of critically ill patients. They collaborate with Intensivists, physicians, surgeons and specialists to
ensure accurate therapy for patients with high acuity needs. NPs will be permitted to administer drugs
listed in standing orders as per the institutional protocols/standing orders (Refer standing orders found
in INC syllabus of the NP program). They will also be permitted to order diagnostic tests/procedures
and therapies.

Additional list of drugs/therapies/diagnostic tests could be added as per institutional standing orders.

Signature of the competent authority

Designation:

Name of the institution:

Date:

नर्सिंग शिक्षा के समान स्तर को प्राप्त करने का प्रयास
Striving to achieve uniform standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in
Phone: 011-26819157, 26819159, 26819160

44



स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के तहत सांविधिक निकाय
Statutory Body under the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare

INC WEBSITE

Nurse Practitioner Education in India is a growing trend. Indian Nursing Council has prepared the curriculum for Nurse practitioner in critical care postgraduate residency program, the first of its kind in India. With the approval of the MOHFW, the program is ready for implementation.

नर्सिंग शिक्षा के समान स्तर को प्राप्त करने का प्रयास
Striving to achieve uniform standards of Nursing Education

Website: www.indiannursingcouncil.org E-mail: secy.inc@gov.in
Phone: 011-26819157, 26819159, 26819160

45.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-15/16

Sub: Consideration / finalization of the proposal for establishment of KLE Academy of Sports of the KLE University.

Explanatory Note:

A function was organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring society) on 13th November 2016 at District Stadium, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi. Shri Narendra Modiji, Hon. Prime Minister of India was the Chief Guest for the aforesaid function. Speaking on the occasion, he emphasized the importance and need on the following:

- a) to commit for the cause of quality research and innovation.
- b) to ensure that KLE University becomes one amongst the top 100 Universities in the world.
- c) to groom the students to become competent enough to participate and win medals in international level sports events.

The KLE University intends to establish KLE Academy of Sports mainly to encourage the students who have proven records in the field of sports to participate in various national / international sports events and also to groom them to win medals in such events.

The Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi shall make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

46.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-16/16

Sub: Consideration of introduction of Choice Based Credit System to be implemented for the following courses from the academic year 2017-18:

- Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
- Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm.)
 - Presentation by Dr. M.S.Ganachari, Prof. & HoD of Pharmacy Pr.
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D)
- M.Sc. courses (Pre and Para clinical subjects)
- Master of Hospital Administration (MHA)
 - Presentation by Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs

Explanatory Note:

The KLE University is a Deemed-to-be-University offering Under-Graduate, Post-Graduate, Post-doctoral and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Programs in the disciplines of Health Science viz. Medical, Dental, Pharmacy, Ayurveda, Physiotherapy, Nursing Science and Inter-disciplinary Allied Health Science courses. It may please be noted that all the aforesaid courses being offered by this University are governed by the respective Regulating Councils / Apex Bodies including scheme of examination. It is mandatory that the Universities have to strictly adhere to the norms of the respective Regulating Councils and the UGC.

Keeping in view the directions of the UGC and the course curriculum designed by the Pharmacy Council of India for Under-Graduate (B.Pharm.) and Post-Graduate (M.Pharm.) Pharmacy courses under CBCS, the KLE University intends to adopt CBCS for the aforesaid courses from the academic year 2017-18.

Dr. M.S.Ganachari, Professor & HoD of Pharmacy Practice, KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi shall make presentation in the meeting.

Based on similar lines, the KLE University intends to adopt CBCS for the following aforesaid courses from the academic year 2017-18:

- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D)
- M.Sc. courses (Pre and Para clinical subjects)
- Master of Hospital Administration (MHA)

Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by P&MB.

५७.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-17/16

Sub: Consideration of accreditation of Ethics Committee of the KLE University by Forum for Ethical Review Committees in the Asian and Western Pacific Region.

Explanatory Note:

The Forum for Ethical Review Committees in the Asian and Western Pacific Region (FERCAP) was established with an objective of fostering an improved understanding and better implementation of ethical review of behavioral and biomedical researchers in the region and also to assist with adoption and implementation of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for ethical review in the region, taking into consideration WHO Operational Guidelines for Ethics Committees Reviewing Biomedical Research. FERCAP is the result of the realization that ethics requires collective wisdom and there is need for a system approach to address important health research issues in Asia and the Western Pacific. The details of the FERCAP are enclosed vide **Annexure-X**. The list of the Ethics Committees of the Institutions which have undergone accreditation by FERCAP are also enclosed vide **Annexure-X'A'**.

The Ethics Committee of the KLE University has been in existence for the last eight years and has been conducting clinical research and clinical trials. The KLE University intends to apply for accreditation of its Ethics Committee by FERCAP which will boost the number of clinical research and clinical trials in the coming years.

Submitted for consideration by P&MB.

FORMATION OF FERCAP

Annexure - X

The **Forum for Ethical Review Committees in the Asian and Western Pacific Region (FERCAP)** was conceived in Bangkok, Thailand on 12 January 2000 after much thought and deliberation among a group of bioethicists and medical experts with the objective of fostering an improved understanding and better implementation of ethical review of behavioral and biomedical researches in the region. FERCAP is the result of the realization that ethics requires collective wisdom and there is need for a systems approach to address important health research issues in Asia and the Western Pacific.

FERCAP is affiliated with and holds office at the **Faculty of Allied Health Sciences (FAHS), Thammasat University (TU)**. It is a project of the **World Health Organization (WHO) Special Training and Research Programme in Tropical Diseases (TDR)** and it is a regional forum under the umbrella of the **Strategic Initiative for Developing Capacity in Ethical Review (SIDCER)**.

OBJECTIVES OF FERCAP

- To improve communication among ethics committees (ECs) reviewing health research in the region;
- To act as a regional collaborating center for EC members, investigators, sponsors, regulators, patients, and stakeholders in health research;
- To organize international meetings and symposia;
- To assist with the adoption and implementation of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for ethical review in the region, taking into consideration the WHO Operational Guidelines for Ethics Committees Reviewing Biomedical Research;
- To facilitate training and education opportunities for health research stakeholders in the region;
- To coordinate regional communication about ethical review of research with WHO and other international organizations involved in ethical review.

MAJOR PROGRAMS/PROJECTS

Towards capacity building of stakeholders and quality improvement of ECs in the Asian and Western Pacific Region, FERCAP has the following major programs/projects:

- International Annual Conference
 - Training Programs [Human Participant Protection Course (HPPC); Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) Development Course; and Surveying and Evaluating Ethical Review Practices Course];
 - Networking [SIDCER, WHO-TDR, WHO South-East Asia Regional Office (SEARO), WHO Western Pacific Regional Office (WPRO), WHO-TDR Clinical Coordination and Training Center (CCTC), and other national, regional, and international institutions];
- Together with its partners, FERCAP is involved in the SIDCER Recognition Program for ECs.

SIDCER Vision

A leading global network that fosters an integrated and sustainable ethical review system towards quality culture in health research

SIDCER Mission

Dedicated to developing capacity for sustainable models of integrated quality ethical review systems through strategic alliances with health research stakeholders

SIDCER Broad Objectives

- Fostering team work and strategic partnerships at the national, regional, and international levels with human research stakeholders sharing common values and common goals
- Promoting quality culture in ethical review of health research
- Facilitating training and providing education opportunities for health research stakeholders
- Establishing monitoring and evaluation programs for continuous quality improvement of ethical review systems.

**LIST OF ETHICS COMMITTEES OF THE INSTITUTIONS
WHICH HAVE UNDERGONE ACCREDITATION BY FERCAP**

EC Name	Year of Recognition	Subsequent Renewal of Recognition
1. Institutional Review Board, Tata Memorial Centre [Mumbai]	2009	2012
2. Seth Gordhandas Sunderdas Medical College and King Edward Memorial Hospital Institutional Review Board [Mumbai]	2009	2012
3. Institutional Ethics Committee, Sanjay Gandhi Post-Graduate Institute of Medical Sciences [Lucknow]	2009	2012
4. Institutional Human Ethics Committee, PSG Institute of Medical Sciences and Research [Coimbatore]	2009	2012
5. Institutional Ethics Committee, National Institute for Research in Tuberculosis (NIRT), Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR) [Chennai]	2013	-
6. Institutional Human Ethics Committee, National Institute of Epidemiology (NIE), Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR) [Chennai]	2014	-
7. Institutional Review Board, Y.R. Gaitonde Centre for AIDS Research and Education (YRG CARE) [Chennai]	2014	-
8. National Institute for Research in Reproductive Health (NIRRH) Ethics Committee for Clinical Studies, Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR) [Mumbai]	2014	-
9. Institutional Ethics Committee, Fortis Escorts Heart Institute [New Delhi]	2015	-

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-18/16

Sub: Consideration of starting of M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi.

Explanatory Note:

The KLE University intends to start M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi. Dr. (Mrs) Yasmin Nadaf, M.Sc. (Psychology), Ph.D who is working as Counsellor of this University will be appointed as Course Co-ordinator. The University shall prepare the course curriculum and will be placed in the forthcoming meeting of the Academic Council / Standing Committee of Academic Council for consideration.

Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XVIII-19/16

Sub: Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)
[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide GoI (MHRD) Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]
Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

(ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ಎಕ್ಯಾಡಮಿ ಆಫ್ ಹಾಯರ್ ಎಜ್ಯುಕೇಶನ್ ಆಂಡ್ ರಿಸರ್ಚ್ ಎಂದು ಮುಂಚೆ ಗುರುತಿಸಿದ)
[ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಶ್ರೀ: ಎಫ್.ಒ-೧೯/೨೦೦೦-ಯು.೩(ಎ)ರನ್ವಯ ೧೯೫೬ರ ವಿ.ಫ.ಆ.ಕಲಂ ೩ರಡಿ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯವೆಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿದೆ]
ನ್ಯಾಕ್‌ನಿಂದ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದಿದೆ (೨ನೇ ಸೈಕಲ್) ಮಾ.ಸಂ.ಅ.ಸ(ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರ)ದಿಂದ 'ಎ' ವರ್ಗ ದಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ

Ref. No. KLEU/MF-I.03/2016-17/D-3206

6th December 2016

MEETING NOTICE

I am directed to convene the 18th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the University on **Wednesday, the 21st December 2016** at **11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of the University.

The detailed Agenda follows.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.



Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

To

All Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KLE University,
Belagavi.

CC to:

1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
3. The Finance Officer, KLE University, Belagavi.



KLE UNIVERSITY

(Formerly known as KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research)

[Declared as Deemed-to-be-University u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956 vide GoI (MHRD) Notification No.F.9-19/2000-U.3(A)]

Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ

(ಕೆ.ಎಲ್.ಇ ಎಕ್ಯಾಡಮಿ ಆಫ್ ಹಾಯರ್ ಎಜ್ಯುಕೇಶನ್ ಆಂಡ್ ರಿಸರ್ಚ್ ಎಂದು ಮುಂಚೆ ಗುರುತಿಸಿದ)

[ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಕ್ರ: ಎಫ್.೯-೧೯/೨೦೦೦-ಯು.೩(ಎ)ರನ್ವಯ ೧೯೫೬ರ ವಿ.ಫ.ಆ.ಕಲಂ ೩ರಡಿ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯವೆಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿದೆ]

ನ್ಯಾಕ್‌ನಿಂದ 'ಎ' ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದಿದೆ (೨ನೇ ಸೈಕಲ್) ಮಾ.ಸಂ.ಅ.ಸ(ಭಾರತ ಸರ್ಕಾರ)ದಿಂದ 'ಎ' ವರ್ಗ ದಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ

Ref. No. KLEU/MF-3/16-17/D- 3500

4th January 2017

To

The Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KLE University,
Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Minutes of the 18th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the KLE University held on 21st December 2016.

Kindly find enclosed the minutes of the 18th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the KLE University held on 21st December 2016.

We request you to kindly go through the same and inform the undersigned regarding modifications/corrections, if any, to be made in the same, within two weeks from the date of this letter. If no communication is received from your end, it will be presumed that you have approved the same.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,



Yours faithfully,

Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi.
 3. The Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi.
 4. The Deputy Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi.
 5. The Finance Officer, KLE University, Belagavi.

Ref. No. KLEU/16-17/D-

22nd December 2016

Members present in the 18th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the University held in the **Board of Management Room** of the University on **21st December 2016**

Sl. No.	Names	Designation
1.	Prof. C.K.Kokate, Vice-Chancellor, KLE University, Belagavi	Chairman
2.	Shri S.Sathyam, IAS (Retd.) B-213, Brindavan Palm Grove, Kempanur Road, Muthipalayam, Thondamuthur, Coimbatore-641 109 (TN).	Member
3.	Dr. (Mrs) Tejaswini V, Vice-Principal and Professor & HoD of Surgery, BLDE University's B.M.Medical College, Smt.Bangaramma Sajjan Campus, Solapur Road. Vijayapur - 586103.	Member
4.	Dr. Deprasad Chattopadhyay, Scientist 'G' and Director, Director, Regional Medical Research Centre (ICMR), Nehru Nagar, Belagavi.	Member
5.	Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KLE University Research Foundation, Belagavi.	Member
6.	Dr. (Mrs.) N.S.Mahantashetti, Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi	Member
7.	Dr. M.V.Jali, Medical Director and Chief Executive, KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital & MRC, Belagavi	Member
8.	Dr. (Mrs) Alka D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi	Member
9.	Dr. (Mrs) Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs, KLE University, Belagavi	Member
10.	Prof. S.S.Urabinavar, Controller of Examinations, KLE University, Belagavi	Member
11.	Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi	Member Secretary
12.	Dr. Sanjiv Kumar, Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi	Invitee
13.	Dr. M.S.Ganachari, Deputy Registrar, KLE University, Belagavi	Invitee
14.	Dr. Mubashikar Angolkar, I/c HoD, Department of Public Health, KLE University, Belagavi	Invitee

The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the activities for the period from 15th May 2016 to 20th December 2016.

Hon. Vice-Chancellor briefed the members with the following information:

- As a part of the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring society of the KLE University), J.N.Medical College and KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences have conducted mega health check-up camps for the benefit of the public at large and dental check-up camps mainly for the benefit of school children covering a population of more 1.03 lakh in medical and 1.30 lakh in dental check-ups. This by any standard should be a world record involving such a huge community health work benefiting more than a lakh of population including children. This needs to be properly documented and presented in the format to be submitted to world record authorities like Guinness Records / Limca Book of World Records. This requires professional approach. A Committee consisting of the following members shall process the data and submit the required information:
 - Dr. (Mrs) N.S.Mahantashetti, Principal, JNMC
 - Dr. (Mrs) Alka D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK IDS
 - Dr. V.A.Kothiwale, Vice-Principal, JNMC
 - Dr. R.S.Mudhol, Medical Superintendent, KLE Dr. PK Charitable Hospital
 - Dr. (Mrs) Preeti Dodwad, Professor of Cons. Dentistry, KLE VK IDS
 - Shri S.G.Patil, Administrator, KLE University
- The KLES Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and MRC and KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya have been accredited by NABL and NABH respectively. MD & CE, KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital & MRC informed that the NABH officials visited the Hospital on 15th December 2016 for inspection. In the meantime, the Hospital has already complied with the suggestions made by NABH on certain aspects. All the faculty / staff members have to extend their full support and co-operation and provide the required information on top priority to the Hospital to facilitate successful conduct of the inspection.
- The Expert Committee of UGC is expected to visit the University and its constituent units to review the functioning of the KLE University in the 2nd / 3rd week of February 2017. A meeting under the Chairmanship of Hon. Vice-Chancellor was called and the Principals of the constituent units / University Officials have been advised to furnish the information on top priority as per the format already circulated and also keep the information / documents ready. They have also been advised to prepare well-focused presentations to be made before the Expert Committee of the UGC covering unique achievements of the Institution / Department / Faculty Members.

- The distinguished members of the Board of Management and the Planning and Monitoring Board will be invited during the interaction meeting with the members of the Expert Committee of UGC.
- The University will consider starting of Sports Medicine course.

The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:

- P&MB/XVIII-01/16 *Confirmation of the minutes of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016.*
- **Confirmed.**
- P&MB/XVIII-02/16 *Action taken on various decisions of the 17th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 14th May 2016.*
- **Noted and taken on records.**
- P&MB/XVIII-03/16 *Reporting of adoption of UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016.*

The P&MB noted adoption of the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016 by the KLE University, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

- P&MB/XVIII-04/16 *Reporting of adoption of UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil / Ph.D. Degrees Regulations), 2016.*

The P&MB noted the adoption of UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for Award of M.Phil. / Ph.D. Degrees) Regulations, 2016 by the KLE University, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

- P&MB/XVIII-05/16 *Reporting of the reconstitution of the Planning and Monitoring Board as per the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016.*

The P&MB noted the reconstitution of the Planning and Monitoring Board as per the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2016, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-06/16

Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Under-Graduate Medical (MBBS) and Dental (BDS) courses for the academic year 2016-17, as per the directives of Hon. Supreme Court of India and the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India.

The P&MB noted the admission process initiated by the University for Under-Graduate Medical (MBBS) and Dental (BDS) courses for the academic year 2016-17, as per the directives of Hon. Supreme Court of India and the Ordinance promulgated by the Government of India, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-07/16

Reporting of the admission process initiated by the University for Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) program for the academic year 2016-17.

Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs made the presentation as regards to the admission process initiated by the University for Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) program for the academic year 2016-17, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-08/16

Reporting of submission of applications to the following for ranking of the KLE University

- National Institutional Ranking Framework (NIRF)
- Karnataka State Universities Rating Framework (K-SURF).

The P&MB noted submission of application to the following for ranking of the KLE University, as detailed in the Agenda:

- National Institutional Ranking Framework (NIRF) and
- Karnataka State Universities Rating Framework (K-SURF)

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same. The Chairman informed that the University will also apply for ranking of the University amongst the Universities in Asia (Asian Universities).

P&MB/XVIII-09/16

Reporting of the function organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring society) on 13th November 2016.

Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar made presentation of the details of the function organized to commemorate the centenary celebrations of the KLE Society (sponsoring Society of the KLE University) on 13th November 2016, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-10/16 *Reporting of the award of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Degree for the period from 15th May 2016 to 15th December 2016.*

The P&MB noted the award of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Degree for the period from 15th May 2016 to 15th December 2016, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-11/16 *Reporting of the accreditation of Ayurveda Hospital attached to KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH).*

The P&MB noted the accreditation of Ayurveda Hospital attached to KLE Shri B.M.Kankanawadi Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belagavi by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Healthcare Providers (NABH), as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-12/16 *Reporting of the Choice Based Credit System already considered for the following course as per the guidelines of the UGC from the academic year 2016-17*
- *Master of Public Health (MPH).*

Dr. (Mrs) Mubashir Angolkar, I/c HoD of Public Health made presentation as regards to Choice Based Credit System already considered for the Master of Public Health (MPH) course, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-13/16 *Preparation for the visit of the Expert Committee of the UGC for review of the functioning of the Deemed-to-be-University (KLE University).*

The Chairman briefed the members as regards to preparation by the University for the visit of the Expert Committee of the UGC for review of the functioning of the Deemed-to-be-University (KLE University).

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XVIII-14/16 *Consideration of proposal received from KLE Institute of Nursing Sciences for starting of **Nurse Practitioners (NP) in Critical Care Post-Graduate Residency Program**, suggested by Indian Nursing Council and based on the recommendations of the Academic Council and approval accorded by the Board of Management of the University.*

The P&MB considered the proposal received from KLE Institute of Nursing Sciences for starting of **Nurse Practitioners (NP) in Critical Care Post-Graduate Residency Program**, suggested by Indian Nursing Council and based on the recommendations of the Academic Council and approval accorded by the Board of Management of the University.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve the proposal of the University for starting of **Nurse Practitioners (NP) in Critical Care Post-Graduate Residency Program**, suggested by Indian Nursing Council and based on the recommendations of the Academic Council and approval accorded by the Board of Management of the University.

P&MB/XVIII-15/16 *Consideration / finalization of the proposal for establishment of KLE Academy of Sports of the KLE University.*

Dr. Sanjiv Kumar, Principal, KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belagavi made presentation as regards to establishment of KLE Academy of Sports of the KLE University, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve the proposal of the University for establishment of KLE Academy of Sports of the KLE University. While considering the same, the P&MB suggested the following:

- The University shall constitute a Committee involving experts from the sports field for selection of the students.
- The University will initially groom the students for indoor games like lawn-tennis, carom, swimming, etc.
- The University shall make necessary budgetary provision for the same.

P&MB/XVIII-18/16 *Consideration of starting of M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi.*

The P&MB considered the proposal for starting of M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve starting of M.Sc. (Psychology) course at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, as detailed in the Agenda.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

MEMBER SECRETARY



CHAIRMAN

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH



(Formerly known as KLE University)

(Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956)

Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

☎: 0831-2444444

FAX: 0831-2493777

Web: <http://www.kledeemeduniversity.edu.in>

E-mail: info@kledeemeduniversity.edu.in

www.kleuniversity.edu.in

info@kleuniversity.edu.in

Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/17-18/D-3624

7th March 2018

To

The Members,
Planning and Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Agenda for the 20th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board of KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KAHER), Deemed-to-be-University, Belagavi, Karnataka.**

Ref : Meeting Notice No. Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/17-18/D-3544
27th February 2018

In continuation of the Meeting Notice cited at Reference, please find enclosed the Agenda along-with necessary Annexures for the 20th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER, convened on **Monday, the 12th March 2018 at 11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of KAHER.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,

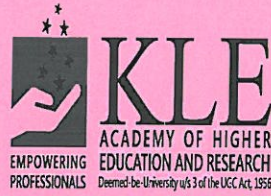


Yours faithfully,

Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.



KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH
(Formerly known as KLE University)

Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)
JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010

20th MEETING OF THE PLANNING AND MONITORING BOARD OF KAHER

SCHEDULED TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, the 12th MARCH 2018

AGENDA WITH NOTES

Venue : Board of Management Room

Time : 11.30 AM

CONTENTS

AGENDA FOR THE 20th MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD OF KAHER TO BE HELD ON 12th MARCH 2018

Agenda No.	Subject	Annexure	Page No.
	Welcome by the Secretary (Registrar)		
	Opening Remarks by the Hon. Vice-Chancellor		
P&MB/XX-01/18	Confirmation of the minutes of the 19 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 18 th November 2017		
P&MB/XX-02/18	Action Taken on various decisions of the 19 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 18 th November 2017	Annexure-I	
	Agenda for information:		
P&MB/XX-03/18	Reporting of revision in the fee structure for various academic programs being offered by KAHER and its constituent units for the years 2018-19, 2019-20 and 2020-21, based on the recommendations of the Fee Fixation Committee.		
	Reporting of progress of implementation of : a) Cadaveric Skill Lab b) Clinical Skill Lab c) Breast Milk Bank		
	Reporting of the accreditation of Ethics Committee of KAHER by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Health-care Providers (NABH)		
	Reporting of constitution of Health Science Faculties based on the approval accorded by the Board of Management of KAHER.		
	Reporting of the conduct of National Seminar on 'Health Economics'		
	Reporting of the signing of MoU with Jefferson Thomas University, Philadelphia, USA		
	Reporting of submission of proposal to UGC for 'Institute of Eminence'.		
	Reporting of submission of proposal to National Institute Ranking Framework (NIRF) for 2018		
	Reporting of submission of proposal to Karnataka State Universities Ranking Framework (K-SURF) for 2018		

	Agenda for consideration:		
P&MB/XX-04/18	Consideration of Vision-2030 (Perspective Development Plan) of KAHER - <i>Presentation by Dr. (Mrs) Seema Hallikerimath, Co-ordinator, IQAC</i>	Annexure-II	
P&MB/XX-05/18	Consideration of conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit (AAA) of KAHER as continuous quality improvement initiative		
P&MB/XX-06/18	Consideration of starting of Homoeopathic Medical College at Yellur, Belagavi, as an off-campus centre of KAHER from the academic year 2018-19, based on the new UGC [Categorization of Universities (only) for Grant of Graded Autonomy] Regulations, 2018	Annexure-III Annexure-IV	
P&MB/XX-07/18	Consideration of financial grant to Under-Graduate & Post-Graduate students, Faculty Members and Scientists of KAHER for conduct of research activities.	Annexure-V	
P&MB/XX-08/17	Any other subject with the permission of the Chair		

Agenda No.P&MB/XX-01/18

Sub: Confirmation of the minutes of the 19th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 18th November 2017.

Explanatory Note:

The minutes of the 18th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 18-11-2017, as approved by the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) have already been circulated amongst the distinguished Members of the Board. In response thereto, the KAHER has not received any suggestions from them. The same is placed for confirmation of the P&MB.

Submitted for confirmation of the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XX-02/18

Sub: Action Taken on various decisions of the 19th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 18th November 2017.

Explanatory Note:

The Action Taken Report on various decisions of the 19th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on **18-11-2017** is placed for information of the P&MB vide **Annexure-I**.

Submitted for information of the P&MB.

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH, BELAGAVI

ACTION TAKEN REPORT ON VARIOUS RESOLUTIONS OF THE 19th MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD HELD ON 18-11-2017

Agenda No.	Subject/Item	Discussion/Briefing	Resolution	Action Taken
		The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the activities for the period from 1 st January to 17 th November 2017.	--	--
		Hon. Vice-Chancellor briefed the members with the following information:	--	--
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The University has constituted Advisory Board (Think Tank) consisting of Former Vice-Chancellors, Teacher-administrators and Administrators to seek valuable inputs and suggestions for preparation of Vision Document of the University for the next 20 years, keeping in view the requirements laid down to become 'Institution of Eminence' and also plan for further growth and development of the University in the years to come. 	--	Noted. The KAHER has submitted its proposal for 'Institute of Eminence'.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To explore the possibility of sharing of IPR between the researcher and the sponsorer. 	--	Noted.
		<p>Dr. S.L.Hoti informed that three projects pertaining to J.N.Medical College, Belagavi have been funded by ICMR (NITM) for the last six months.</p> <p>Dr. M.V.Jali informed that new human transplant programs are being implemented at KLES Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and MRC, Belagavi out of which liver transplantation program has already started. He also informed that the clinical biomarker studies project is being initiated at the aforesaid Hospital.</p>	--	Noted.
		<p>Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, Research Foundation informed that on behalf of the Ministry of Science and Technology, India and the Department for Business Energy & Industrial Strategy, UK, the Department of Biotechnology (DBT), the Department of Science and Technology (DST), India and British Council- India had invited applications for funding to support short-term projects between Indian and UK institutions under 'Newton-Bhabha PhD Placement Program 2017-18'. In response thereto, Newton Prize-2017 has been awarded for the project entitled 'Evaluation of the Introduction of a Novel Device in the Management of Hypertension and Shock in Pregnancy in Low Resource Settings' with nomination of Dr. Shivaprasad Goudar, (Professor of Physiology and JNMC Women's and Children's Health Research Unit) as the Lead Principal Investigator for the aforesaid project.</p>	Noted.	Noted.

			<p>The financial grant under this project covers expenses towards travel, stay at UK and monthly stipend to the research team. It is a matter of great pride that J.N.Medical College, Belagavi is one amongst the 25 applicants across the world who have been selected and awarded the Newton Prize-2017.</p> <p>While taking note of the same, the P&MB placed on record its appreciation for the aforesaid Newton Fund Award-2017 and also the valuable contribution being made by the team of JNMC Women's and Children's Health Research Unit to the field of community based research.</p> <p>The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:</p>	Noted.	Noted.
P&MB/XXIV-01/17	<p><i>Confirmation of the minutes of the 18th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 21st December 2016.</i></p> <p><i>Action taken on various decisions of the 18th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 21st December 2016.</i></p>	Confirmed.		Noted.	
P&MB/XXIV-02/17	<p>Agenda for information:</p> <p>Reporting of the appointment of Prof. Dr. Vivek A.Saoji as new Vice-Chancellor in place of Prof. Dr. Chandrakant Kokate.</p>	Noted and taken on records.		Noted.	
P&MB/XXIV-03/17	<p>Reporting of the visit of the Expert Committee of the UGC from 14th to 17th February 2017</p> <p>Reporting of the recommendations of the UGC for continuation of the Deemed-to-be-University status to KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KLE University), Belagavi</p>			Noted.	Noted.

	<p>Reporting of the registration of the KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KLE University), Belagavi in the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research (DSIR), Ministry of Science and Technology (MST), Government of India, New Delhi for availing duty exemptions from Government towards purchase of equipments exclusively meant for conduct of research activities.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>
	<p>Reporting of the ranking of KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KLE University) by National Institute of Ranking Framework (NIRF):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 14th Rank in Teaching-Learning Resources (TLR) • 37th Rank in 'Pharmacy Category' • 62nd Rank in the 'University Category' • 100th Rank in the 'Overall Category' 	<p>Noted.</p>
	<p>Reporting of the award of 3rd Rank to KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KLE University) by Karnataka State Universities Ranking Framework (K-SURF), Karnataka State Higher Education Council, Government of Karnataka.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>
	<p>Reporting of the award of 4th Rank to KLE University amongst the cleanest Higher Educational Institutions in the country in the Category 'University' by the Ministry of HRD, Government of India under 'SWACHHTA Ranking-2017 of Higher Educational Institutions'.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>

		<p>Reporting of the admission process initiated for Under-Graduate, Post-Graduate and Super-specialty courses in Medical and Dental for the academic year 2017-18, keeping in view the directions of the Government of India / Hon. Supreme Court of India / NEET / MCC</p>			Noted.
		<p>Reporting of the establishment of Laparoscopic Unit at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital, Teaching Hospital of J.N.Medical College, Belagavi <i>Presentation by Registrar / Principal, J.N.Medical College</i></p>			Noted.
		<p>Reporting of the takeover of the Primary / Urban Health Centers of the Government of Karnataka by J.N.Medical College, Belagavi for effective management.</p>			Noted.

	<p>Reporting of the renovation of the KLE Cafeteria (University Canteen) in the Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar made presentation on each of the aforesaid items as regards to the achievements and events for information of the distinguished members of the P&MB. JNMC campus as per the MCI norms</p>		<p>Resolved to take note of the same. While taking note of the same, the P&MB resolved as under:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To place on record its appreciation for the unique achievements / accreditations conferred on the KLE University and its constituent units including attached Hospitals. • To integrate Information and Communication Technology (ICT) towards health-care, patient management, patient attendant in addition to bringing awareness amongst the students with regard to professional ethics, team learning, bringing technology in leadership qualities, utility of technology, etc. • To give more emphasis on quality research and publications. • To effectively utilize the existing infrastructure and other facilities being provided by the University and other funding agencies. • To depute the faculty members for advanced clinical / hands-on training so that the students will be more exposed to advanced learning. 	<p>Noted.</p>
	<p>Reporting of the conduct of 7th Convocation of the KLE University on 5th June 2017</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>--</p>	<p>Noted.</p>

P&MB/XXIV-04/17	Consideration of the establishment of KLE University's Homoeopathic Medical College at Yellur, Belagavi.	The P&MB considered the proposal for establishment of KLE University's Homoeopathic Medical College at Yellur, Belagavi as detailed in the Agenda, based on the recommendations of the Board of Management of the University.	Resolved to approve establishment of KLE University's Homoeopathic Medical College at Yellur, Belagavi as detailed in the Agenda, based on the recommendations of the Board of Management of the University.	Noted.
P&MB/XXIV-05/17	Consideration of submission of proposal by KLE University to UGC to become 'Institution of Eminence'.	The P&MB considered submission of proposal by KLE University to UGC to become 'Institution of Eminence' as detailed in the Agenda.	Resolved to approve submission of proposal by KLE University to UGC to become 'Institution of Eminence'.	Noted.
P&MB/XXIV-06/17	Consideration of suggestions from distinguished members for preparation of Vision Document for the next five and fifteen years and 'Institution of Eminence'.	The Chairman informed that based on the Vision, Mission and Objectives of the University and the societal needs, the University will formulate Vision Document for the next five years and fifteen years for further growth and development of this University and also to become 'Institute of Eminence'.	Resolved to approve submission of proposal by KLE University to UGC to become 'Institution of Eminence'.	
P&MB/XXIV-07/17	Consideration of establishment of Cadaveric Lab in the Department of Anatomy of J.N.Medical College, Belagavi.	The P&MB considered the proposal for establishment of Cadaveric Lab in the Department of Anatomy of J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, as detailed in the Agenda.	Resolved to approve establishment of Cadaveric Lab in the Department of Anatomy of J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, as detailed in the Agenda. While considering the same, the P&MB suggested that the Department of Anatomy / J.N.Medical College shall strictly adhere to the norms / procedures laid down by the Government with regard to donation of body / organs.	Noted. The KAHER is in the process of establishing Cadaveric Lab.
P&MB/XXIV-08/17	Consideration of expansion of existing Clinical Skill Lab of the KLE University.	The P&MB considered the proposal for expansion of the existing Clinical Skill Lab of the KLE University, as detailed in the Agenda.	Resolved to approve expansion of the existing Clinical Skill Lab of the KLE University, as detailed in the Agenda. While considering the same, it was suggested that two officials from the University will visit Yenepoya University, Mangalore who have established Basic Science Research Centre with state-of-art facilities.	Noted. The KAHER is in the process of expansion of the existing Clinical Skill Lab.
P&MB/XXIV-09/17	Consideration of renovation / expansion of the Office Complex of J.N.Medical College, Belagavi.	The P&MB considered the proposal for renovation / expansion of the Office Complex of J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, as detailed in the Agenda.	Resolved to approve the proposal for renovation / expansion of the Office Complex of J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, as detailed in the Agenda.	Noted.

P&MB/XXIV-10/17		Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.	<p>Consideration of change in the name from KLE University to KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research</p>	<p>The Chairman informed that the UGC has issued directions to all the Deemed-to-be-Universities (copy enclosed) not to use the word 'University' by Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities), as per the directions issued by Hon. Supreme Court of India. The Chairman also informed that the UGC has directed to submit a proposal with alternative name (without using the word 'University') to the UGC / Ministry of HRD so that necessary amendment can be made by the Ministry of HRD.</p>	<p>Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar presented the proposal with alternative name from KLE University to KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (Deemed-to-be-University). After detailed deliberations, the P&MB resolved to change the name accordingly and the draft of the letterhead to be used was also approved as per the enclosed Annexure.</p>	Noted and implemented.
-----------------	--	---	--	---	---	------------------------

Agenda No.P&MB/XX-03/18

Sub: Agenda for information:

- Reporting of revision in the fee structure for various academic programs being offered by KAHER and its constituent units for the years 2018-19, 2019-20 and 2020-21, based on the recommendations of the Fee Fixation Committee.
- Reporting of progress of implementation of :
 - Cadaveric Skill Lab
 - Clinical Skill Lab
 - Breast Milk Bank
- Reporting of the accreditation of Ethics Committee of KAHER by **National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Health-care Providers (NABH)**
- Reporting of constitution of Health Science Faculties based on the approval accorded by the Board of Management of KAHER.
- Reporting of the conduct of National Seminar on 'Health Economics'
- Reporting of the signing of MoU with Jefferson Thomas University, Philadelphia, USA
- Reporting of submission of proposal to UGC for 'Institute of Eminence'.
- Reporting of submission of proposal to **National Institute Ranking Framework (NIRF)** for 2018
- Reporting of submission of proposal to **Karnataka State Universities Ranking Framework (K-SURF)** for 2018

Submitted for information of the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XX-04/18

Sub: Consideration of Vision-2030 (Perspective Development Plan) of KAHER.

Explanatory Note:

The UGC has created distinct category of Deemed-to-be-Universities, called Institutions of Eminence Deemed-to-be-Universities which shall be regulated differently from other Deemed-to-be-Universities so as to evolve into institutions of world-class in a reasonable time period. The main objective is to provide an enabling regulatory architecture to ten public and ten private Higher Educational Institutions to emerge as world-class Teaching and Research Institutions. A copy of the guidelines issued by UGC is enclosed.

The KAHER has submitted its application to UGC for 'Institute of Eminence'. The application has two parts; a fifteen year strategic vision plan as well as a five year implementation plan. The former will be the long-term (fifteen years) strategic plan to meet the objectives and characteristics of an Institution of Eminence and will also contain the quantified milestones and timelines for the Institution to achieve world-class repute as laid down in the guidelines vide **Annexure-II**.

In pursuance of the same and based on the plans and programs envisaged in the application / proposal submitted to UGC for 'Institute of Eminence', the KAHER is in the process of preparing Vision-2030 (Perspective Development Plan).

Dr. (Mrs) Seema S.Hallikerimath, Co-ordinator, IQAC of KAHER will make brief presentation in this regard in the meeting. We seek valuable suggestions / inputs from the distinguished members of the Board.

Submitted for consideration of the P&MB.

**UGC (Declaration of Government Educational Institutions as Institutions of Eminence)
Guidelines, 2017**

(for providing regulatory structure for enabling higher educational institutions to become world class teaching & research institutions)

1. Introduction:

There is a felt need to create a distinct category of deemed to be Universities, called Institutions of Eminence Deemed to be Universities, which shall be regulated differently from other deemed to be universities so as to evolve into institutions of world class in a reasonable time period. This is in order to implement the commitment of the government announced by the Hon'ble Finance Minister in his budget speech in 2016. As per the Budget announcement:

'It is our commitment to empower Higher Educational Institutions to help them become world class teaching and research institutions. An enabling regulatory architecture will be provided to ten public and ten private institutions to emerge as world-class Teaching and Research Institutions. This will enhance affordable access to high quality education for ordinary Indians. A detailed scheme will be formulated.'

2. Objective:

2.1 To provide an enabling regulatory architecture to ten public and ten private Higher Educational Institutions to emerge as world-class Teaching and Research Institutions.

3. Application:

3.1 The present guidelines shall apply to Government Institutions viz. Central Universities, Government owned and controlled Deemed to be Universities, Institutions of National Importance such as Indian Institutes of Technology, Indian Institutes of Information Technology, National Institutes of Technology and Indian Institutes of Science Education and Research, Government owned standalone Institutions working under individual MoAs, such as Indian Institutes of Management and State Universities set up under a law made by Legislative Assembly of a State (Collectively referred as Government Institutions of Eminence).

4. Expectations from a Government Institution of Eminence:

4.1 While a Government Institution declared as an Institution of Eminence, is free to choose its path to become an institution of global répute, an indicative list of parameters, the institution should satisfy within a reasonable pre-determined time frame from the date of notification declaring it as a Institution of Eminence are as follows:

- i) It should preferably be multi-disciplinary and have both teaching and research focus of an exceptionally high quality.
- ii) Apart from the regular courses, it should also offer various inter-disciplinary courses, including in areas of emerging technology and interest as well as those of relevance to the development concerns of countries like India.
- iii) It should have a good proportion of foreign or foreign qualified faculty. Institutions which succeed in mobilizing a broadly diverse national and international academic staff are likely to maximise knowledge capacity. Foreign / Foreign qualified faculty means:
 - a. Any faculty of non Indian citizenship. or

- b. Any Indian citizen who has spent considerable time in academics in a foreign country, with his academic qualification /experience from top 500 Institutions figuring in a reputed world ranking.
- iv) There should be a reasonably good mix of domestic and foreign students.
 - v) There should be a transparent merit based selection in admissions, so that the focus remains on getting meritorious students.
 - vi) The admission process should be need-blind so that once a student gets admission purely on merit, such a meritorious student should not be turned away for lack of financial ability.
 - vii) The faculty student ratio should be not be less than 1:20 at the time of notification issued declaring an Institution as an Institution of Eminence and should increase over time so as not to be less than 1:10 after five years of this date. The faculty for this purpose includes the regular faculty, adjunct faculty, and long term faculty (for at least three years). Part time faculty shall not be counted for the purpose.
 - viii) There should be laboratory facilities that do cutting-edge scientific research for those Institutions engaged in scientific research. In case of humanities and social science and other interdisciplinary areas, the faculty should be engaged in research and field work in frontier areas using the latest methodologies.
 - ix) The Institution should have a world-class library with subscriptions to reputed journals in the areas of its course offerings.
 - x) It should have student amenities comparable with that of globally reputed institutions.
 - xi) The Institution should have reasonably large owned campus with adequate space for expansion.
 - xii) The Institution should strive to achieve social impact by engaging in applied research and innovation in issues of concern to developing societies.
 - xiii) Governance structure of the Institution should be distinct from the governance structure of the organization sponsoring/funding the institution.
 - xiv) It should be financially sound, either in terms of recourse to public funding.
 - xv) The Institution should have teaching and research collaborations with a reasonable number of global universities figuring in the most reputed global rankings.
 - xvi) The Institution should be known for promoting a culture where faculty are encouraged to publish regularly in peer-reviewed journals and engage academically with the issues of concern to the society. It should have a record of research publications at the mean rate of at least one per faculty member each year in reputed peer-reviewed international journals based on publication made by top 100 global Universities in these journals. For this purpose:
 - a. Any papers published in international publications which are included in SCOPUS, Web Science or similar international agencies can be counted.
 - b. Instead of every faculty satisfying the publication criteria, it would be enough if the parameter is satisfied as an average across institution.
 - xvii) A multi-disciplinary institution should have a student enrolment of at least ten thousand students in a period of fifteen years. However, the institutions may project a lower figure as its enrolment target with justification on how that enrolment figure would enable it to become a world class university. EEC will examine whether it is feasible for an institution to become world class with the proposed lower figure.

- xviii) The Institution should be accredited by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) or an alternative version of NAAC which conforms to UGC (Institutions of Eminence Deemed to be Universities) Regulations, 2017 or its amendments and also be assessed by one reputed international accreditation agency, one whose ratings are a credible and widely accepted global benchmark. The Institution may however appeal on accreditation of NAAC or alternative version of NAAC to the Empowered Experts Committee, whose decision shall be final.
 - xix) It should come in top five hundred of any of the world renowned ranking frameworks (such as the Times Higher Education World University Rankings or QS or Shanghai's Jiao Tong University) in the first ten years of setting up on being declared as Institution of Eminence, and having achieved top five hundred rank, should consistently improve its ranking to come in the top one hundred eventually over time.
- 4.2 The Institution giving an application to be declared as a Institution of Eminence, should in its proposal mention the detailed and tangible action plan, milestones, and timelines by which it seeks to achieve each of parameters in Guideline 4.1 above, mentioning milestones to be achieved in first five years and over 15 years.

5. New Regulatory Structure for setting up Institutions of Eminence:

- 5.1 As far as Government owned institutions are concerned, they will continue to function as per the existing regulatory provisions under which they have been created.
- 5.2 Thus, the Institutes of National Importance, created under Acts of Parliament, would continue to function under their existing Acts. However, within the ambit of the Act, they would be given additional flexibility as listed out in Guideline 6.1 hereinafter.
- 5.3 Similarly, State Public Universities set up under State Acts would continue to function under their respective Acts.
- 5.4 As far as deemed universities controlled by Government are concerned, they would also be given additional incentives given in these Guidelines, and the same would be provided for in the UGC Regulations to be framed for Institutions of Eminence Deemed to be Universities.
- 5.5 Institutions which are also regulated by their Professional Regulatory Councils would continue to be regulated by the councils and no relaxation is proposed on rules and regulations laid down by these regulatory bodies.
- 5.6 Empowered Expert Committee referred in these Guidelines means the committee UGC (Institutions of Eminence Deemed to be University) Regulations, 2017.

6 Guidelines for Government owned Institutions:

6.1 Additional Incentives Proposed:

The Government owned Institutions including Government controlled Deemed to be Universities, which are declared Institutions of Eminence, would be allowed for the following, subject to the same being compliant to the rules and regulations of their Professional Regulatory Councils:

- a. The Institutions of Eminence would be free to admit additionally foreign students on merit subject to a maximum of thirty percent of the strength of admitted domestic students.

- b. The Institutions of Eminence would be free to fix and charge fees from foreign students without restriction.
- c. The Institutions of Eminence would have the freedom to determine the domestic student fees, subject to the condition that no student who gains admission should be turned away for lack of finance. This should be accompanied with a credible programme of scholarships and loans to ensure that the needy are able to pursue higher studies without any financial problems.
- d. The Institutions would have the freedom to offer courses within a program as well as to offer degrees in newer areas, including inter-disciplinary ones, after approval of its Governing Council and broadly conforming to the minimum prevailing standards which shall be intimated to the Commission or Professional Regulatory Councils.
- e. The Institutions of Eminence will have the flexibility of course structure in terms of number of credit hours and years to take a degree, after approval of their Governing Council and broadly conforming to the minimum prevailing standards.
- f. The Institutions of Eminence shall have complete flexibility in fixing of curriculum and syllabus, with no UGC mandated curriculum structure.
- g. The Institutions of Eminence will have freedom to offer online courses as part of their programmes with the restriction that not more than twenty percent of the programme should be in online mode. However, this twenty percent restriction would not preclude the Institutions from offering certificate courses entirely through online mode.
- h. Institutions would have the freedom to recruit faculty from outside India subject to the limit of twenty five percent of its faculty strength.
- i. The Institutions of Eminence will be permitted to hire personnel from industry, etc, as faculty who, though being experts in their areas, may not have the requisite higher academic qualifications.
- j. Academic collaborations with foreign higher educational institutions *ranked in top 500 in global rankings* would be exempt from government approvals, except with institutions from negative list of countries determined by Ministry of External Affairs/Ministry of Home Affairs.
- k. The Institutions of Eminence shall be free to enter into academic collaborations with other Institutions within the country.
- l. The Institution of Eminence will have complete financial autonomy to spend the resources raised and allocated, subject to general restrictions of the Statutes and GFR.
- m. The institution of eminence shall follow the pay scales of that category of public institutions to which they belong. However, they may build in an incentive structure to attract talented faculty, with the condition that the incentive structure would have to be paid from their own revenue sources and not from government funds.
- n. The institutions will have the freedom to hire foreign faculty/foreign qualified faculty on "tenure/ contract" basis as per the terms & conditions, approved by its governing council.

6.2 Financial Assistance:

6.2.1 Financial Assistance would be provided to Government Institutions which have been declared Institutions of Eminence.

6.2.2 The assistance would be up to an amount of Rupees One thousand Crore or 50 to 75% of the requirement projected in the perspective and detailed plans submitted by the institution, whichever is less, to each Institution in a span of five years starting from the financial year of declaration of Institute as Institution of Eminence. The exact amount to be given and the exact percentage in the 50 to 75% band would depend on the perspective and detailed plan proposal of the institution and assessed and accepted by the Empowered Expert Committee.

6.2.3 The annual release would be dependent on the institution achieving the financial and physical outcomes laid down in its implementation plan.

6.2.4 However, if any Institution shows capacity to absorb the funds earlier and is able to give the expected outcomes, an accelerated pace of funding would also be allowed.

6.2.5 The funding under these guidelines would be in addition to the existing funding to which they are entitled to.

6.2.6 The funds provided under these guidelines shall not be used for purchase of any land or taking land on lease.

6.2.7 Apart from this, the Institution would have the full freedom to mobilize resources from the industry or alumni or other donors and utilize it in accordance with its implementation plan without having to seek any permission from any authority.

6.3 Eligibility criteria for Government owned and controlled Institutions to become Institution of Eminence:

6.3.1 Total of ten Institutions under this category shall be selected to be declared as Institutions of Eminence.

6.3.2 These ten Institutions would be a mix of technical institutions, management and arts institutions and central universities.

6.3.3 These Institutions should figure in the top fifty of the ranking in their category under the latest National Institution Ranking Framework as available on the last date of submission of application or in the immediate preceding ranking of NIRF.

6.3.4 Institutions finding place in top five hundred of some of the internationally recognized ranking frameworks such as the *Times* Higher Education World University *Rankings* or QS or SJTU (Shanghai's Jiao Tong University) would also be eligible for inclusion in the programme.

6.4 Procedure of Selection of Government owned and controlled Institutions to become Institutions of Eminence:

6.4.1 Inviting Application:

6.4.1.1 Commission will call for applications, to be submitted to Ministry of Human Resource Development (MHRD), from existing Government owned and controlled institutions, including Government owned and controlled Deemed to be Universities, desirous of being declared as a Institution of Eminence.

6.4.1.2 The advertisement would be issued both in print media and also would be put on the website of University Grants Commission (UGC) and Ministry of Human Resource Development. A minimum time of ninety days will be given for submitting applications from the date of the advertisement.

6.4.2 Application:

6.4.2.1 Applications in specified format shall be submitted to the Government along with processing fee of Rupees one crore by way of Demand Draft drawn in favour of The Secretary, University Grants Commission, Bahadurshah Zafar Marg, New Delhi. However, Rs seventy five lakh shall be returned to applicants who are not selected as Institutions of Eminence.

6.4.2.1 The Institutions controlled by Central Government, the application shall be made by the Institution through their controlling Ministries / Departments.

6.4.2.2 In case of State Public Universities, the application shall be made by the Institution through the State Government.

6.4.2.3 The application will have two parts: a fifteen year strategic vision plan as well as a five year implementation plan. The former will be the long-term (fifteen years) strategic plan to meet the objectives and characteristics of an Institution of Eminence and will also contain the quantified milestones and timelines for the Institution to achieve world-class repute as laid down in Guideline 4 above. It should also include a SWOT analysis of the institution focusing on their present status in the quality hierarchy, and the proposed measures to address the shortcomings. The implementation plan should contain detailed and tangible annual action plans to achieve the objectives laid out in the strategic plan.

6.4.3 Accompanying documents:

Each application should be accompanied by the following:

- (a) Details of the organization and its structure.
- (b) Financial strength of the institution, in terms of existing and expected revenue sources, existing and anticipated expenditure, and details of existing and expected corpus funds.
- (c) Details of land available for the institution.
- (d) Details of governance structure, including apex Board.
- (e) Details of a five year implementation plan to establish the foundations of an Institution of Eminence and consisting of the following:
 - (i) An academic plan showing the courses proposed and their schedule of offering.
 - (ii) A faculty recruitment policy and plan to meet the academic plan requirements. The faculty plan should strive to maintain the faculty-student ratio of at least 1:10. A share of the faculty should have either studied or worked in the top-tier global universities. This should also contain information about any proposal to draw faculty resources from industry, government, non-profits etc.
 - (iii) A student admissions policy and plan to select Indian and foreign students and expand the enrolment of students as mentioned in guideline 4.1.xvii. The admissions policy should also contain the details of the scholarships that will be provided to ensure that meritorious selected students without adequate financial capability are not turned away.
 - (iv) A research plan indicating the research laboratories and other facilities proposed to be established. In case of humanities, social science and other interdisciplinary faculties, the research plan should indicate the broad areas and nature of field work and research sought to be done.

- (v) A networking plan outlining the teaching and research collaborations and partnerships with private sector and foreign universities, research institutions, think-tanks, labs etc. that are proposed to be put in place.
 - (vi) An infrastructure development plan that would meet the proposed academic and admissions plans as well as all student and other amenities.
 - (vii) A financing plan, with details of the sources and estimated amounts, to meet the aforementioned plans as well as modalities for their transfer to the institution.
 - (viii) An administrative plan for getting accreditation from national and international agencies, as well as marketing and promotion.
 - (ix) A governance plan that indicates the institutional structure and how it overlaps with ownership, decision-making processes, and social engagement. This governance plan should be committed to the highest global standards of transparency, accountability and efficiency.
 - (x) All these plans should signal the clear commitment of the promoters to achieve the objectives and characteristics laid down in Guideline 4 of these Guidelines and should have actionable items with clear and quantified milestones and timelines.
 - (xi) The objective should be that the Institution should have stabilized and established enough credibility within the five years to be on a path to become a university of global repute in the first fifteen years.
- (f) The five year implementation plan would be recast for each five year cycle, so as to achieve the objectives outlined in the 15 year strategic plan.
 - (g) Plan for involving the alumni in the management of the institution and leveraging alumni financial resources.
 - (h) A sustainability plan for the period when the additional public funding ceases.
 - (i) The institute, if it has the provisions to affiliate in the establishing act, will provide its plan for affiliating any other higher educational institutions in its 15 year perspective plan. Any deviation in the submitted plan will be subject to EEC approval. The EEC may lay down minimum standards for any such affiliation after it has been declared as Institution of Eminence.
 - (j) Any other information or document which the advertisement/ application format specifies.

6.4.4 Selection of Institutions:

The applications shall be processed in the following manner:

- (a) After receipt, the applications that have been submitted in accordance with the format prescribed and within the due date shall be processed and forwarded by the Ministry of Human Resource Development to the Commission which shall entrust it to Empowered Expert Committee.

(b) The Empowered Expert Committee shall conduct its appraisal based on the document submitted by the applicant as well as any other measure of demonstrated commitment to the cause of developing an Institution of Eminence. This appraisal will be a table one, involving scrutiny of papers submitted, along with multiple interactions with the representatives of the sponsoring organisation and may also involve any field visit. The Empowered Experts Committee would engage with the Institutions to study their proposals, hear presentations from them and after a thorough scrutiny, rank the Institutions for their suitability for inclusion in this scheme, based on which the Empowered Experts Committee would make its recommendations.

(c) The recommendations of the Empowered Expert Committee shall be placed before the Commission. The Commission will send the recommendation within fifteen days of the receipt of the recommendations from EEC.

(d) Based on the recommendations of the Commission and Empowered Experts Committee, the Ministry of Human Resource Development, shall issue orders on selection of Institutions under this scheme.

6.4.5 Notification:

After issuance of the Government order, the strategic and implementation plans for each selected Institution of Eminence would be converted into a MoU that would guide and govern the development of the Institution. The notification for Institution of Eminence shall be made immediately after signing the MoU by the selected Institution with the Government.

6.5 Monitoring and Review:

6.5.1 The Institutions of Eminence shall be reviewed once in three years after their notification as such by the Ministry of Human Resource Development by the Empowered Expert Committee for adherence to their implementation plans, keeping in view their fifteen year strategic plans. The monitoring and review shall continue till the Institution gets into top hundred in a world ranking of repute for two consecutive years or till fifteen years, whichever is earlier.

6.5.2 However, the Institution shall inform the Empowered Expert Committee every year on the progress made in realising the goals laid out in the implementation and strategic plans in a manner so prescribed by the Committee.

6.5.3 The Empowered Experts Committee may also evolve such other monitoring and review systems with shorter periodicity especially in the initial years, with the objective of guiding and supervising the growth of the Institution.

6.5.4 Apart from this, the Empowered Expert Committee may require the Institutions of Eminence to annually self-report and publicly display certain information relating to compliance with their implementation and strategic plans.

6.5.5 The annual review exercise should be completed by June each year.

6.5.6 The Empowered Expert Committee may suggest remedial action to address deficiencies, if any. The Institution shall take steps to address them within a reasonable time period.

6.6 Accreditation and Ranking:

6.6.1 The Institution of Eminence, within five years of the notification shall have to get accreditation in terms of Guideline 4.1 (xviii) above.

6.6.2 The Institution of Eminence shall continue to be ranked in the National Institutional Ranking Framework and, within five years of notification, shall get itself ranked in an International Ranking index of repute. It should from then on continue to be ranked in the National and International ranking frameworks.

6.7 Penalties:

6.7.1 If the Institution is unable to meet the goals at the end of fifth and subsequent years, and there are grave enough deviations, as determined by the Empowered Expert Committee, from the implementation plan, the Empowered Expert Committee may recommend to the Ministry of Human Resource Development for taking action as given below.

6.7.2 The Ministry of Human Resource Development, on recommendation of the Empowered Expert Committee, may take any one or more of the actions given below:

- a) Removal of the Institution of Eminence status and reverting it back to the original status which it was before getting the Institution of Eminence Status.
- b) Withdrawing of any or all additional incentives given to it under paragraph 6.1.
- c) Any other penal provision available in the Statute under which the Institution was set up.

7. Secretarial Support:

UGC will provide all secretarial assistance to the programme, including to the Empowered Expert Committee including honorarium to be paid to the members. The expenditure on account of accessing any expert either domestic or international by Empowered Expert Committee shall also be borne by UGC. There shall be no provision for creation of posts.

8. Power to remove Difficulties:

In case there is any difficulty encountered in the course of implementation of any of the provisions, the Central Government, with intention to remove the difficulty, may give suitable clarifications, not amounting to change in the guidelines itself.

Agenda No.P&MB/XX-05/18

Sub: Consideration of conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit (AAA) by KAHER as a continuous quality improvement initiative.

Explanatory Note:

The KAHER, being a Deemed-to-be-University of Health Sciences, has been offering professional courses in medical, dental, pharmacy, Ayurveda, physiotherapy, nursing science and inter-disciplinary areas and initiating and implementing a number of measures including e-learning, grant of incentives to the faculty members and students for research publications / research projects, ICT based teaching-learning, academic and examination reforms, etc. aimed at academic and research excellence.

The KAHER with a view to set effective feedback from experts to plan further growth and development and ensure optimum utilization of the infrastructural facilities being provided for the students and staff in terms of teaching-learning, practical training, it is felt necessary to take up Academic and Administrative Audit (AAA). This is to seek valuable suggestions from the esteemed members of the Board.

The same is placed for consideration of the Board.

Submitted for consideration of the P&MB.

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH



(Formerly known as KLE University)
(Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956)
Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)
JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India
☎: 0831-2444444 FAX: 0831-2493777 Web: <http://www.kledeemeduniversity.edu.in> E-mail: info@kledeemeduniversity.edu.in
www.kleuniversity.edu.in info@kleuniversity.edu.in

Ref. No. KAHER/MF-3/18-19/D-

195

10th April 2018

To

The Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Minutes of the 20th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the KAHER held on 12th March 2018.

Kindly find enclosed the minutes of the 20th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER held on 12th March 2018.

We request you to kindly go through the same and inform the undersigned regarding modifications/corrections, if any, to be made in the same, within two weeks from the date of this letter. If no communication is received from your end, it will be presumed that you have approved the same.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,



Yours faithfully,


Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.

Ref. No. KAHER/18-19/D-

10th April 2018

Members present in the 20th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER held in the **Board of Management Room** of the KAHER on 12th March 2018

Sl. No.	Names	Designation
1.	Prof. Dr. Vivek A.Saoji, Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi	Chairman
2.	Shri S.Sathyam, IAS (Retd.) B-213, Brindavan Palm Grove, Kempanur Road, Muthipalayam, Thondamuthur, Coimbatore-641 109 (TN).	Member
3.	Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KAHER Research Foundation, Belagavi.	Member
4.	Dr. S.L.Hoti, Rep. Director, Regional Medical Research Centre (ICMR), Nehru Nagar, Belagavi.	Member
5.	Dr. (Mrs) Tejaswini V, Vice-Principal and Professor & HoD of Surgery, BLDE University's B.M.Patil Medical College, Vijaypur	Member
6.	Dr. (Mrs.) N.S.Mahantashetti, Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi	Member
7.	Dr. M.V.Jali, Medical Director and Chief Executive, KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital & MRC, Belagavi	Member
8.	Dr. B.M.Patil, Principal, KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi.	Member
9.	Dr. (Mrs) Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs, KAHER, Belagavi	Member
10.	Dr. S.S.Jalalpure, Additional Controller of Examinations, Rep. Controller of Examinations, KAHER, Belagavi	Member
11.	Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar, KAHER, Belagavi	Member Secretary
12.	Dr. (Mrs) Seema Hallikerimath, Co-ordinator, IQAC, KAHER, Belagavi.	Invitee

The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the activities for the period from 19th November 2017 to 11th March 2018.

Hon. Vice-Chancellor briefed the members with the following information:

- The KAHER is in the process of developing infrastructure for digitalization and e-governance for which a separate IT Section will be established after placing the proposal in the forthcoming meeting of the Board of Management.

- The Department of Nuclear Medicine in KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and MRC was inaugurated by Shri Rajnath Singh, Hon. Union Home Minister, Government of India. It has the facility of PET scan and Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT) scan will benefit the cancer patients.
- A team of doctors performed the 1st successful Heart Transplant in KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and MRC, Belagavi.
While taking note of the same, the P&MB placed on record its appreciation the unique contribution made by the doctors in this regard.
- The Hospitals attached to KAHER have been performing a number of unique surgeries including organ transplantation. The details of such unique activities need to be highlighted in the presentations.

The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:

P&MB/XX-01/18 *Confirmation of the minutes of the 19th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 18th November 2017.*
- **Confirmed.**

P&MB/XX-02/18 *Action taken on various decisions of the 19th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 18th November 2017.*
- **Noted and taken on records.**

P&MB/XX-03/18 **Agenda for information:**

Reporting of revision in the fee structure for various academic programs being offered by KAHER and its constituent units for the years 2018-19, 2019-20 and 2020-21, based on the recommendations of the Fee Fixation Committee.

Reporting of progress of implementation of :

- a) Cadaveric Skill Lab
- b) Clinical Skill Lab
- c) Human Milk Bank

Reporting of the accreditation of Ethics Committee of KAHER by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Health-care Providers (NABH)

Reporting of constitution of various Faculties in KAHER, based on the approval accorded by the Board of Management of KAHER.

Reporting of the conduct of National Seminar on 'Health Economics'

Reporting of visit of dignitaries with Jefferson Thomas University, Philadelphia, USA in accordance with MoU.

Reporting of submission of proposal to UGC for 'Institute of Eminence'.

Reporting of submission of proposal to National Institute Ranking Framework (NIRF) for 2018

Reporting of submission of proposal to Karnataka State Universities Ranking Framework (K-SURF) for 2018

P&MB/XX-04/18 *Consideration of Vision-2030 (Perspective Development Plan) of KAHER.*

Dr. (Mrs) Seema Hallikerimath, Co-ordinator, IQAC made presentation of the Vision-2030 (Perspective Development Plan) of KAHER.

Resolution:

After detailed discussions on the Perspective Plan – Vision-2030, the distinguished members suggested the following:

- In the light of the proposal submitted to UGC for 'Institute of Eminence', the plans and programs envisaged need to be incorporated in the Vision-2030 Document including recruitment of foreign faculty, admission for foreign students, etc.
- The administrative approval and the financial implications involved for the plans and programs envisaged need to be obtained from the Finance Committee and the Board of Management of KAHER.
- The existing infrastructure both in terms of technology and equipment needs to be reviewed and the same needs to be upgraded for providing better clinical and teaching-learning process.
- The KAHER will appoint technical personnel at each of the constituent units for smooth functioning of the IT related activities. The recruitment will take place shortly as the posts have been advertised.
- There is a need to publish the articles relating to the unique surgeries, unique facilities available in the Hospital, etc. in the news-magazines / news-bulletins being published by the Constituent Units / Hospitals.
- Efforts are to be made to ensure that KAHER will become a Regional Centre in training the faculty members in health science education.
- There is a need to highlight student centric activities being conducted by KAHER.

Dr. S.L.Hoti, I/c Director, NITM (ICMR) briefed the members the four research projects funded by them for the faculty / departments of J.N.Medical College, Belagavi.

The P&MB after due consideration, adopted the Perspective Plan with incorporating the above suggestions.

P&MB/XX-05/18 *Consideration of conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit (AAA) of KAHER as continuous quality improvement initiative.*

The P&MB considered the proposal for conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit (AAA) of KAHER as continuous quality improvement initiative, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve the proposal for conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit (AAA) of KAHER as continuous quality improvement initiative, as detailed in the Agenda and to initiate the next steps to undertake it.

P&MB/XX-06/18 *Consideration of starting of Homoeopathic Medical College at Yellur, Belagavi, as an off-campus centre of KAHER from the academic year 2018-19, based on the new UGC [Categorization of Universities (only) for Grant of Graded Autonomy] Regulations, 2018.*

The P&MB considered the proposal for starting of Homoeopathic Medical College at Yellur, Belagavi, as an off-campus centre of KAHER from the academic year 2018-19, based on the new UGC [Categorization of Universities (only) for Grant of Graded Autonomy] Regulations, 2018, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve the proposal for starting of Homoeopathic Medical College at Yellur, Belagavi, as an off-campus centre of KAHER from the academic year 2018-19, based on the new UGC [Categorization of Universities (only) for Grant of Graded Autonomy] Regulations, 2018, as detailed in the Agenda, with due intimation to UGC.

P&MB/XX-07/18 *Consideration of financial grant to Under-Graduate & Post-Graduate students, Faculty Members and Scientists of KAHER for conduct of research activities.*

The P&MB considered the proposal for grant of financial assistance to Under-Graduate and Post-Graduate students, Faculty Members and Scientists of KAHER for conduct of research activities, as detailed in the Agenda and appreciated the proposal.

Resolution:

Resolved to recommend for consideration of grant of financial assistance to Under-Graduate & Post-Graduate students, Faculty Members and Scientists of KAHER for conduct of research activities, as detailed in the Agenda. While considering the same, the P&MB suggested to constitute a Scrutiny Committee to consider the applications for grant of financial assistance and to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to consider relaxation in the eligibility criteria and the quantum of financial grant in exceptional cases, based on the merits of the research projects / background of the faculty / scientist / student. The same is to be placed in the meetings of the Finance Committee and the Board of Management for further consideration and approval. The same is also to be informed to UGC.

P&MB/XX-08/18 *Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.*

Consideration of establishment of IT Section in KAHER.

Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar made presentation as regards to establishment of IT Section at KAHER.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve the proposal for establishment of IT Section at KAHER, as detailed in the Agenda / presentation.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

MEMBER SECRETARY



M. S. Patil
CHAIRMAN

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH



(Formerly known as KLE University)

(Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956)

Accredited '**A**' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in **Category 'A'** by MHRD (GoI)

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

☎: 0831-2444444

FAX: 0831-2493777

Web: <http://www.kledeemeduniversity.edu.in>
www.kleuniversity.edu.in

E-mail: info@kledeemeduniversity.edu.in
info@kleuniversity.edu.in

Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/17-18/D- 3544.

27th February 2018

MEETING NOTICE

I am directed to convene the **19th** meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER on **Monday**, the **12th March 2018** at **11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of the KAHER.

The detailed Agenda follows.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.




Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

To

All Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

CC to:

1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.

Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/18-19/D- 3603

23rd March 2019

To

The Members, Planning and Monitoring Board, KAHER, Belagavi.

Invitee:

1. The Executive Engineer, KAHER, Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Agenda for the **22nd** meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board of KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KAHER), Deemed-to-be-University, Belagavi, Karnataka.**

Ref : Meeting Notice No. Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/18-19/D-3192 dated 12th February 2019.

In continuation of the Meeting Notice cited at Reference, please find enclosed the Agenda along-with necessary Annexures for the **22nd** meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER, Deemed-to-be-University, Belagavi convened on **Tuesday**, the **26th March 2019** at **11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of KAHER.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,



Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.



KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH
(Formerly known as KLE University)

Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010

22nd MEETING OF THE PLANNING AND MONITORING BOARD OF KAHER

SCHEDULED TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, the 26th MARCH 2019

AGENDA WITH NOTES

Venue : Board of Management Room

Time : 11.30 AM

CONTENTS

**AGENDA FOR THE 22nd MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD OF
KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH (KAHER), BELAGAVI TO BE HELD ON 26-03-2019**

Agenda No.	Subject	Annexure	Page No.
	Welcome by the Secretary (Registrar)		
	Opening Remarks by the Hon. Vice-Chancellor		
P&MB/XXII-01/19	Confirmation of the minutes of the 21 st meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 16 th October 2018.		01
P&MB/XXII-02/19	Action Taken on various decisions of the 21 st meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 16 th October 2018.	Annexure-I	02
P&MB/XXII-03/19	Agenda for information:		
	Reporting of new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2019	Annexure-II	10
	Reporting of conversion of Diploma medical courses to Degree courses as per the Notification issued by the Medical Council of India and also issue of Affiliation Certificate for the same by the University to J.N.Medical College, Belagavi for the same.	Annexure-III	34
	Reporting of the automation process in the Examination Branch of the University - <i>Presentation by Controller of Examinations</i>		
	Reporting of inauguration of new office of JNMC - <i>Presentation by Registrar</i>		
	Agenda for consideration:		
P&MB/XXII-04/19	Consideration of procurement of CBCT machine and Dental Chairs for KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi - <i>Presentation by Principal, KLE VK IDS</i>		37
P&MB/XXII-05/19	Consideration of augmentation of infrastructural facilities in the constituent units and attached Hospitals for enhancing teaching-learning process, research activities, clinical training, etc. - <i>Presentation by Principal, JNMC</i>		38
P&MB/XXII-06/19	Consideration and administrative approval for various proposals considered in the meeting of the Building and Works Committee of the University held on 6 th February 2019 - <i>Presentation by the Executive Engineer</i>		39
P&MB/XXII-07/19	Consideration of starting of new academic programs / courses - <i>Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs.</i>		40
P&MB/XXII-08/19	Consideration of starting of short term courses (4-6 weeks duration) - <i>Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs</i>		41
P&MB/XXII-09/19	Discussion on important resolutions adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 22-03-2019		42
P&MB/XXII-10/19	Consideration of suggestions from the distinguished members for further growth and development of the University in the years to come		43
P&MB/XXII-11/18	Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.		44

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-01/19

Sub: Confirmation of the minutes of the 21st meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 16th October 2018.

Explanatory Note:

The minutes of the 21st meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 16-10-2018, as approved by the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) have already been circulated amongst the distinguished Members of the Board. In response thereto, the University has not received any suggestions from them. The same is placed for confirmation of the P&MB.

Submitted for confirmation of the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-02/19

Sub: Action Taken on various decisions of the 21st meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 16th October 2018

Explanatory Note:

The Action Taken Report on various decisions of the **20th** meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on **16-10-2018** is placed for information of the P&MB vide **Annexure-I**.

Submitted for information of the P&MB.

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH, BELAGAVI
ACTION TAKEN REPORT ON VARIOUS RESOLUTIONS OF THE 21st MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD HELD ON 16th October 2018

Agenda No.	Subject/Item	Discussion/Briefing	Resolution	Action Taken
		<p>The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the activities for the period from 13th March 2018 to 15th October 2018.</p>	--	--
		<p>While taking note of the same, the P&MB placed on record its appreciation for the unique distinctions conferred on the University and its faculty members. The P&MB suggested the following:</p>	--	--
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The University and its constituent units need to list out the statutory requirements complied with / to be complied with and the same is to be displayed on the website of the University / Constituent Units. 	--	The Principals of the constituent units shall note and comply with the same.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The observations brought out in the Academic and Administrative Audit of the University conducted by a Committee of eminent academicians and administrators on 3rd and 4th August 2018 were read out and the compliance actions initiated were briefed. 	--	Noted.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the distinguished members observed that use of technology in treatment, diagnosis and pedology is not much happening in the University / attached Hospitals and hence the University needs to take appropriate action in this regard. In response thereto, the Chairman briefed the members with regard to ICT enabled teaching which is in place at the University. 	--	Noted.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The automation process underway at the Examination Branch and the benefits of the same was explained. 	--	Noted.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The faculty members need to be deputed for undergoing training at reputed technical institutions with regard to development and effective usage of ICT enabled teaching-learning process. 	--	Noted and it is proposed to depute the faculty members in a phased manner.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distinguished member Dr. S.L.Hoti informed that the NITM-ICMR will henceforth consider grant of financial assistance towards conduct of clinical workshops only and the existing system of funding for conduct of conferences / workshops has been withdrawn. Hence, he requested to avail the financial grant from NITM-ICMR for conduct of clinical workshops. 	--	Noted.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the distinguished members suggested that though the University has necessary infrastructure both in terms of academics and research, plans and other facilities, we have not been able to go to top level and that some of the institutions which are lacking in these aspects way behind us are marching ahead of us. This needs to be looked into seriously and is to be addressed. The University and its constituent units need to project the plans and programs, infrastructural facilities available, best practices being followed, etc. in a well-focused manner so that the University will be able to get better rankings both at national and state levels. 	--	Noted. The Principals of the constituent units and the University officials need to project the achievements by which the University will be able to get better rankings.
		<p>The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:</p>		

P&MB/XXI-01/18	Confirmation of the minutes of the 20 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 12 th March 2018.	Confirmed.	--	Noted.
P&MB/XXI-02/18	Action taken on various decisions of the 20 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 12 th March 2018	Noted and taken on records.	--	Noted.
P&MB/XXI-03/18	Agenda for information: Reporting of award of 3 rd Rank in 'Swachh Campus' Ranking-2018 conducted by Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India Reporting of the Letter of Permission issued by the Ministry of AYUSH, Government of India for establishment of KLE Homoeopathic Medical College, Belagavi and inauguration of the same. Reporting of admission process for Under-Graduate / Post-Graduate / Super-specialty courses for the academic year 2018-19.		--	Noted.

	Reporting of the conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit of the University and its constituent units by a Committee consisting of distinguished academicians and administrators		--	Noted.
	Reporting of the continuation of Deemed-to-be-University status by MHRD (Government of India) to the University for the period from 12 th April 2016 to 11 th April 2019.		--	Noted. The University has already sent a letter to UGC for continuation of the Deemed-to-be-University status. UGC approval is awaited.
	Reporting of establishment of KLE-Rotary Skin at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and Medical Research Centre, Belagavi.		--	Noted.
P&MB/XXI-04/18	<i>Discussion on starting elective courses (4-6 weeks duration) by various faculties in the existing curriculum, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018.</i>	The P&MB considered the proposal for starting elective courses (4-6 weeks duration) by various faculties in the existing curriculum, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018, as detailed in the Agenda.	Resolved to consider and approve starting elective courses (4-6 weeks duration) by various faculties in the existing curriculum. In the meantime, it was resolved to constitute a Committee to frame guidelines in this regard.	The University has already constituted a Committee in this regard to submit recommendations. The Principal, JNMC shall brief the same in the meeting.

<p>P&MB/XXI-05/18</p>	<p><i>Consideration of establishment of Department of Oncology at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018.</i></p>	<p>The P&MB considered the proposal for establishment of Department of Oncology at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>The Chairman informed that while considering the proposal, the Board of Management of the University in its meeting held on 15th October 2018, suggested to consider establishment of two separate Departments viz. Department of Medical Oncology and Department of Surgical Oncology. In pursuance of the same, the P&MB resolved to consider two separate Departments viz. Department of Medical Oncology and Department of Surgical Oncology.</p>	<p>Noted. A Notification to this effect has been issued by the University vide No.KAHER/MF-2/18-19/D-3279 dated 18th February 2019.</p>
<p>P&MB/XXI-06/18</p>	<p><i>Consideration and adoption of seven '7' good practices in education so as to enhance teaching-learning process and make it a shared responsibility, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018.</i></p>	<p>The P&MB considered the proposal for adoption of seven '7' good practices in education so as to enhance teaching-learning process and make it a shared responsibility, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to approve adoption of seven '7' good practices in education so as to enhance teaching-learning process and make it a shared responsibility, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018, as detailed in the Agenda. The P&MB suggested to alter the title to 'task on time' and also to club (2) and (7) together.</p>	<p>Noted. A Notification to this effect has been issued by the University vide No.KAHER/MF-2/18-19/D-3279 dated 18th February 2019.</p>

P&MB/XXI-07/18	Consideration of creation / renovation of infrastructure based on the recommendations of the Building and Works Committee meeting held on 24 th September 2018.	The P&MB considered the proposal for creation / renovation of infrastructure as detailed below, based on the recommendations of the Building and Works Committee meeting held on 24 th September 2018:	Resolved to consider and approve creation / renovation of infrastructure as detailed below, based on the recommendations of the Building and Works Committee meeting held on 24 th September 2018:	The KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi will be shifted in the KLE Homoeopathic Medical College campus which will be new creation. For this, the KLE Society has purchased the land on the Airport Road, Belagavi. Completed.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Construction of additional wing of Pharmacy College at Belagavi b) Providing and Laying of Fire hydrant lines with sprinklers and fire alarm system at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital c) Renovation of JNMC Office Block d) Renovation of Canteen building e) Renovation of new Guest House, JNMC f) Modernization of Anatomy Dissection Hall 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Construction of additional wing of Pharmacy College at Belagavi b) Providing and Laying of Fire hydrant lines with sprinklers and fire alarm system at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital c) Renovation of JNMC Office Block. d) Renovation of Canteen building. e) Renovation of new Guest House, JNMC f) Modernization of Anatomy Dissection Hall 	Completed
P&MB/XXI-08/18	Various Circulars, Notifications and Letters issued by UGC, MHRD and other Regulating Councils.	The Chairman briefed the members on each of the above four items.	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.

	Conversion of Diploma courses to Degree Courses in medical faculty, as per MCI Notification.	--	--	The University had sent a proposal to MCI for conversion of PG Diploma courses to Degree courses which has been approved by the MCI. The Registrar shall brief the same in the meeting.
	Matter pertaining to Fee Fixation in Deemed-to-be-Universities and presentation before the UGC Mandated Committee.	--	--	Noted.
	Developing a Research Policy and ICT related Policy of the University	--	--	The same is under preparation and the same will be presented in the next meeting.
			<p>The P&MB while discussing on developing Research Policy and ICT related Policy, suggested the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Develop a research paper projecting the emerging thrust areas in health science keeping in view the National Health Policy. Prepare the thrust areas of research Institution-wise and Department-wise so that the Post-Graduate and Ph.D. Research Scholars will be able to choose appropriate research topics. The research projects which are underway need to be listed out so as to avoid duplication of research projects. The outcome of the completed research projects also how such research projects helped the institutions / departments, faculty for progression of their career development and community at large need to be ascertained. The faculty members from each of the Departments of the constituent units who are actively involved in research activities are to be listed out. A topic bank of research areas which will fulfill the objectives of the University is to be prepared so that these research projects can be funded. The list of research projects considered for funding and rejection needs to be prepared so that the faculty members / Research Scholars can be encouraged to undertake research activities. The research projects are to be monitored by a Committee to be constituted by the University for the same. There is a need for proper co-ordination among the members of the BoM, P&MB and Think-Tank so that proper planning, monitoring and implementation of various policies and programs. 	The Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation in this regard in the meeting.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-03/19

Sub: **Agenda for information:**

Reporting of the new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2019 **(Annexure-II)**.

Reporting of conversion of Diploma medical courses to Degree courses as per the Notification issued by the Medical Council of India and also issue of Affiliation Certificate for the same by the University to J.N.Medical College, Belagavi for the same **(Annexure-III)**.

- *Presentation by Registrar*

Reporting of the automation process in the Examination Branch of the University

- *Presentation by Controller of Examinations*

Reporting of inauguration of new office of JNMC

- Presentation by Registrar

Submitted for information of the P&MB.

बशर्ते कि दर्जे को त्यागना अथवा वापस लेना, जैसा भी मामला हो, सम विश्वविद्यालय संस्थान अथवा इसकी किसी संघटक इकाई(यों), जैसा भी मामला हो, में नामांकित छात्रों के अंतिम बैच को अध्ययन कार्यक्रम को पूर्ण करने हेतु अथवा डिग्री अवार्ड करने का अवसर प्रदान करने के उपरान्त ही प्रभावी होगा।

(xii) इन विनियमों के निवर्चन के संबंध में मत में विरोध होने की स्थिति में आयोग का निर्णय अंतिम होगा।

20.0 विधिक कार्यवाहियां

(1) सोसाइटी रजिस्ट्रीकरण अधिनियम, 1860 की धारा 6 के प्रयोजनार्थ, व्यक्ति जिसके नाम पर सम विश्वविद्यालय संस्थान पर वाद चलाया जा सकता है वह कुल सचिव होगा, जिसे सम विश्वविद्यालय संस्थान की ओर से करार, दस्तावेजों पर हस्ताक्षर करने, अभिलेखों को अभिप्राणित करने की शक्तियां होंगी, और वह ऐसी शक्तियों का प्रयोग करेगा तथा ऐसी कर्तव्यों का निर्वहन करेगा, जैसा कि इन विनियमों में विहित किया गया हो।

(2) सरकार, अथवा आयोग, अथवा सम विश्वविद्यालय संस्थान, अथवा सम विश्वविद्यालय संस्थान के किसी अधिकारी, अथवा सम विश्वविद्यालय संस्थान के प्राधिकरण के किसी सदस्य के विरुद्ध इन विनियमों के अनुपालन में किया गया कोई कार्य अथवा तात्परित हो अथवा आशयित हो, कोई वाद अथवा विधिक कार्यवाहियां दायर नहीं की जा सकेंगी।

21. कठिनाइयों का निवारण

विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग इन विनियमों के कार्यान्वयन के दौरान पेश आने वाली कठिनाई/ कठिनाइयों को भारत सरकार, मानव संसाधन विकास मंत्रालय के परामर्श से निवारण करने का अधिकार सुरक्षित रखता है।

रजनीश जैन, सचिव

[विज्ञापन-III / 4 / असा. / 548 / 18]

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

NOTIFICATION

New Delhi, the 20th February, 2019

UGC [INSTITUTIONS DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITIES] REGULATIONS, 2019

PREAMBLE

No. F. 1-2/2018 (CPP-I/DU).—To regulate, in an orderly manner, the process of declaration of institutions of academic excellence as Deemed to be Universities; and, further to maintain quality of higher education imparted by Institutions Deemed to be Universities consistent with the ideals of the concept of a University; the University Grants Commission, in exercise of powers conferred under clauses [f] & [g] of sub-section [1] of Section 26 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956, hereby, makes the following Regulations namely:-

1.0 SHORT TITLE, APPLICATION AND COMMENCEMENT

- 1.1 These Regulations may be called the UGC [Institutions Deemed to be Universities] Regulations, 2019.
- 1.2 These Regulations shall apply to every institution seeking declaration as an Institution Deemed to be University, as also, albeit prospectively, to an institution which has been declared as an Institution Deemed to be University under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956.
- 1.3 They shall come into force with effect from the date of their notification in the Official Gazette.
- 1.4 These Regulations shall replace the UGC (Institutions Deemed to be Universities) Regulations, 2016.

2.0 DEFINITIONS

In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:

- 2.01 "Act" means the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 [Act 3 of 1956].
- 2.02 "Campus" means campus of the Institution Deemed to be University at its headquarters, wherein its major facilities, faculty, staff, students and its Academic Departments are located in a city /town / village in India; and includes all the campuses situated in the same territorial jurisdiction.
- 2.03 "Commission" means the University Grants Commission (UGC) constituted under the Act.

- 2.04 “Category” means the category of Institution Deemed to be University under the University Grants Commission (Categorization of Universities (only) for the Grant of Graded Autonomy) Regulations, 2018; and “Category I” and “Category II” shall be construed accordingly.
- 2.05 “Constituent Institution” means an institution operating under the administrative, academic and financial control of the sponsoring body and declared as such under the Notification.
- 2.06 “Constituent Unit” means unit(s) of the Institution existing on the date of submission of proposal to be declared as an Institution Deemed to be University.
- 2.07 “De-novo Institution” means an institution with the focus on teaching and research in unique and ‘emerging areas of knowledge’ so determined by the Commission after a due process,
- 2.08 “Emerging area of knowledge” in the context of *De-Novo* Institutions means such specialized/niche areas of knowledge which are considered desirable and useful and not usually imparted in the country.
- 2.09 “Expert Committee” means a Committee consisting of academics or other experts in the relevant fields of knowledge or practice to be nominated by Chairman of the Commission and include representatives of the Statutory bodies; and there may be as many Expert Committees as the Commission may determine for different purposes.
- 2.10 “Government”, unless the context so specifies, means the Central Government in the Ministry of Human Resource Development allocated with business pertaining to higher education.
- 2.11 “Institution” means an institution of higher education engaged in teaching and research at the undergraduate, post-graduate or higher levels.
- 2.12 “Institution Deemed to be University” means an institution of higher education so declared, on the advice of the Commission, by the Government under Section 3 of the Act.
- 2.13 “Necessary Infrastructure” means infrastructure as required under the norms of concerned Statutory Body/Commission.
- 2.14 “Off-Campus centre” means a centre of the Institution Deemed to be University, approved by the Government and situated beyond its Campus within India.
- 2.15 “Off-Shore Campus” means a centre of the Institution Deemed to be University approved by the Government and situated beyond its campus outside India.
- 2.16 “Processing Fee” means the charges that have to be paid by the applicant institution to the Commission along with the application for processing such application.
- 2.17 “Notification” means a notification issued by the Government in the Official Gazette declaring an institution of higher education, as an Institution Deemed to be University under Section 3 of the Act.
- 2.18 “Sponsoring body” means a body being a charitable or a not-for-profit Society or Trust or Company under Section 8 of Companies Act 2013 making an application for declaring an institution under its administrative, academic and financial control as a Deemed to be University.
- 2.19 “Statutory Body” means a body constituted under any law for the time being in force for determining or maintaining standards of quality in the relevant areas of higher education such as the All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE), Medical Council of India (MCI), Dental Council of India (DCI), National Council for Teacher Education (NCTE), Bar Council of India (BCI), Indian Nursing Council (INC), or any other such regulatory body established under an Act of Parliament.
- 2.20 “Teacher” means a member of the regular faculty at the levels of Professor, or Associate Professor or Assistant Professor, and includes adjunct faculty and faculty on a long-term contract of not less than three years.
- 2.21 “University” means a University defined in the University Grants Commission Act, 1956.
- 2.22 “NAAC” means National Assessment and Accreditation Council.

2.23 “NBA” means National Board of Accreditation.

2.24 “NIRF” means National Institutional Ranking Framework.

3.0 OBJECTIVES OF AN INSTITUTION DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY

The objectives for which an institution is declared by the Government as an Institution Deemed to be University shall be:

3.01 To provide for higher education leading to excellence and innovations in such branches of knowledge as may be deemed fit, primarily at undergraduate, at post-graduate and research degree levels, fully conforming to the concept of University as defined herein.

3.02 To engage in areas of specialization with proven ability to make distinctive contributions to the objectives of the higher education system in diverse disciplines.

3.03 To provide for high quality teaching and research recognized nationally and globally.

4.0 ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA FOR AN INSTITUTION TO BE DECLARED AS AN INSTITUTION DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY

4.01 An institution applying to be declared as an Institution Deemed to be University shall have to meet the following stipulations:-

- i. Has been in existence for not less than 20(twenty) years,
- ii. Has, at the time of application, valid accreditation by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) with at least 3.26 CGPA for three consecutive cycles OR if in case of technical institution, two-third of the eligible technical programmes accredited by the National Board of Accreditation (NBA).
- iii. Should be at the time of application, figure among the top 50 (Fifty) ranks in any specific category or among the top 100 (Hundred) of overall ranking of National Institute Ranking Framework (NIRF).
- iv. Has demonstrated the characteristics of a university through multi-disciplinary courses,
- v. The annual per faculty publications in SCOPUS, Web of Science or peer-reviewed journals of acceptable quality as per the UGC Reference List of Quality Journals shall not be less than 2 (two).
- vi. The teacher student ratio shall not be less than 1:20 with a faculty strength of not less than 100 (Hundred) teachers and a minimum of 2,000 students on its rolls under the regular class-room mode, of which not less than one third being postgraduate/research students; and at least 5 Post Graduate Departments in existence for at least 3 years with research programmes.
- vii. Shall possess such academic and physical infrastructure as may be prescribed by the Commission and/or the relevant statutory bodies.
- viii. Shall have a built up area of not less than 30 sq.mts. per student which shall include academic (academic buildings, library, lecture hall, laboratories, etc.), administrative (hostels, faculty residences, health care), common and recreational facilities.

4.02 Corpus Fund:

- i) In the case of Institutions not maintained or financed by the Government a Corpus Fund of Rs.10 Crore for an existing institution and Rs.25 Crore for a de-novo institution, shall be created and maintained permanently in the name of the proposed Institution Deemed to be University by way of irrevocable Government Securities or other forms approved by the Commission.
- ii) The interest accrued on the Corpus Fund shall be used only for the purpose of development of the Institution Deemed to be University.

4.03 Governance Structure

The Governance structure of the proposed Institution Deemed to be University shall be as per Clause 10.0 of these Regulations.

5.0 PROCEDURE FOR DECLARATION OF AN INSTITUTION AS AN INSTITUTION DEEMED TO BE A UNIVERSITY

- 5.01 An institution, fulfilling the minimum eligibility criteria as laid down in these Regulations for considering proposals for declaration as an Institution Deemed to be University, may apply 'online' to the Commission on its web portal developed for this purpose, and under intimation to the Government.
- 5.02. The following documents shall be uploaded in the online application, failing which, the online system shall not accept the application:
- i. Land ownership documents in the name of the Institution Deemed to be University or the sponsoring body.
 - ii. Certificates regarding NAAC/NBA accreditation
 - iii. Approval of the relevant statutory bodies for the professional courses which are currently being run.
 - iv. Information along with evidence regarding the existing academic and physical infrastructure.
 - v. Institution Development Plan consisting of the strategic vision for a 5-year period next, along with a rolling plan of its implementation covering academic, research, infrastructural, financial and governance plans.
 - vi. Details of the corpus fund created, and details of the financial sustainability of the institution.
 - vii. In case of institutions which are funded by the State/Central Government, a letter of commitment from the respective Government to continue financial support to the institution even after declaration as a Deemed to be University.
 - viii. Copies of the documents uploaded on the Commission's web portal shall also be publicly disclosed on the website of the institution, duly certified by the Head of the institution. Any information found to be false after due verification shall be liable for criminal prosecution under the Indian Penal Code, 1860, as amended from time to time.
- 5.03 The Commission shall verify the documents submitted in the application with the concerned public authorities to ascertain their accuracy.
- 5.04 The Commission shall examine the application; with the help of an Expert Committee nominated to evaluate the Institution Development Plan to assess the existing academic and physical standards and submit its advice to the Government within sixty days from the date of online application.
- 5.05 Taking into consideration the advice of the Commission, the Government may, ordinarily within thirty days of receipt of the advice of the Commission, either issue a notification under Section 3 of the Act, declaring such institution as an Institution Deemed to be University for an initial period of five years; or, if the proposal is not agreed upon, convey its decision in writing to the Sponsoring body along with the reasons thereof. The decision of the Government shall be final.
- 5.06 In case of institutions declared as institutions Deemed to be universities as per section 3 of the Act, the University/ies which had hitherto granted affiliation to such institutions, shall transfer the credits and the transcripts of students who are enrolled and studying in the said institution, within thirty days of such declaration. The existing students may get the degree from the affiliating University or Deemed to be University as per preference of the student. The newly admitted students shall get degree of Deemed to be University.
- 6.04 PROCEDURE FOR DECLARATION OF AN INSTITUTION AS DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY UNDER DE-NOVO CATEGORY:-**
- 6.04.1 Any Sponsoring body, with a proven track record in education, can submit an application online to the Commission under intimation to the Government, for setting up a new Institution Deemed to be

University devoted to study and research in unique and emerging areas of knowledge not being pursued by existing institutions.

However, institutions of Central/State/UT Government applying under this category shall be given exemption from Clause 4.01 of these Regulations provided they address the strategic needs of the country and/or, engaged in preservation of cultural heritage.

6.04.2 Any Sponsoring body shall submit the application consisting of the following:

- (a) A Detailed Project Report (DPR) containing its fifteen year detailed Strategic Vision Plan and a five year rolling implementation plan viz. Academic Plan, Faculty Recruitment Plan, Students Admission Plan, Research Plan, Networking Plan, Infrastructure development Plan, Finance Plan, Administrative Plan, Governance Plan, etc, with clear annual milestones and action plans on how the new Institution Deemed to be University is to be set up, with identifiable outputs and outcomes;
- (b) Details of the land in possession for establishing the institution along with the title documents;
- (c) Details of the corpus fund created, and details of the financial sustainability of the institution;
- (d) Details of the sponsoring body, along with the details of the key academic and administrative personnel;
- (e) An undertaking to the effect that it shall abide by all provisions of these Regulations.
- (f) In case of institutions of Central/State/UT Government, a letter of commitment from the respective Government to continue financial support to the institution even after declaration as an Institution Deemed to be University.

6.04.3 The Commission shall refer the application for examination to an Expert Committee, and the Committee may direct the applicant institution to make a presentation to demonstrate whether or not the institution falls under de-novo category and whether the Detailed Project Report is in accordance with these Regulations. If necessary, the Committee may prefer to visit the applicant institution before submitting its report.

6.04.4 The Expert Committee shall submit its report to the Commission, within thirty days from the date of reference to it, by way of recommendation on whether or not the Letter of Intent ought to be issued, and in the event of recommending that a Letter of Intent be issued, whether the same shall be with or without any additional conditions along with reasons for imposing or not imposing such conditions.

6.04.5 The Commission shall forward its advice to the Government within thirty days from the date of receiving the report of the Expert Committee; and thereafter, the Government shall, having taken into consideration the advice of the Commission, usually within a further period of thirty days, either issue a Letter of Intent valid for a period of three years or reject the proposal stating reasons thereto.

6.04.6 The Sponsoring body shall submit a report of compliance in respect of the conditions mentioned in the Letter of Intent within a period of three years to the Government, which shall be forwarded to the Commission for its verification and advice and the Government shall take further steps following the procedure mentioned in Clause 5 of these Regulations.

OFF-CAMPUS CENTRE(S):

7.01 Institutions Deemed to be Universities in Category-I & Category-II or ranked from 1-50 in the "Universities" category of current NIRF ranking shall be permitted to start new Off-Campus Centre(s), following the procedure mentioned hereunder:

7.01.1 Institutions Deemed to be Universities in Category-I & Category-II or ranked from 1-50 in the "Universities" category of current NIRF ranking shall submit their application to the Government by way of an Affidavit in the prescribed proforma for approval to start an Off-Campus Centre or, for issuance of Letter of Intent for setting up an Off-Campus Centre, as the case may be.

- 7.01.2 The Government, after such preliminary scrutiny as it may deem fit, of the application containing details of existing or proposed infrastructure facilities, Courses/Programmes of study, Students intake, financing arrangements, shall forward to the application to the Commission for its advice. The Institutions applying for Off-Campus Centre(s), shall have to meet the following stipulations:
- (i) The teacher student ratio shall not be less than 1:20 with a faculty strength of not less than 25 (twenty five) teachers and a minimum of 500 students on its rolls under the regular class-room mode, of which not less than one third being postgraduate/research students; and at least 3 Post Graduate Departments with research programmes.
 - (ii) Shall possess such academic and physical infrastructure as may be prescribed by the Commission and/or the relevant statutory bodies.
 - (iii) Shall have a built up area of not less than 30 sq. mts. per student which shall include academic (academic buildings, library, lecture hall, laboratories, etc.), administrative (hostels, faculty residences, health care), common and recreational facilities.
- 7.01.3 In respect of Institutions Deemed to be Universities in Category -I or ranked from 1-50 in the "Universities" category of current NIRF ranking, there shall be no requirement of physical inspection. The Chairman of the Commission may constitute a Standing Committee to undertake examination of the information furnished by the Institution. The Chairman, on behalf of the Commission, shall forward the advice to the Government within thirty days on receipt of the application taking into consideration the observations of Standing Committee. Category-I Institutions Deemed to be Universities or ranked from 1-50 in the "Universities" category of current NIRF ranking can establish only three off-campus in a period of five years provided that not more than one campus can be established in one academic year. These off-campus shall be reviewed by the Commission after a period of five years from the date of Notification by the Government.
- 7.01.4 In respect of Institutions Deemed to be Universities in Category-II, the information provided with the application may be assessed and verified by an Expert Committee, constituted for the purpose by the Commission. The Chairman, on behalf of the Commission, shall forward the advice to the Government within sixty days on receipt of the application taking into consideration the observations of Expert Committee. Category- II Institutions Deemed to be Universities can establish only two off-campus in a period of five years provided that not more than one campus can be established in one academic year. These off-campus shall be reviewed by the Commission after a period of five years from the date of Notification by the Government.
- 7.01.5 The Government shall, after taking into consideration the advice of the Commission, ordinarily within a further period of fifteen days from the date of receipt of such advice, either issue a notification for starting of off-campus centre(s) or, as the case may be, a Letter of Intent for setting up of new off-Campus centre(s) or reject the proposal stating the reasons thereto. The decision of the Government shall be final and binding.
- 7.01.6 If at any time, the information provided by the applicant Institute is found to be incorrect, the Government may withdraw the approval for starting the off-Campus centre; and in order to protect the interests of students enrolled at such centre, the Institution shall be asked to seek affiliation of the Off-Campus centre to the State/ Central University having territorial jurisdiction. Any information found to be false after due verification shall be liable for criminal prosecution under the Indian Penal Code, 1860, as amended from time to time.

Off-shore Campus:

- 7.02 Institutions Deemed to be Universities in Category-I shall be allowed to start new Off-Shore Campuses with the prior approval of the Ministry of Human Resource Development after receiving NOC from Ministry of External Affairs and Ministry of Home Affairs. Institutions Deemed to be Universities shall maintain the standards similar to their main campus and shall follow similar admission criteria, curriculum, examination system and evaluation system. All the information about off-shore campus shall be disclosed on the website of the Institution Deemed to be University.
- 7.03 Existing Off-Shore campus will continue to operate provided they have obtained due permissions.

8.0 STARTING OF NEW COURSE(S)/PROGRAMME(S)/DEPARTMENT(S)/ SCHOOL(S)/ FACULTY(IES) IN THE CAMPUS OR APPROVED OFF-CAMPUS CENTRES OF AN INSTITUTION DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY

8.01 Institutions Deemed to be universities in Category-I, Category-II or institutions from 1-50 in "university" category of NIRF ranking may start new Course(s) /Programme(s) /Department(s) / School(s) /Faculty(ies) in any field in their existing campus and approved off-Campus centre(s), with the prior approval of its Board of Management and, also where applicable, the relevant Statutory bodies. Such Institutions shall inform the Commission about starting of a new course/ programme/ department/ school/ centre in its existing main campus and approved off-campus within one month of the grant of approval by the Board of Management of the Deemed to be University and concerned Statutory bodies.

Provided that where the Institutions Deemed to be Universities in receipt of grants in aid or other funds for maintenance from the Central Government or the State Government or its Agencies, prior approval of the appropriate Government shall also be required.

8.02. Institutions Deemed to be universities, other than those referred to in clause 8.01 herein above, shall start new Course(s)/Programme(s) /Department(s) /School(s)/Faculty(ies) in allied field only in their existing Campus and approved off-Campus centre(s) only after obtaining permission from its Board of Management and, also where applicable, the relevant Statutory bodies. In case of starting of new Course(s)/ Programme(s)/ Department(s) / School(s) / Faculty(ies) in other than allied fields, prior approval of the Commission shall be required in addition to approval from the relevant statutory bodies. The Commission shall convey its decision either for approval or rejection as the case may be, within sixty days of receipt of the application from the institution.

9.0 MONITORING THE PERFORMANCE OF DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITIES

9.01 It shall be the responsibility of the Commission to monitor, annually, the performance and academic outcomes of all institutions Deemed to be universities, based on public disclosures on performance parameters, namely:

- a) The graduate outcomes shall be such that a minimum of 50% of the graduating students secure access to employment/self-employment or engage themselves in pursuit of higher education;
- b) Promote linkage of the students with the society/industry such that at least two-third of the students engage in socially productive activities during their period of study in the institutions;
- c) Train the students in essential professional skills such as team-work, communication skills, leadership skills, time-management skills, soft skills, etc; and inculcate a spirit of innovation/entrepreneurship and critical thinking among the students and promote avenues for display of these talents;
- d) The teacher student ratio shall not be less than 1:20 with a faculty strength of not less than 100 (Hundred) teachers and a minimum of 2,000 students on its rolls under the regular class-room mode, and ensure that not more than 10% of the sanctioned posts of teachers is vacant at any point of time;
- e) Conduct induction programmes for students;
- f) Adopt Learning-outcome based curriculum framework(LOCF)and revise curriculum at regular intervals;
- g) Use Information Communication Technology (ICT) based learning tools for effective teaching-learning processes;
- h) Choice Based Credit System (CBCS), Academic flexibility for interdisciplinary learning
- i) Examination Reforms to ensure that the student assessment is based on understanding of the concepts, and application thereof;
- j) Ensure that at least half of the students passing out appear for examinations such as GATE/JAM/UGC-NET, and at least half of those appearing qualify;

- k) Tracking of the student progress after completion of course;
- l) Ensure that all new teachers, immediately after recruitment, are put through an induction course imparting pedagogical aspects;
- m) All existing teachers shall be placed through an annual refresher training;
- n) Compulsory participation in the NIRF ranking;
- o) National level merit-based admission process.
- p) Effective implementation of measures for quality improvement as per the quality mandate of UGC.
- q) To ensure not to start or run any professional courses governed by specific Acts of parliament, except with the prior and specific approval of the authority constituted thereunder as well as in conformity with the Clause 8 of these Regulations.
- r) To submit the type of courses those are being offered latest by 30th April every year. The details to be provided are – year, department, courses offered, whether the course is professional or general, approval of the statutory council, approval of the UGC, student intake, actual number of students enrolled, etc
- s) To adhere to these regulations and other rules / regulations/ directions issued by the UGC and relevant statutory bodies from time to time.
- t) Every year on completion of the admissions, the Deemed to be University shall upload all the data on its website.

9.02. The Commission shall decide on the physical verification of an Institution Deemed to be University, or constitute teams for such verification only on receipt of complaints against the accuracy and veracity of the information placed on the website of the institution in respect of the parameters referred to in clause 9.01.

10.0 SYSTEM OF INSTITUTIONAL GOVERNANCE

10.01 The proposed/existing Institution Deemed to be University shall be registered as a not-for-profit Society under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 or as a not-for-profit Trust under the Public Trust Act, or as a not-for-profit company under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Provided that a sponsoring body exclusively established for running educational institutions shall be exempted from registering as a separate not-for-profit Society /Trust /Company for the Deemed to be University. However, the sponsoring body shall categorically mention in its Registration Deed that the sponsoring body is exclusively for running educational activities and no other activities are being carried out or shall be carried out in future under it.

Provided further that if the sponsoring body of an existing Institution Deemed to be University does not have a Society /Trust /Company exclusively for running educational institutions, it shall form a new not for profit Society / Trust /Company for the Deemed to be University. In such cases, the sponsoring body shall be exempted from transferring of its moveable and immovable assets to the newly created Society/Trust/Company, if such sponsoring body provides Notarized Affidavit to the effect that the entire moveable and immovable assets allocated to the Institution Deemed to be University shall not be leased or otherwise disposed off without the prior permission of the Commission, and also that all expansion in the future shall be undertaken by the Society /Trust /Company exclusively established for Deemed to be University.

Provided also that the sponsoring body shall make available the infrastructure for operating the Institution Deemed to be University without any rental or other such charges.

10.02 All moveable and immovable assets of the institutions shall be used only for the purpose of conducting academic activities, promotion of research and related administrative requirements of the Institution Deemed to be University.

- 10.03 The highest governing body of the Institution Deemed to be University shall be a Board of Management to be headed by the Vice Chancellor, and consisting of not less than 10 and not more than 15 members.
- 10.04 The Board of Management of the institution shall be independent of the sponsoring body with full autonomy to discharge its academic and administrative responsibilities.
- 10.05 The composition of Board of Management shall be as under: -
- i) Vice-Chancellor.....Chairperson;
 - ii) Pro Vice-Chancellor (wherever applicable),
 - iii) Two Deans of Faculties of the Institution Deemed to be University, to be appointed by rotation based on inter-se seniority;
 - iv) Three eminent academics, who shall have functioned at the rank of Professor, to be appointed by the Chancellor from among persons unconnected with the Institution Deemed to be University as well as the Sponsoring body;
 - v) One representative of the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, where the Institution Deemed to be University is controlled and managed by such Government or is receiving grants directly or indirectly of a minimum of 50% of the average expenditure of three previous years, who shall be an eminent academic not below the rank of Professor - in respect of all other institutions Deemed to be universities, the UGC shall nominate a representative from a panel of names selected through a process approved by the Commission;
 - vi) Two teachers of the Institution Deemed to be University, one each from among the cadres of Professors and Associate Professors, to be appointed by rotation based on inter-se seniority;
 - vii) Nominees of the Sponsoring body, not exceeding Four in number;
 - viii) The Registrar, who shall be ex officio Secretary of the Board of Management.

10.06 Tenure of the members of the Board of Management

- 10.06.1 All the members of the Board of Management, other than the ex-officio members and teachers, shall hold office for a term of three years from the date of first appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment.
- 10.06.2 Members of the Board of Management appointed from among teachers shall hold office for a period of two years or till such time as they cease to be teachers of the Institution Deemed to be University, whichever is earlier.

10.07 Powers and Limitations of the Board of Management

- 10.07.1 The Board of Management shall be the principal organ of management and the apex executive body of the Institution Deemed to be University, with powers to make rules of the Institution Deemed to be University.
- 10.07.2 The Board of Management shall be the final decision making body of the Institute in respect of every matter of the Institution Deemed to be University, including in the academic, administrative, personnel, financial, developmental matters.
- 10.07.3 The Board of Management shall not infringe upon the powers of the respective authorities provided under these Regulations; and where any authority has been given advisory /recommendatory powers, the Board of Management shall obtain advice /recommendations from such authority, before deciding on any matter before it.

10.08 Meetings of the Board of Management:

- i. The Board of Management shall meet at least four times a year, with not less than 15 days' notice being given before every meeting of the Board of Management.

- ii. Attendance by more than one-half of the total number of members of Board of Management shall form the quorum for a meeting.
- iii. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice Chancellor shall preside over the meeting; and where there be no Pro Vice Chancellor in an Institution Deemed to be University, a member chosen by the other members present, shall preside over the meeting.
- iv. Every member of the Board of Management, including its Chairperson, shall have one vote and decisions at the meetings of the Board shall be taken by simple majority; and in case of a tie, the Chairperson shall have a casting vote.
- v. Any business, which it may be necessary for the Board of Management to perform, may be carried out by circulation amongst its members.
- vi. A copy of the proceedings of each meeting shall be furnished to the Chancellor of the Institution Deemed to be University as soon as maybe possible after the meeting.

10.09 Termination of Membership

If a member other than the Vice- Chancellor, and those representing the teachers, accepts a fulltime appointment in the Institution Deemed to be University or does not attend three consecutive meetings of the Board of Management, without proper leave of absence, such member shall cease to be a member of the Board of Management.

10.10 Delegation of Powers of the Board of Management

The Board of Management may, by a resolution, delegate to the Vice Chancellor or any other officer/faculty or to a Committee of officers/faculties of the Institution Deemed to be University, such powers as it may deem fit, subject to the condition that the action taken by the Vice Chancellor or the officer/faculty, or the Committee in the exercise of the powers so delegated, shall be reported at the next meeting of the Board of Management.

10.11 Other Authorities of the Institution Deemed to be University

10.11.1 Academic Council

- A. The Academic Council shall be the principal academic body of the Institution Deemed to be University and shall, subject to the provision of the Rules, have the control over, and be responsible for, the maintenance of standards of teaching, research and training, approval of syllabus, co-ordination of research activities,

examinations and tests conducted by the Institution Deemed to be University; and shall exercise such powers and perform such other duties and functions as may be prescribed or conferred upon it by the Rules of the institution. The composition of the Academic Council shall be as under:

- i. Vice Chancellor Chairperson;
- ii. Pro Vice-Chancellor (wherever applicable);
- iii. Dean(s) of Faculties;
- iv. Heads of the Departments;
- v. Ten Professors, other than the Heads of the Departments, by rotation based on inter-se seniority;
- vi. Two Associate Professors from the Departments, other than the Heads of the Departments, by rotation based on inter-se seniority;
- vii. Two Assistant Professors from the Departments by rotation based on inter-se seniority;
- viii. Three persons from amongst educationists of repute or persons from any other field related to the activities of the Institution Deemed to be University who are not in the service of the Institution Deemed to be University, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor;
- ix. Three persons who are not teachers, co-opted by the Academic Council for their specialized knowledge

- x. The Registrar, who shall be ex officio the Secretary of the Academic Council

Note: The representation of different categories shall be only through rotation and not through election. The term of members, other than the *ex-officio* members, shall be two years. The Controller of Examination shall be the permanent invitee to the meetings of the Academic Council.

- B. Powers and Functions of the Academic Council:** The Academic Council shall have the following powers and duties, namely:-

- i. To consider matters of academic interest either on its own initiative or at the instance of the Board of Management or those proposed by the departments/ faculties and to take appropriate action thereon;
- ii. To exercise general supervision over all academic work of the institution Deemed to be University and to give direction regarding methods of instruction, evaluation, and improvements in academic standards;
- iii. To promote research within the Institution Deemed to be University, and to acquire reports on such researches from time to time;
- iv. To prescribe courses /programmes of study leading to degree and diploma of the Institution Deemed to be University;
- v. To make arrangements for the conduct of examinations in conformity with the Bye-Laws;
- vi. To appoint examiners, moderators, tabulators and such other personnel for different examinations;
- vii. To maintain proper standards of the examinations;
- viii. To recognize diplomas and degrees of universities and other Institutions and to determine equivalence with the diplomas and degrees of the institutions Deemed to be University;
- ix. To suggest measures for departmental co-ordination;
- x. To make recommendations to the Board of Management on:
 - a) measures for improvement of standards of teaching research and training;
 - b) institution of Fellowships, Travel Fellowships, Scholarships, Medals, Prizes etc.;
 - c) to recommend to the Board of Management, the establishment or abolition of departments/centres; and
 - d) To frame rules covering the academic functioning of the institution Deemed to be University, admissions, examinations, award of fellowships and studentships, free-ships, concessions, attendance, discipline, residence etc.
- xi. To appoint sub-committees to advise on such specific matters as may be referred to it by the Board of Management;
- xii. To consider the recommendations of the sub-committees and to take such action as the circumstances of each case may require;
- xiii. To take periodical review of the activities of the departments/centres and to take appropriate action with a view to maintaining and improving standards of instruction;
- xiv. To recommend institution of teaching posts (Professors, Associate Professors and Assistant Professors) to the Board of Management; and
- xv. To exercise such other powers, and to perform such other duties, as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Rules.

C. Meeting of the Academic Council

- i. The Academic Council shall meet as often as may be necessary but not less than three times during an academic year with not less than 15 days' notice being given before every meeting of the Academic Council.
- ii. One third of the total number of members of the Academic Council shall constitute the quorum for the meeting of the Academic Council.
- iii. Each member, including its Chairman, shall have one vote and decisions at the meetings of the Academic Council shall be taken by simple majority; and in case of a tie, the Chairman shall have a casting vote.
- iv. Any business, which it may be necessary for the Academic Council to perform, except such as may be placed before its meeting, may be carried out by circulation of the resolution.

10.11.2 Planning & Monitoring Board:

- i. The Planning & Monitoring Board shall be the principal Planning Body of the institution Deemed to be University and shall be responsible for the monitoring of the development programmes of the Institution Deemed to be University.
- ii. The Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar shall be the Chairman and the Secretary, respectively, of the Planning & Monitoring Board, which may include seven members, internal to the Institution Deemed to be University, and three experts of eminence from outside the institution.
- iii. The constitution, powers and functions of the Planning & Monitoring Board shall be prescribed by the Rules.
- iv. The Planning & Monitoring Board shall have the right to advise the Board of Management and the Academic Council on any matter which it considers necessary for the fulfillment of the objectives of the Institution Deemed to be University.
- v. The recommendations of the Planning & Monitoring Board shall be placed before the Board of Management for consideration and approval.

10.11.3 Finance Committee**A. The composition of Finance Committee shall be as under:**

- i. Vice Chancellor – Chairperson;
- ii. Pro Vice-Chancellor (wherever applicable);
- iii. One person nominated by the Society/Trust/Company;
- iv. Two nominees of the Board of Management, one of whom shall be a member of the Board;
- v. One representative of Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or his representative to the Government of India, in case the institution is controlled and managed by Central Government or is receiving grants more than or equal to 50% of its expenditure (based on average of previous three year account) from the Central Government directly or through its Agencies; and in all other institutions Deemed to be universities, the Commission shall nominate a representative from a panel of names selected through a process approved by the Commission;
- vi. One representative of the State Government, in case the Institution Deemed to be University is receiving grants from the State Government;
- vii. Finance Officer- Secretary ex officio

B. Tenure of members of the Finance Committee:

All members of the Finance Committee other than ex-officio members shall hold office for a term of three years from the date of first appointment.

C. Powers and Functions of the Finance Committee:

- i. To consider the annual accounts and financial estimates of the Institution Deemed to be University and to submit them to the Board of the Management for its approval;
- ii. To consider and recommend the annual budget and revised estimates to the Board of Management;
- iii. To fix limits on the total recurring expenditure and the total non-recurring expenditure of each year based on the income and resources of the Institution Deemed to be University.

Note: No expenditure other than that provided in the budget shall be incurred by the Institution Deemed to be University without the approval of the Finance Committee.

D. Meetings of the Finance Committee:

The Finance Committee shall meet at least twice a year to examine the accounts and to scrutinize proposals for expenditure. Four members shall constitute the quorum for the meeting.

10.11.4 Board of Studies:

There shall be one Board of Studies for each Department of the Institution Deemed to be University. The composition of Board of Studies of each faculty/ Department shall be as under:

- i. Dean of faculty/ Head of the Department – Chairperson;
- ii. All Professors of the faculty/ Department;
- iii. Two Associate Professors of the faculty/ Department by rotation based on inter-se seniority;
- iv. Two Assistant Professors of the faculty/Department by rotation based on inter-se seniority;
- v. Not more than 2 persons to be co-opted for their expert knowledge including those belonging to the profession or industry concerned.

Note: The powers and functions of the Board of Studies shall be prescribed by the Rules of the Institution Deemed to be University.

10.11.5 Selection Committee:

- i. There shall be one or more Selection Committees constituted, for making recommendations to the Board of Management for appointment to the post of Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors and such other posts as may be prescribed, in accordance with the UGC Regulations (on Minimum Qualifications for Appointment of Teachers and Other Academic Staff in Universities and Colleges and Measures for the Maintenance of Standards in Higher Education), 2018, as amended from time to time.
- ii. The meetings of the Selection Committees shall be convened, as and when necessary, by the Chairperson of each Selection Committee.
- iii. Four members of the Selection Committee, of which at least two shall be experts, shall form the quorum.

10.11.6 Miscellaneous matters pertaining to different authorities of the Institution Deemed to be University

- i. If any question arises, as to whether any person has been duly nominated or appointed as, or is, entitled to be a member of any authority or any committee of the Institution Deemed to be University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final and binding.
- ii. Any member, other than an ex-officio member of any authority, may resign by a letter addressed to the Registrar and the resignation shall take effect as soon as it is accepted by the Chancellor or the Chairperson of the Board of Management, as the case may be.
- iii. Sudden vacancies among the members of any authority or any Committee of the Institution Deemed to be University shall be filled by the respective authority, as soon as may be, and within a period of six months.

- iv. A person shall be disqualified for being chosen as, and for being, a member of any of the authorities of the Institution Deemed to be University:
 - a) if he/she is of unsound mind
 - b) if he/she is an un-discharged insolvent
 - c) if he/she has been convicted by a court of law for an offence involving moral turpitude.
 - d) if he/she has not been appointed as per the provisions of these Regulations.

Note: If any question arises as to whether a person is or has been subjected to any disqualifications mentioned above, the question shall be referred for decision to the Chancellor, whose decision shall be final and binding.

10.12 Officers of the Institution Deemed to be University:

10.12.1 Chancellor & Pro Chancellor

- i. The Institution Deemed to be University shall have a Chancellor who shall, when present, preside over the convocations of the Institution Deemed to be University but shall not be the Chief Executive Officer.
- ii. The Chancellor, who shall be appointed by the sponsoring body, shall hold office for a period of 5 years from the date of first assuming office, and shall be eligible for reappointment for one more term.
- iii. Where power is conferred upon the Chancellor to nominate persons to authorities, he/she shall, to the extent necessary, nominate persons to represent the various interests for the furtherance of the objectives of the Institutions Deemed to be University.
- iv. **Pro-Chancellor:** The Sponsoring body of the Institution Deemed to be University may also appoint a person as a Pro Chancellor, whose role would be limited to carrying out the tasks assigned to the Chancellor in these Regulations, when the latter is not available for carrying out the same. The Pro Chancellor, if so appointed, shall hold office for a period co-terminus with that of the Chancellor.

10.12.2 Vice-Chancellor

- A. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole time salaried officer of Institution Deemed to be University, and shall be appointed by the Chancellor from a panel of three names suggested by a Search-cum-Selection Committee.
- B. The qualifications of the Vice-Chancellor shall be in accordance with the UGC Regulations (on Minimum Qualifications for Appointment of Teachers and Other Academic Staff in Universities and Colleges and Measures for the Maintenance of Standards in Higher Education), 2018, as amended from time to time.
- C. The procedure/composition of Search-cum-Selection-Committee (SCSC) for selection of Vice-Chancellor shall be as under:
 - i. Where control of the management of an Institution Deemed to be University is with the Central Government or the State Government, the Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed in accordance with the procedure laid down by the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be.
 - ii. Where the financial assistance, by way of grants in aid or otherwise, to the Institution Deemed to be University by the Central Government or by its Agencies is more than or equal to 50% of its expenditure (based on average of previous three year accounts) the composition of Search-cum-Selection-Committee shall be as under:
 - a) A nominee of Chancellor, who shall be a reputed academician as the Chairperson of the Committee;
 - b) A nominee of the Central Government, who shall be an academic of eminence; and,

- c) An academician, with not less than 10 years service as Professor, nominated by the Board of Management
- iii. Where the financial assistance, by way of grants in aid or otherwise, is less than 50% of its expenditure (based on average of previous three year accounts), the composition of Search-cum-Selection Committee shall be as under:
 - a) A nominee of the Chancellor, who shall be a reputed academician as the Chairperson of the Committee
 - b) A nominee of the Chairman, University Grants Commission
 - c) An academician, with not less than 10 year service as Professor, nominated by the Board of Management

D. Tenure of Vice-Chancellor:

- i. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a term of 5 years from the date of assuming office, and shall be eligible for reappointment for a second term;

Provided that in no case shall the person appointed as Vice Chancellor hold office beyond the age of 70years;

Provided further that notwithstanding the expiry of the period of 5 years, the Vice Chancellor may continue in office for not more than six months or till the successor is appointed and the latter assumes office, whichever, is earlier.
- ii. Where the office of the Vice-Chancellor falls vacant due to death, resignation or otherwise and in case of his/her absence due to illness or any other cause, the Pro Vice-Chancellor, and in his/her absence, the Senior most Professor shall perform the duties of the Vice-Chancellor until a new Vice-Chancellor is appointed, or the existing Vice-Chancellor resumes duties, as the case may be.

E. Powers of the Vice-Chancellor

- i. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Principal Executive Officer of the Institution Deemed to be University and shall exercise general supervision and control over its affairs, and shall be mainly responsible for implementation of the decisions of all its authorities.
- ii. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Ex-officio Chairperson of the Board of Management, the Academic Council, the Finance Committee, the Planning & Monitoring Board and Selection Committees.
- iii. The Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to convene, or cause to be convened, meeting of the various authorities of the Institution Deemed to be University.
- iv. The Vice-Chancellor may, if he/ she is of the opinion that immediate action is called for on any matter, exercise any power conferred upon any authority of the Institution Deemed to be University under these Regulations and Rules of the Institution Deemed to be University, and take such action, or proceed to take such action, and shall report to the authority concerned on the action taken by him/her on such matters.

Provided that if the relevant authority mentioned in Clause (ii) herein above is of the opinion that such action ought not to have been taken, it may refer the matter to the Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final.

Provided further that if any person in the service of the Institution Deemed to be University is aggrieved by the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under the said Clause, he/she shall have the right to appeal against such decision to the Board of Management within 30 days from the date on which such action is communicated to him/her and thereupon the Board of Management shall call the matter in a subsequent meeting and may confirm, modify or reverse the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor.

- v. It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to ensure that these Regulations and Rules of the Institution Deemed to be University are duly observed and implemented; and, he/she shall have all the necessary powers in this regard.
- vi. All powers relating to the proper maintenance and discipline of the Institution Deemed to be University shall be vested in the Vice-Chancellor.
- vii. The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise all other powers as may be delegated to him/her by the Board of Management.
- viii. The Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to re-delegate some of his/her powers to any of his/her subordinate officers with the concurrence and approval of the Board of Management.
- ix. The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers and perform such other functions as may be prescribed by these Regulations, Rules and Bye-Laws of the Institution Deemed to be University.

E. Removal of Vice-Chancellor

- i. Where there are reasons to believe that the Vice-Chancellor of an Institution Deemed to be University does not possess the qualification as required under these Regulations and also under the UGC Regulations on Minimum Qualifications for Appointment of Teachers and Other Academic Staff in Universities and Colleges and Measures for the Maintenance of Standards in Higher Education, 2018, as amended from time to time or is not appointed as per the procedure stipulated in these Regulations or has committed any financial/administrative impropriety, the Chairman of Commission shall constitute a committee consisting of academic, administrative or financial experts to enquire into the matter.
- ii. Where the report of the Enquiry Committee confirms the ineligibility, or procedural violations, or impropriety, as the case may be, the Commission shall direct the Chancellor to remove the Vice Chancellor after following the due process;
 Provided that, in respect of Vice Chancellors of institutions Deemed to be universities managed and controlled by the Central Government or State Government, the Commission shall convey its advice regarding removal of Vice-Chancellor to the relevant Ministry of the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be.

10.12.3 Pro Vice-Chancellor

- i. The post of the Pro Vice-Chancellor may be created in an Institution Deemed to be University by the Board of Management;
 Provided that in respect of institutions managed and controlled by Central Government or State Government the prior approval of the appropriate Government shall be obtained before creating the post.
- ii. The Pro Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor.
- iii. The Pro Vice-Chancellor shall hold office co-terminus with the office of the Vice-Chancellor
- iv. The Pro Vice-Chancellor shall have the powers and duties as prescribed by Rules of the Institution Deemed to be University.

10.12.4 Registrar

- i. The Registrar shall be a whole time salaried officer of the Institution Deemed to be University and shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendations of the Selection Committee consisting of the following:-
 - a) Vice Chancellor – Chairperson;
 - b) One nominee of the Chancellor;
 - c) One nominee of the Board of Management; and,

- d) One expert, not being an employee of the Institution Deemed to be University, to be appointed by the Board of Management.
- ii. The emoluments and other terms and conditions of service of the Registrar shall be as prescribed by Rules of the Institution Deemed to be University.
- iii. When the office of the Registrar is vacant or when the Registrar is on leave or absent due to any other reasons, the duties and functions of the Registrar shall be performed by such other person as the Vice Chancellor may appoint for the purpose.
- iv. The Registrar shall be ex-officio Secretary of the Board of Management, the Academic Council and the Planning and Monitoring Board, but shall not be Deemed to be a member of any of these authorities.
- v. The Registrar shall be directly responsible to the Vice-Chancellor and shall work under his direction.
- vi. The following shall be the duties of the Registrar: -
 - a) To be the custodian of the records and the funds and such other property of the Institution Deemed to be University as the Board of Management may commit to his/her charge;
 - b) To conduct the official correspondence on behalf of the authorities of the institution Deemed to be university;
 - c) To issue notices convening meetings of the authorities of the Institution Deemed to be University and all Committees and sub-Committees appointed by any of these authorities;
 - d) To maintain the minutes of the meetings of all the authorities of the Institution Deemed to be University and of all the Committees and sub-Committees appointed by any of these authorities;
 - e) To make arrangements for the examinations conducted by the Institution Deemed to be University;
 - f) To represent the Institution Deemed to be University in suits or proceedings by or against the Institution Deemed to be University, sign powers of attorney and perform pleadings or depute his/her representatives for this purpose;
 - g) To enter into agreement, sign documents and authenticate records on behalf of the Institution Deemed to be University;
 - h) To make arrangements to safeguard and maintain the buildings, gardens, office, canteen, cars and other vehicles, laboratories, libraries, reading rooms, equipment and other properties of the Institution Deemed to be University;
 - i) To perform such other duties as may be specified in the Rules of the Institution Deemed to be University, or as may be assigned by the Board of management or the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

10.12.5

Finance Officer

- i. The Finance Officer shall be a whole time salaried officer of the Institution Deemed to be University and shall be appointed by the Board of Management.
- ii. The emoluments and other terms and conditions of service of the Finance Officer shall be as may be prescribed by Rules of the Institution Deemed to be University.
- iii. The Finance Officer shall work under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor and shall be responsible to the Board of Management through the Vice-Chancellor.
- iv. He/she shall be responsible for the preparation of annual budget estimates and statements of account for submission to the Finance Committee and the Board of Management.

- v. He/she shall be responsible for the management of funds and investments of Institution Deemed to be University, subject to the control of Board of Management.

10.12.6 **Controller of Examinations**

- i. The Controller of Examinations shall be appointed by the Board of Management.
- ii. The emoluments and other terms and conditions of service of the Controller of Examination shall be as may be prescribed by Rules of the Institution Deemed to be University.
- iii. The Controller of Examinations shall ensure that all the specific directions of the Board of Management, Academic Council and Vice-Chancellor in respect of examination and evaluation are complied with.
- iv. The Controller of Examinations shall be a permanent invitee to the Academic Council.

10.12.7 **Dean**

The Departments dealing with allied subjects could be grouped into faculties, and every faculty may be headed by a Dean.

10.12.8 **Head of the Department**

- i. There shall be a Head of the Department for each of the Departments in the Institution Deemed to be University who shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor from amongst the Professors of the Department.

Provided that if there is no Professor in the Department or there is only one Professor in the Department whose term as Head of the Department is ending, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint an Associate Professor as Head of the Department.

- ii. The term of the Head of the Department shall normally be 3 years and he/ she shall be eligible for reappointment for one more term, but not for two consecutive terms.
- iii. The powers and functions of the Head of the Department shall be prescribed by Rules of the Institution Deemed to be University.

10.12.9 Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, the governance system and management structure of an Institution Deemed to be University managed and controlled by the Central Government or the State Government shall be in accordance with the decision of the appropriate Government.

11.0 ADMISSIONS AND FEES STRUCTURE

11.01 No Institution Deemed to be University shall, for admission in respect of any course or programme of study conducted in such institution, accept payment towards admission fee and other fees and charges,-

- (a) which is a capitation fee or donation in whatever nomenclature or form, either directly or indirectly
- (b) other than such fee or charges for such admission, which has been declared by it in the prospectus for admission against any such seat, and on the website of the institution,
- (c) more than the fee prescribed by the fee committee constituted as per fee regulations issued by the Commission.
- (d) without a proper receipt in writing issued for such payment to the student admitted in such institution.

11.02 (1) No Institution Deemed to be University shall charge any fee for an admission test other than an amount representing the reasonable cost incurred by it in conducting such test.

- (2) Institution Deemed to be University shall be abided by UGC notification regarding refund of fees and non retention of original certificate as amended time to time.

- 11.03 Admission of students to an Institution Deemed to be University, public or private, shall be strictly based on merit in the entrance exam prescribed by the appropriate statutory authority and in the manner specified in the prospectus, in case no entrance exam has been prescribed.
- 11.04 Every Institution Deemed to be University shall maintain the records of the entire process of selection of candidates, exhibit such records on its website, and preserve such records for a minimum period of five years.
- 11.05 Before the expiry of sixty days prior to the commencement of admission to any of its courses or programmes of study, every Institution Deemed to be University shall publish and upload on its website (in the form of an affidavit) its prospectus containing inter alia, the following:
- i. each component of the fee, deposits and other charges payable by the students admitted to such institution for pursuing a course or a programme of study, and the other terms and conditions of such payment;
 - ii. the percentage of tuition fee and other charges refundable to a student admitted in such institution in case such student withdraws from such institution before or after completion of course or programme of study and the time within, and the manner in, which such refund shall be made to the student;
 - iii. the number of seats approved in respect of each course or programme of study for the academic year for which admission is proposed to be made;
 - iv. the educational qualifications specified by the relevant statutory authority/body, or by the institution, where no such qualifying standards have been specified by any statutory authority;
 - v. the process of admission and selection of eligible candidates applying for such admission, including all relevant information in regard to the details of test or examination for selecting such candidates for admission to each course or programme of study and the amount of fee to be paid for the admission test;
 - vi. all relevant instructions in regard to maintaining the discipline by students within or outside the campus of the institution, and, in particular, such discipline relating to prohibition of ragging of any student or students and the consequences thereof and for violating the provisions of any regulation in this behalf made under the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 or any other law for the time being in force.
- 11.06 No Institution Deemed to be University shall retain from the candidates seeking admission any original certificates of school leaving examinations, or degree or any other award; and shall, after due verification with the original certificates, retain only copies of such certificates self-attested by the candidates for its records.

12.0 INSTITUTION DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY OPEN TO ALL

- 12.01 Admission and employment in an Institution Deemed to be University shall be open to all citizens of India regardless of religion, race, caste, sex, place of birth or residence.
- 12.02 All policies and procedures, in matters of admission and employment as applicable to the university-level public and privately funded institutions respectively, shall apply to the appropriate category of institutions Deemed to be universities.

13.0 INSTITUTION DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY TO BE UNITARY

Once an institution is declared as Institution Deemed to be University, it shall be unitary in nature, and shall not affiliate any other institution nor shall add any constituent institutions.

14.0 RESERVATION POLICY

Institution Deemed to be University shall implement the policy on reservations in admissions and recruitment, in accordance with provisions of the Constitution of India and any Act of Parliament for the time being in force and disclose all such information on its website.

15.0 DISTANCE EDUCATION

Institution Deemed to be Universities may offer courses in the Open, Distance Learning / On Line mode in accordance with the UGC (Open and Distance Learning) Regulations, 2017, and UGC (Online Courses or Programs) Regulations 2018 as amended from time to time.

Provided that Institution Deemed to be University, which are already offering programmes of study, with the approval of the Commission, through the Open and Distance Learning mode, shall be permitted to continue such programmes subject to further approval by the Commission.

16.0 POWER TO CONDUCT ENQUIRY AND CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATION OF REGULATIONS

16.01 Where the Government or the Commission, as the case may be, receives information by way of a complaint or otherwise, that an Institution Deemed to be University has violated any of the provisions of these Regulations, it shall cause to conduct an enquiry into the facts of such information after issuing a notice to the said effect to the Institution Deemed to be University.

16.02 The Commission may also cause an inspection, to be made by persons of eminence and integrity; being experts in matters of academics, administration and finance; regarding academic outcomes or any matter connected with the administration or finances of the Institution Deemed to be University for the purpose of the enquiry.

16.03 Based on the enquiry or through regular inspections mentioned in these Regulations, if the Government or the Commission, as the case may be, is satisfied that these Regulations have been violated, the Institution Deemed to be University shall be subjected to such action as provided in these Regulations, after a reasonable opportunity has been given to the institution to present its case.

16.04 Where an Institution Deemed to be University is found to have violated the provision(s) of these Regulations, it may be subjected to one or more of the following action(s) :

A. Violations leading to issuance of unapproved degrees:

- i. Punishment under Section 24 of the University Grants Commission, 1956.
- ii. Barring from any expansion in terms of diversification to new Courses / Programmes of study / Department(s) and Off-Campus(es) / Constituent Institution(s) / Off-Shore Campuses, for a limited period.
- iii. Reducing the intake capacity in student enrolment in a specific course(s) or in all courses, for a limited period or in perpetuity.
- iv. Barring from admission of students for a limited period or in perpetuity in a specific course(s) or all courses.
- v. Closure of the Courses / Programmes of study / Department(s) and Off-Campus(es) / Constituent Institution(s) / Off-Shore Campuses.
- vi. Withdrawal of the notification of declaration as Institution Deemed to be University.

B. Violations leading to non-adherence of the Regulations:

- i. Where any deficiencies in complying with the provisions of these Regulations come to the notice of the Commission, it shall issue a warning in that regard to the Institution Deemed to be University requiring rectification within a reasonable time; and, failure to take remedial action within the said period shall attract punishments provided under these Regulations.

Provided that any punishment awarded to the institution Deemed to be university shall be without detriment to the interests of the students.

- ii. Vice-Chancellor of the Institution Deemed to be University may be removed as per the procedure laid down in relevant Clause of these Regulations.
- iii. Repeated violations of the provisions of these regulations shall attract action(s) mentioned in Clause 16.05A, herein above.

17.0 CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS UNDER PREVIOUS REGULATIONS

All proposals for seeking declaration as an Institution Deemed to be University or seeking approval for establishing off-Campus Centres or off-shore Campus(es) or for the inclusion of other institutions in the ambit of the Institution Deemed to be University, which are either pending or in process before the Commission or have been received by the Government prior to the date of notification of these Regulations, shall be governed by these Regulations.

Provided that if an applicant, in respect of a proposal prior to notification of these Regulations, desires so in writing that such application be processed under the UGC [Institutions Deemed to be Universities] Regulations, 2016, the Government or the Commission, as the case may be, shall proceed to do so after obtaining an undertaking in writing from the applicant, to become compliant with these Regulations within two years of its notification, failing which the Deemed university status shall be withdrawn by the Government, and the applicant shall have to apply afresh for such status under these Regulations.

18.0 Funds, Accounts, Audits and Annual Report

- i. The books of accounts of the Institution Deemed to be University shall be maintained, managed and operated in the name of the Institution Deemed to be University and not in the name of the sponsoring body or any other; and, shall be kept in such form as may be laid down by the Board of Management and conform to the rules, if any, prescribed in this regard by the Commission.
- ii. Funds shall not be diverted at any time from the accounts of the Institution Deemed to be University to any other accounts, including to the accounts of the Sponsoring body.
- iii. The Institution Deemed to be University shall get its books of accounts audited, annually and at such other frequency as shall be prescribed by the Commission, separately published and uploaded on the website of the Institution; and if such institution is funded by Central or State Government or through its agencies fully or partially, then the accounts of such Institution Deemed to be University shall be open for examination by the Controller and Auditor General of India; accounts of Institution Deemed to be University shall also, where required, be open for inspection by the Commission.
- iv. The annual financial statements and accounts shall be audited by a qualified professional, being a Member or Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, to be appointed by the Institution Deemed to be University.

Provided that, the Commission may, on receipt of information in regard to financial impropriety or embezzlement or illegal diversion of funds from the accounts of the Institution Deemed to be University; or of fees being collected against the provision of the regulations, issue a notice directing the Institution Deemed to be University to show cause as to why an inspection, including a forensic audit, not be ordered in respect of the complaint, and after providing a reasonable opportunity to the respondent institution, the Commission may on being satisfied that there were sufficient grounds to proceed further, cause an inspection by a team of the Commission and also direct a forensic audit to be undertaken by a qualified Member or Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India; the report of and the inspection team and the forensic audit report taken together shall form the basis for the Commission to take further action, as it may be Deemed fit, under these Regulations.

- v. Annual Reports and the Audit Reports shall be submitted by the Institution Deemed to be University to the Commission within nine months of the closure of the accounting year.

19.0 Miscellaneous

- i. The Institution Deemed to be University shall mention the name with location of campus/off campus /off-shore campus/ constituent unit/Constituent institution on the degree, diploma, certificate, or any other qualification awarded to students on its rolls.
- ii. The Institution Deemed to be University shall, as soon as may be, after the completion of the academic programme, and in no case later than 180 days from the date of such completion, ensure that

- the degree, diploma, certificate, or any other qualification in respect of the programme of studies, is awarded and made available to students.
- iii. No Institution Deemed to be University shall at any time enter into any franchise agreement or arrangement, either overtly or covertly, with any individual or organization for establishing, maintaining or operating the off-Campus/off-shore campus/constituent unit(s) / constituent institution/course/ programme of study/ department/ school/ faculty of the Institution Deemed to be University.
- iv. While every effort shall be made by the Government or the Commission, as the case may be, in respect of disposal of applications received from Sponsoring bodies or Institution Deemed to be University within the prescribed time limit, if any, such applications shall not be Deemed to have been disposed off owing merely to the fact that such time limit has been exceeded; the applicant shall, however, be at liberty to remind the Government or the Commission, as the case may be.
- v. The income and property of the Institution Deemed to be University shall be utilized solely for promoting the objectives of the Institution Deemed to be University.
- vi. The Commission shall have the powers to issue directions to an Institution Deemed to be University for implementation of any public policy of the Government or in spect of any law in force, including appropriate directions in case of any violation of any law or licy by the Institution Deemed to be University.
- vii. All expenditure incurred on the processing of application for granting Deemed to be University status, starting of off-campus/off-shore campus/constituent institution, etc. including all inspections by the Expert Committee shall be borne by the Commission; and any expenditure incurred directly or indirectly by the Sponsoring body or the Institution Deemed to be University, as the case may be, on or in connection with the visit of any inspection team of the Commission shall be Deemed to be a violation of these Regulations and proceeded with accordingly.
- viii. No portion of the income and property of the Institution Deemed to be University shall be paid or transferred directly or indirectly, by way of dividend, bonus or otherwise howsoever by way of profit to the persons who were at any time or are members of the Institution Deemed to be University or to any of them or any persons claiming through them, provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent the payment in good faith of remuneration to any member thereof or other person as consideration for any service rendered to the Institution Deemed to be University or for travelling or other allowances and such other charges.
- ix. The Government, in consultation with the Commission, shall have powers to impose such other condition(s), not inconsistent with these Regulations, in the Letter of Intent or Notification, and the same shall be binding on the Institution Deemed to be University.
- x. Every Institution Deemed to be University shall, in order to comply with the relevant UGC norms, provide for the following, namely:
- a) Anti Ragging Cell
 - b) Anti discrimination Cell
 - c) Gender Sensitization Cell
 - d) Grievance Redressal Cell
 - e) Internal Complaints Committee for prevention of Sexual Harassment
 - f) Barrier Free access to persons with disabilities to all its facilities
- xii. Where, an Institution Deemed to be University wishes to surrender its status of 'Institution Deemed to be University', it may do so with the prior permission of the Government; and similarly, withdrawal of any Constituent Unit(s) of the Institution Deemed to be University from the purview of an Institution Deemed to be University, shall require the Sponsoring body to take the prior permission of the Government.
- Provided that such surrender or withdrawal, as the case may be, shall take effect only after the last batch of students on the rolls of the Institution Deemed to be University or its Constituent Unit(s), as

the case may be, have been accorded opportunity to qualify for the completion of the programme of study and award of degree.

- xi. In the event of conflict of opinion with regard to interpretation of these Regulations, the opinion of the Commission shall be final.

20.0 Legal Proceedings

- (1) For the purpose of Section 6 of the Societies Registration Act, 1860, the person in whose name the Institution Deemed to be University may sue or be sued shall be the Registrar, who shall have the power to enter into agreements, sign documents and authenticate records on behalf of the Institution Deemed to be University, and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties, as may be prescribed by these Regulations.
- (2) No suit or legal proceedings shall lie against the Government, or the Commission, or the Institution Deemed to be University, or an Officer of the Institution Deemed to be University, or a member of the authority of the Institution Deemed to be University, in respect of anything done or purported or intended to be done in pursuance of any of these Regulations.

21. Removal of Difficulty

UGC reserves the right to remove difficulty/ies in the course of implementation of these regulations in consultation with the Government of India, Ministry of Human Resource Development.

RAJNISH JAIN, Secy.

[ADVT.-III/4/Exty./548/18]

BOARD OF GOVERNORS
IN SUPERSESSION OF MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA

No. MCI-23(1)/10(A)/2018-Med/ 184147

Date: 28-2-19.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Subject: Increase of seats in postgraduate degree courses in lieu of surrender of concerned diploma seats for the academic session 2019-2020-reg.

It is brought to the notice of the concerned authorities that the Board of Governors considered the matter with regard to increase of seats in postgraduate degree courses in lieu of surrender of concerned diploma seats along with the request of the institute received through Central Government after notification dated 12/07/2018 as well as the recommendations of the PG Expert Group (BoG) on the basis of information furnished by the institute(s) as desired by the Council.

The Board of Governors decided to allow conversion of the postgraduate diploma course seats into corresponding degree seats prospectively i.e. from the academic session 2019-2020. (As per the list attached)

The permission to convert postgraduate diploma seat(s) to degree seats is subject to affiliation of additional PG degree seats by the concerned University.

The Institutes are requested to obtain the affiliation from the concerned affiliating University with regard to above enhanced intake capacity of the degree courses before admitting the students.



(Dr. Rajendra Wabale)
Joint Secretary

P.S.: Official letter in this regard will follow.

**BOARD OF GOVERNORS
IN SUPERSESION OF MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA
SECTOR-8, POCKET-14, DWARKA PHASE-1, NEW DELHI-110077**

Date: 10.03.2019

Corrigendum

The members Board of Governors who are Incharge for Postgraduate matters, considered the representations received from various institutes for correction in Conversion of postgraduate Diploma to Degree seats together with the recommendations of the PG Expert Group and decided to issue a corrigendum as under:-

Insti_Sno	Coll_Sno	Institute Name	State	Course Applied	Diploma Denotified	Seat_Converted	Seats granted earlier on 28.02.2019	PG Degree_Seat Incr. (Corrigendum)
11	54	Rangaraya Medical College, Kakinada, Andhra Pradesh	Andhra Pradesh	Dip. in Ophthalmology (DO)	1	1	1 to 2	8 to 9
11	56	Rangaraya Medical College, Kakinada, Andhra Pradesh	Andhra Pradesh	Dip. in Obstetrics & Gynaecology (DGO)	3	3	3 to 6	6 to 9
31	133	Smt. B.K. Shah Medical Institute & Research Centre	Gujrat	Dip. in Child Health (DCH)	2	2	10 to 2	10 to 12
32	139	Smt. Nathiba Hargovandas Lakhmichand Municipal Medical College, Ahmedad,	Gujrat	Dip. in Radio-Diagnosis (DMRD)	6	6	6 to 12	9 to 15
32	140	Smt. Nathiba Hargovandas Lakhmichand Municipal Medical College, Ahmedad,	Gujrat	Dip. in Ophthalmology (DO)	6	5	5 to 10	9 to 14
36	146	Government Medical college Jammu	Jammu Kashmir	Dip. in Obstetrics & Gynaecology (DGO)	3	3	6 to 9	12 to 15
36	147	Government Medical college Jammu	Jammu Kashmir	Dip. in Child Health (DCH)	6	6	3 to 9	5 to 11
36	148	Government Medical college Jammu	Jammu Kashmir	Dip. in Orthopaedics (D.ORTHO)	6	6	8 to 14	10 to 16
36	151	Government Medical college Jammu	Jammu Kashmir	Dip. in Clinical Pathology (DCP)	6	6	5 to 11	7 to 13
37	152	Government Medical College, Srinagar	Jammu Kashmir	Dip. in Obstetrics & Gynaecology (DGO)	12	12	10 to 12	10 to 22
45	177	Dr. B.R. Ambedker Medical College, Bangalore, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Obstetrics & Gynaecology (DGO)	2	2	1 to 3	4 to 6
47	185	Government Medical College, Mysore	Karnataka	Dip. in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology (DLO)	2	2	5 to 7	6 to 8
50	201	J.J.M. Medical college Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Obstetrics & Gynaecology (DGO)	9	9	9 to 21	12 to 21
52	214	Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Obstetrics & Gynaecology (DGO)	12	12	7 to 9	7 to 19
54	220	JSS Medical College, Mysore	Karnataka	Dip. in Orthopaedics (D.ORTHO)	6	6	6 to 12	11 to 17
69	289	St. John's Medical College, Bangalore	Karnataka	Dip. in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology (DLO)	2	2	3 to 7	1 to 3
69	290	St. John's Medical College, Bangalore	Karnataka	Dip. in Child Health (DCH)	4	4	3 to 6	3 to 7
78	338	M.E.S. Medical College Perinthalmanna	Kerala	Dip. in Anaesthesiology (DA)	3	3	2 to 4	2 to 5
88	385	B.J. Government Medical College & Sassoon General Hospital, Pune	Maharashtra	Dip. in Ophthalmology (DO)	2	2	6 to 6	6 to 8
126	540	Madras Medical College, Chennai	Tamil Nadu	Dip. in Anaesthesiology (DA)	15	15	18 to 33	22 to 37
141	644	Osmania Medical College, Hyderabad	Telangana	Dip. in Radio-Diagnosis (DMRD)	2	2	10 to 12	12 to 14
147	678	King George's Medical University, Lucknow	Uttar Pradesh	Dip. in Radio-Diagnosis (DMRD)	2	2	3 to 5	2 to 4

18

35.

College & Course Sno	Institute Name	State	Course Applied	Diploma Denotified	Diploma Seat Converted	PG Degree Seat Incr.
194	Government Medical College, Panchakki Rd., Aurangabad	Karnataka	Dip. in Ophthalmology (DO)	2	2	6 to 8
195	Government Medical College, Panchakki Rd., Aurangabad	Karnataka	Dip. in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology (DLO)	1	1	3 to 4
196	Government Medical College, Panchakki Rd., Aurangabad	Karnataka	Dip. in Orthopaedics (D.ORTHO)	2	2	7 to 9
197	J.J.M. Medical college Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Clinical Pathology (DCP)	12	12	10 to 22
198	J.J.M. Medical college Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Psychological Medicine (DPM)	2	2	2 to 4
199	J.J.M. Medical college Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Dermatology, Venerology and Leprosy (DDVL)	6	6	4 to 10
200	J.J.M. Medical college Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Child Health (DCH)	8	8	9 to 17
201	J.J.M. Medical college Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Obstetrics & Gynaecology (DGO)	9	9	9 to 21
202	J.J.M. Medical college Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Orthopaedics (D.ORTHO)	5	5	10 to 15
203	J.J.M. Medical college Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Ophthalmology (DO)	6	6	6 to 12
204	J.J.M. Medical college Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology (DLO)	6	6	5 to 11
205	J.J.M. Medical college Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Anaesthesiology (DA)	6	6	12 to 18
206	J.J.M. Medical college Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Radio-Diagnosis (DMRD)	8	8	7 to 15
207	Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Radio-Diagnosis (DMRD)	6	6	6 to 12
208	Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Orthopaedics (D.ORTHO)	6	6	4 to 10
209	Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Dermatology, Venerology and Leprosy (DDVL)	2	2	3 to 5
210	Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Child Health (DCH)	6	6	5 to 11
211	Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Clinical Pathology (DCP)	8	8	5 to 13
212	Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Public Health (DPH)	4	4	6 to 10
213	Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Forensic Medicine (DFM)	4	4	2 to 6
214	Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Obstetrics & Gynaecology (DGO)	12	2	7 to 9
215	Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Anaesthesiology (DA)	10	10	5 to 15
216	Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka	Karnataka	Dip. in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology (DLO)	8	8	5 to 13
217	JSS Medical College, Mysore	Karnataka	Dip. in Clinical Pathology (DCP)	6	6	8 to 14
218	JSS Medical College, Mysore	Karnataka	Dip. in Child Health (DCH)	3	3	9 to 12
219	JSS Medical College, Mysore	Karnataka	Dip. in Dermatology, Venerology and Leprosy (DDVL)	1	1	6 to 7
220	JSS Medical College, Mysore	Karnataka	Dip. in Orthopaedics (D.ORTHO)	6	6	6 to 12
221	JSS Medical College, Mysore	Karnataka	Dip. in Ophthalmology			

20

36

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-04/19

Sub: Consideration of procurement of CBCT machine and Dental Chairs for KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi

Explanatory Note:

The Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi has submitted a proposal to the University seeking approval for purchase of Cone-Beam Computed Tomography (CBCT) equipment mainly to enhance the professional / practical skills of the staff and students. CBCT is a variation of traditional computed tomography (CT) systems. The CBCT systems used by dental professionals rotate around the patient, capturing data using a cone-shaped X-ray beam. These data are used to reconstruct a three-dimensional (3D) image of the following regions of the patient's anatomy: dental (teeth); oral and maxillofacial region (mouth, jaw, and neck); and ears, nose, and throat ("ENT"). The major benefits of CBCT machine include:

- 1. Enhanced planning-** It is useful when predicting how long orthodontic treatment will take when dealing with impacted teeth.
- 2. More confident diagnosing-**The information gathered allows to make an on-the-spot diagnosis to keep the momentum of the case moving forward.
- 3. New or different treatment options than originally thought-**The data can provide the patient with the option of an implant, for example. For impacted teeth, it is possible to see more than 2-D alone, resulting in less invasive procedures for the patient.
- 4. Endodontic game changer-**CBCT is invaluable when managing complex endodontic cases, assessing failures, and searching for missed canals.
- 5. Wow factor-**Patients are repeatedly amazed when presented with a three-dimensional view of themselves. The treatment acceptance level for these cases has increased dramatically.

It is also proposed to procure dental chairs in lieu of old ones for various Departments of the Institution including Satellite Centres.

The Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi shall make presentation in the meeting. The same is also being placed in the forthcoming meeting of the Board of Management of the University scheduled on 28th March 2019.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-05/19

Sub: Consideration of augmentation of infrastructural facilities in the constituent units and attached Hospitals for enhancing teaching-learning process, research activities, clinical training, etc.

Explanatory Note:

The University with a view to ensure providing state-of-art facilities both in terms of human resource and infrastructure has procured major equipments / planned to procure major equipments in various Departments of the J.N.Medical College, Belagavi / its Teaching Hospital viz. KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital to enhance teaching-learning process, research activities, practical / clinical training, etc.

The Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi shall make presentation in this regard in the meeting. The same is also being placed in the forthcoming meeting of the Board of Management of the University scheduled on 28th March 2019.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-06/19

Sub: Consideration and administrative approval for various proposals considered in the meeting of the Building and Works Committee of the University held on 6th February 2019.

Explanatory Note:

The Building and Works Committee of the University in its meeting held on 6th February 2019 considered and recommended various proposals for creation of infrastructure for the University and its constituent units.

The Executive Engineer shall make presentation of the same in the meeting. The same is also being placed in the forthcoming meeting of the Board of Management of the University scheduled on 28th March 2019.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-07/19

Sub: Consideration of starting of new academic programs / courses.

Explanatory Note:

The University taking into consideration the recommendations of the Boards of Studies and the scope for the courses, intends to start new academic programs / courses.

The Director, Academic Affairs of the University, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 22nd March 2019 shall make presentation in the meeting. The same is also being placed in the forthcoming meeting of the Board of Management of the University scheduled on 28th March 2019.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-08/19

**Sub: Consideration of starting of short-term courses
(4-6 weeks duration).**

Explanatory Note:

The University with a view to enhance professional skills / clinical training for the benefit of the staff and students, intends to start short-term courses.

The Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 22nd March 2019 shall make presentation in this regard in the meeting. The same is also being placed in the forthcoming meeting of the Board of Management of the University scheduled on 28th March 2019.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-09/19

Sub: Discussion on important resolutions adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 22-03-2019

Explanatory Note:

The meeting of the Academic Council of the University was held on 22nd March 2019. The University considered and approved various proposals including academics, starting of new / short-term courses, examination reforms, etc.

The Chairman shall brief the same in the meeting for further discussions and consideration in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-10/19

Sub: Consideration of suggestions from the distinguished members for further growth and development of the University in the years to come.

Explanatory Note:

The University aims at excelling in academics, research, quality in teaching-learning & evaluation, etc. for further growth and development in the years to come.

The University seeks valuable puts and suggestions from the distinguished members in this regard.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-11/19

Sub: Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.

Ref. No. KAHER/MF-3/18-19/D- 2021

25th October 2018

To

The Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Minutes of the 21st meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the KAHER held on 16th October 2018.

Kindly find enclosed the minutes of the 21st meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER held on 16th October 2018.


We request you to kindly go through the same and inform the undersigned regarding modifications/corrections, if any, to be made in the same, within two weeks from the date of this letter. If no communication is received from your end, it will be presumed that you have approved the same.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,



Yours faithfully,


Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.

*Members present in the 21st meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER
 held in the **Board of Management Room** of the KAHER on 16th October 2018*

Sl. No.	Names	Designation
1.	Prof. Dr. Vivek A.Saoji, Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi	Chairman
2.	Shri S.Sathyam, IAS (Retd.) Former Secretary to the Government of India, # 205, Ananya's Nana Nani Homes (Phase-3), Dhaliyar, Thondamuthur PO, Coimbatore-641 109 (TN).	Member
3.	Dr. (Mrs) Tejaswini V, Vice-Principal and Professor & HoD of Surgery, BLDE University's B.M.Patil Medical College, Vijaypur	Member
4.	Dr. S.L.Hoti, I/c Director, ICMR-NITM, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi.	Member
5.	Dr. (Mrs.) N.S.Mahantashetti, Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi	Member
6.	Dr. (Mrs) Aika D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi	Member
7.	Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KAHER Research Foundation, Belagavi.	Member
8.	Dr. B.M.Patil, Principal, KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi.	Member
9.	Dr. (Mrs) Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs, KAHER, Belagavi	Member
10.	Dr. S.S.Jalalpure, Controller of Examinations, KAHER, Belagavi	Member
11.	Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar, KAHER, Belagavi	Member Secretary

The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the activities for the period from 13th March 2018 to 15th October 2018.

While taking note of the same, the P&MB placed on record its appreciation for the unique distinctions conferred on the University and its faculty members. The P&MB suggested the following:

- The University and its constituent units need to list out the statutory requirements complied with / to be complied with and the same is to be displayed on the website of the University / Constituent Units.
- The observations brought out in the Academic and Administrative Audit of the University conducted by a Committee of eminent academicians and administrators on 3rd and 4th August 2018 were read out and the compliance actions initiated were briefed.

- One of the distinguished members observed that use of technology in treatment, diagnosis and pedology is not much happening in the University / attached Hospitals and hence the University needs to take appropriate action in this regard. In response thereto, the Chairman briefed the members with regard to ICT enabled teaching which is in place at the University.
- The automation process underway at the Examination Branch and the benefits of the same was explained.
- The faculty members need to be deputed for undergoing training at reputed technical institutions with regard to development and effective usage of ICT enabled teaching-learning process.
- The distinguished member Dr. S.L.Hoti informed that the NITM-ICMR will henceforth consider grant of financial assistance towards conduct of clinical workshops only and the existing system of funding for conduct of conferences / workshops has been withdrawn. Hence, he requested to avail the financial grant from NITM-ICMR for conduct of clinical workshops.
- One of the distinguished members suggested that though the University has necessary infrastructure both in terms of academics and research, plans and other facilities, we have not been able to go to top level and that some of the institutions which are lacking in these aspects way behind us are marching ahead of us. This needs to be looked into seriously and is to be addressed. The University and its constituent units need to project the plans and programs, infrastructural facilities available, best practices being followed, etc. in a well-focused manner so that the University will be able to get better rankings both at national and state levels.

The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:

P&MB/XXI-01/18 *Confirmation of the minutes of the 20th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 12th March 2018.*
- **Confirmed.**

P&MB/XXI-02/18 *Action taken on various decisions of the 20th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 12th March 2018.*
- **Noted and taken on records.**

P&MB/XXI-03/18 **Agenda for information:**

Reporting of award of 3rd Rank in 'Swachh Campus' Ranking-2018 conducted by Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India

Reporting of the Letter of Permission issued by the Ministry of AYUSH, Government of India for establishment of KLE Homoeopathic Medical College, Belagavi and inauguration of the same.

Reporting of admission process for Under-Graduate / Post-Graduate / Super-specialty courses for the academic year 2018-19.

Reporting of the conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit of the University and its constituent units by a Committee consisting of distinguished academicians and administrators

Reporting of the continuation of Deemed-to-be-University status by MHRD (Government of India) to the University for the period from 12th April 2016 to 11th April 2019.

Reporting of establishment of KLE-Rotary Skin at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and Medical Research Centre, Belagavi.

P&MB/XXI-04/18 *Discussion on starting elective courses (4-6 weeks duration) by various faculties in the existing curriculum, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018.*

The P&MB considered the proposal for starting elective courses (4-6 weeks duration) by various faculties in the existing curriculum, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to consider and approve starting elective courses (4-6 weeks duration) by various faculties in the existing curriculum. In the meantime, it was resolved to constitute a Committee to frame guidelines in this regard.

P&MB/XXI-05/18 *Consideration of establishment of Department of Oncology at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018.*

The P&MB considered the proposal for establishment of Department of Oncology at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

The Chairman informed that while considering the proposal, the Board of Management of the University in its meeting held on 15th October 2018, suggested to consider establishment of two separate Departments viz. **Department of Medical Oncology** and **Department of Surgical Oncology**. In pursuance of the same, the P&MB resolved to consider two separate Departments viz. **Department of Medical Oncology** and **Department of Surgical Oncology**.

P&MB/XXI-06/18 *Consideration and adoption of seven '7' good practices in education so as to enhance teaching-learning process and make it a shared responsibility, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018.*

The P&MB considered the proposal for adoption of seven '7' good practices in education so as to enhance teaching-learning process and make it a shared responsibility, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018, as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to approve adoption of seven '7' good practices in education so as to enhance teaching-learning process and make it a shared responsibility, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018, as detailed in the Agenda. The P&MB suggested to alter the title to 'task on time' and also to club (2) and (7) together.

P&MB/XXI-06/18 *Consideration of creation / renovation of infrastructure based on the recommendations of the Building and Works Committee meeting held on 24th September 2018.*

The P&MB considered the proposal for creation / renovation of infrastructure as detailed below, based on the recommendations of the Building and Works Committee meeting held on 24th September 2018:

- a) Construction of additional wing of Pharmacy College at Belagavi
- b) Providing and Laying of Fire hydrant lines with sprinklers and fire alarm system at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital
- c) Renovation of JNMC Office Block
- d) Renovation of Canteen building
- e) Renovation of new Guest House, JNMC
- f) Modernization of Anatomy Dissection Hall

Resolution:

Resolved to consider and approve creation / renovation of infrastructure as detailed below, based on the recommendations of the Building and Works Committee meeting held on 24th September 2018:

- a) Construction of additional wing of Pharmacy College at Belagavi
- b) Providing and Laying of Fire hydrant lines with sprinklers and fire alarm system at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital
- c) Renovation of JNMC Office Block
- d) Renovation of Canteen building
- e) Renovation of new Guest House, JNMC
- f) Modernization of Anatomy Dissection Hall

P&MB/XXI-08/18 Various Circulars, Notifications and Letters issued by UGC, MHRD and other Regulating Councils.

Conversion of Diploma courses to Degree Courses in medical faculty, as per MCI Notification.

Matter pertaining to Fee Fixation in Deemed-to-be-Universities and presentation before the UGC Mandated Committee.

Developing a Research Policy and ICT related Policy of the University

The Chairman briefed the members on each of the above four items.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

The P&MB while discussing on developing Research Policy and ICT related Policy, suggested the following:

- a) Develop a research paper projecting the emerging thrust areas in health science keeping in view the National Health Policy.
- b) Prepare the thrust areas of research Institution-wise and Department-wise so that the Post-Graduate and Ph.D. Research Scholars will be able to choose appropriate research topics. The research projects which are underway need to be listed out so as to avoid duplication of research projects.
- c) The outcome of the completed research projects also how such research projects helped the institutions / departments, faculty for progression of their career development and community at large need to be ascertained.
- d) The faculty members from each of the Departments of the constituent units who are actively involved in research activities are to be listed out.
- e) A topic bank of research areas which will fulfill the objectives of the University is to be prepared so that these research projects can be funded.
- f) The list of research projects considered for funding and rejection needs to be prepared so that the faculty members / Research Scholars can be encouraged to undertake research activities.
- g) The research projects are to be monitored by a Committee to be constituted by the University for the same.
- h) There is a need for proper co-ordination among the members of the BoM, P&MB and Think-Tank so that proper planning, monitoring and implementation of various policies and programs.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chair.



MEMBER SECRETARY



CHAIRMAN

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH



(Formerly known as KLE University)

(Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956)

Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

☎: 0831-2444444

FAX: 0831-2493777

Web: <http://www.kledeemeduniversity.edu.in>
www.kleuniversity.edu.in

E-mail: info@kledeemeduniversity.edu.in
info@kleuniversity.edu.in

Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/18-19/D- 1710

25th September 2018

MEETING NOTICE

I am directed to convene the **20th** meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER on **Tuesday**, the **16th October 2018** at **11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of the KAHER.

The detailed Agenda follows.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.




Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

To

All Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

CC to:

1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.



☎ : 0831-2444444

☎ : 0831-2493777

☎ : <http://www.kledeemeduniversity.edu.in>
www.kleuniversity.edu.in

(Formerly known as KLE University)
(Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956)

Accredited by NAAC

Placed in Category A by MHRD (GoI)

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

☎ : info@kledeemeduniversity.edu.in
info@kleuniversity.edu.in

Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/18-19/D-1881

10th October 2018

To

The Members,
Planning and Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Agenda for the **21st** meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of **KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KAHER), Deemed-to-be-University, Belagavi, Karnataka.**

Ref : Meeting Notice No. Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/18-19/D-1710 dated 25th September 2018.

In continuation of the Meeting Notice cited at Reference, please find enclosed the Agenda along-with necessary Annexures for the **21st** meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER, convened on **Tuesday, the 16th October 2018** at **11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of KAHER.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.



KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH
(Formerly known as KLE University)

Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)
JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010

21st MEETING OF THE PLANNING AND MONITORING BOARD OF KAHER

SCHEDULED TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, the 16th OCTOBER 2018

AGENDA WITH NOTES

Venue : Board of Management Room

Time : 11.30 AM

CONTENTS

**AGENDA FOR THE 21st MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD OF
KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH (KAHER),
DEEMED-TO-BE-UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI TO BE HELD ON 16-10-2018**

Agenda No.	Subject	Annexure	Page No.
	Welcome by the Secretary (Registrar)		
	Opening Remarks by the Hon. Vice-Chancellor		
P&MB/XXI-01/18	Confirmation of the minutes of the 20 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 12 th March 2018.		01
P&MB/XXI-02/18	Action Taken on various decisions of the 20 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 12 th March 2018.	Annexure-I	02
P&MB/XXI-03/18	Agenda for information:		
	Reporting of the continuation of Deemed-to-be-University to KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research, Belagavi from 12-04-2016 to 11-06-2019.	Annexure-II	09
	Reporting of the conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit of the University and its constituent units by a Committee consisting of distinguished academicians and administrators.		
	Reporting of establishment of KLE-Rotary Skin at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and Medical Research Centre, Belagavi		
	Reporting of the Letter of Permission issued by the Ministry of AYUSH, Government of India for establishment of KLE Homoeopathic Medical College, Belagavi and inauguration of the same.	Annexure-III	
	Reporting of NIRF Rankings-2018 for the University as given below: a. 57 th in 'University Category' b. 84 th in 'Overall Category' c. 25 th in 'Medical'	Annexure-IV	
	Reporting of award of 3 rd Rank in 'Swachh Campus' Ranking-2018 conducted by Ministry of Human Resource Development (MHRD), Government of India	Annexure-V	
	Agenda for consideration:		
P&MB/XXI-04/18	Discussion on starting elective courses (4-6 weeks duration) by various faculties in the existing curriculum, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018		18

Agenda No.	Subject	Annexure	Page No.
P&MB/XXI-05/18	Consideration of establishment of Department of Oncology at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018	Annexure-VI	19
P&MB/XXI-06/18	Consideration and adoption of seven '7' good practices in education so as to enhance teaching-learning process and make it a shared responsibility, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018	Annexure-VII	21
P&MB/XXI-07/18	<p>Consideration of creation / renovation of infrastructure based on the recommendations of the Building and Works Committee meeting held on 24th September 2018:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Construction of additional wing of Pharmacy College at Belagavi b) Providing and Laying of Fire hydrant lines with sprinklers and fire alarm system at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital c) Renovation of JNMC Office Block d) Renovation of Canteen building e) Renovation of new Guest House, JNMC f) Modernization of Anatomy Dissection Hall 		23
P&MB/XXI-08/18	Agenda for discussion:		24
	Various Circulars, Notifications and Letters issued by UGC, MHRD and other Regulating Councils.		
	Conversion of Diploma courses to Degree Courses in medical faculty, as per MCI Notification.	Annexure-VIII	
	Matter pertaining to Fee Fixation in Deemed-to-be-Universities and presentation before the UGC Mandated Committee.		
	Developing a Research Policy and ICT related Policy of the University		
P&MB/XXI-09/18	Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.		27

Agenda No.P&MB/XXI-01/18

Sub: Confirmation of the minutes of the 20th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 12th March 2018.

Explanatory Note:

The minutes of the 20th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 12-03-2018, as approved by the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) have already been circulated amongst the distinguished Members of the Board. In response thereto, the University has not received any suggestions from them. The same is placed for confirmation of the P&MB.

Submitted for confirmation of the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXI-02/18

Sub: Action Taken on various decisions of the 20th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 12th March 2018.

Explanatory Note:

The Action Taken Report on various decisions of the **20th** meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on **12th March 2018** is placed for information of the P&MB vide **Annexure-I**.

Submitted for information of the P&MB.

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH, BELAGAVI

ACTION TAKEN REPORT ON VARIOUS RESOLUTIONS OF THE 20th MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD HELD ON 12th March 2018

Agenda No.	Subject/Item	Discussion/Briefing	Resolution	Action Taken
		<p>The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the activities for the period from 19th November 2017 to 11th March 2018.</p> <p>Hon. Vice-Chancellor briefed the members with the following information:</p>	--	Noted.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The KAHER is in the process of developing infrastructure for digitalization and e-governance for which a separate IT Section will be established after placing the proposal in the forthcoming meeting of the Board of Management. 	--	The newly established IT Department of KAHER in the 3 rd floor of the existing University Block has been inaugurated on 07-07-2018. The required technical staff has been recruited and equipments are being procured for the same.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department of Nuclear Medicine in KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and MRC was inaugurated by Shri Rajnath Singh, Hon. Union Home Minister, Government of India. It has the facility of PET scan and Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT) scan will benefit the cancer patients. 	--	Noted.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A team of doctors performed the 1st successful Heart Transplant in KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and MRC, Belagavi. <i>While taking note of the same, the P&MB placed on record its appreciation the unique contribution made by the doctors in this regard.</i> 		Noted.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hospitals attached to KAHER have been performing a number of unique surgeries including organ transplantation. The details of such unique activities need to be highlighted in the presentations. 		Noted.
		The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:		

P&MB/XX-01/18	Confirmation of the minutes of the 19 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 18 th November 2017.	Confirmed.	--	--
P&MB/XX-02/18	Action taken on various decisions of the 19 th meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 18 th November 2017.	Noted and taken on records.	--	--
P&MB/XX-03/18	Agenda for information: Reporting of revision in the fee structure for various academic programs being offered by KAHER and its constituent units for the years 2018-19, 2019-20 and 2020-21, based on the recommendations of the Fee Fixation Committee.	--	--	Noted. The proposed fee structure has been accepted and communicated to the DGHS, MCI and other regulatory bodies and also displayed on the University website.
	Reporting of progress of implementation of : a) Cadaveric Skill Lab b) Clinical Skill Lab c) Human Milk Bank	--	--	Noted. The Cadaveric Skill Lab was inaugurated on 15 th August 2018. The Clinical Skill Lab is under implementation. The Human Milk Bank has been inaugurated by Mrs. Maneka Gandhi, Hon. Minister for Women and Child Development, Government of India on 1 st March 2018.
	Reporting of the accreditation of Ethics Committee of KAHER by National Accreditation Board for Hospitals and Health-care Providers (NABH)	--	--	Noted.

	Reporting of constitution of various Faculties in KAHER, based on the approval accorded by the Board of Management of KAHER.	--	--	Noted.
	Reporting of the conduct of National Seminar on 'Health Economics'	--	--	Noted.
	Reporting of visit of dignitaries with Jefferson Thomas University, Philadelphia, USA in accordance with MoU.	--	--	Noted.
	Reporting of submission of proposal to UGC for 'Institute of Eminence'.	--	--	Noted.
	Reporting of submission of proposal to National Institute Ranking Framework (NIRF) for 2018	--	--	Noted. The NIRF Rankings have been announced. A separate agenda is placed.
	Reporting of submission of proposal to Karnataka State Universities Ranking Framework (K-SURF) for 2018	--	--	Noted. The K-SURF has ranked KAHER as 3 rd best University in Karnataka.
P&MB/XX-04/18	Consideration of Vision-2030 (Perspective Plan) of KAHER.	Dr. (Mrs) Seema Hallikerimath, Co-ordinator, IQAC made presentation of the Vision-2030 (Perspective Development Plan) of KAHER.	--	The detailed perspective plan is being prepared and the broad guidelines have been accepted as road map for development of the University.

		<p>After detailed discussions on the Perspective Plan – Vision-2030, the distinguished members suggested the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the light of the proposal submitted to UGC for 'Institute of Eminence', the plans and programs envisaged need to be incorporated in the Vision-2030 Document including recruitment of foreign faculty, admission for foreign students, etc. • The administrative approval and the financial implications involved for the plans and programs envisaged need to be obtained from the Finance Committee and the Board of Management of KAHER. • The existing infrastructure both in terms of technology and equipment needs to be reviewed and the same needs to be upgraded for providing better clinical and teaching-learning process. • The KAHER will appoint technical personnel at each of the constituent units for smooth functioning of the IT related activities. The recruitment will take place shortly as the posts have been advertised. • There is a need to publish the articles relating to the unique surgeries, unique facilities available in the Hospital, etc. in the news-magazines / news-bulletins being published by the Constituent Units / Hospitals. • Efforts are to be made to ensure that KAHER will become a Regional Centre in training the faculty members in health science education. • There is a need to highlight student centric activities being conducted by KAHER. <p>Dr. S.L.Hoti, I/c Director, NITM (ICMR) briefed the members the four research projects funded by them for the faculty / departments of J.N.Medical College, Belagavi.</p>	<p>Noted and complied with. The IT Section of KAHER has been inaugurated on 07-07-2018. The technical staff have been recruited and the equipments have been procured.</p>	
<p>P&MB/XX-05/18</p>	<p><i>Consideration of conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit (AAA) of KAHER as continuous quality improvement initiative.</i></p>	<p>The P&MB considered the proposal for conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit (AAA) of KAHER as continuous quality improvement initiative, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>The P&MB after due consideration, adopted the Perspective Plan with incorporating the above suggestions.</p> <p>Resolved to approve the proposal for conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit (AAA) of KAHER as continuous quality improvement initiative, as detailed in the Agenda and to initiate the next steps to undertake it.</p>	<p>The AAA Committee consisting of distinguished academicians and administrators conducted the Academic Administrative Audit on 3rd and 4th August 2018.</p>

<p>P&MB/XX-06/18</p>	<p>Consideration of starting of Homoeopathic Medical College at Yellur, Belagavi, as 9th constituent unit of KAHER from the academic year 2018-19, based on the new UGC [Categorization of Universities (only) for Grant of Graded Autonomy] Regulations, 2018.</p>	<p>The P&MB considered the proposal for starting of Homoeopathic Medical College at Yellur, Belagavi, as an off-campus centre of KAHER from the academic year 2018-19, based on the new UGC [Categorization of Universities (only) for Grant of Graded Autonomy] Regulations, 2018, as detailed in the Agenda.</p>	<p>Resolved to approve the proposal for starting of Homoeopathic Medical College at Yellur, Belagavi, as an off-campus centre of KAHER from the academic year 2018-19, based on the new UGC [Categorization of Universities (only) for Grant of Graded Autonomy] Regulations, 2018, as detailed in the Agenda, with due intimation to UGC.</p>	<p>The Ministry of AYUSH, Government of India has issued Letter of Permission (LoP) for establishment of KLE Homoeopathic Medical College, Belagavi with sanctioned intake of BHMS seats of 100. The same has been inaugurated by Shri Shivanand Patil, Hon. Minister for Health and Family Welfare, Government of Karnataka. The admission process is underway.</p>
<p>P&MB/XX-07/18</p>	<p>Consideration of financial grant to Under-Graduate & Post-Graduate students, Faculty Members and Scientists of KAHER for conduct of research activities.</p>	<p>The P&MB considered the proposal for grant of financial assistance to Under-Graduate and Post-Graduate students, Faculty Members and Scientists of KAHER for conduct of research activities, as detailed in the Agenda and appreciated the proposal.</p>	<p>Resolved to recommend for consideration of grant of financial assistance to Under-Graduate & Post-Graduate students, Faculty Members and Scientists of KAHER for conduct of research activities, as detailed in the Agenda. While considering the same, the P&MB suggested to constitute a Scrutiny Committee to consider the applications for grant of financial assistance and to authorize the Vice-Chancellor to consider relaxation in the eligibility criteria and the quantum of financial grant in exceptional cases, based on the merits of the research projects / background of the faculty / scientist / student. The same is to be placed in the meetings of the Finance Committee and the Board of Management for further consideration and approval. The same is also to be informed to UGC.</p>	<p>The BoM of KAHER in its meeting held on 12-07-2018 has approved the proposal. The KAHER has issued a Circular to this effect on 13-07-2018. Applications have been invited from eligible candidates for the year 2017-18 and they are under process.</p>

P&MB/XX-08/18	Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.			
	Consideration of establishment of IT Section in KAHER.	Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar made presentation as regards to establishment of IT Section at KAHER.	Resolved to approve the proposal for establishment of IT Section at KAHER, as detailed in the Agenda / presentation.	The IT Section of KAHER has been inaugurated on 07-07-2018.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXI-03/18

Sub: **Agenda for information:**

Reporting of the continuation of Deemed-to-be-University to KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research, Belagavi from 12-04-2016 to 11-06-2019 (Annexure-II).

Reporting of the conduct of Academic and Administrative Audit of the University and its constituent units by a Committee consisting of distinguished academicians and administrators.

Reporting of establishment of KLE-Rotary Skin at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and Medical Research Centre, Belagavi

Reporting of the Letter of Permission (LoP) issued by the Ministry of AYUSH, Government of India for establishment of KLE Homoeopathic Medical College, Belagavi and inauguration of the same (Annexure-III).

Reporting of NIRF Rankings-2018 for the University as given below (Annexure-IV):

- a. 57th in 'University Category'
- b. 84th in 'Overall Category'
- c. 25th in 'Medical'

Reporting of award of **3rd Rank** in 'Swachh Campus' Ranking-2018 conducted by Ministry of Human Resource Development (MHRD), Government of India (Annexure-V)

Submitted for information of the P&MB.

Annexure-II

(TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA PART-I SECTION-1)

No. F.9-19/2000-U3(A)Pt.1
Government of India
Ministry of Human Resource Development
Department of Higher Education
ICR Division

Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-01,
Dated the 2nd July, 2018

NOTIFICATION

Whereas, the Central Government is empowered under Section 3 of the University Grants Commission (UGC) Act, 1956 to declare, on the advice of the UGC, an Institution of higher learning as deemed to be University.

2. **And whereas**, in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956, the Central Government vide its Notification No.9-19/2000-U.3 dated 13.04.2006, on the advice of UGC, had declared KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belgaum, Karnataka, comprising (i) Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belgaum and (ii) KLE BK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belgaum, as an institution deemed to be University, for a **period of five years**.

3. **And whereas**, in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956, following institutions were brought under ambit of KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research, Belgaum, by the Central Government vide Notification No.9-19/2000-U.3 dated 20.02.2009 subject to the conditions that all the terms & conditions of conferment of deemed to be university status to KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belgaum shall remain unchanged:

- i. KLE Institute of Nursing Sciences, Belgaum;
- ii. KLE Institute of Physiotherapy, Belgaum;
- iii. KLE Shri B.M.K. Ayurveda Mahavidyalaya, Belgaum;
- iv. KLE College of Pharmacy, Belgaum;
- v. KLE College of Pharmacy, Hubli;
- vi. KLE College of Pharmacy, Bangalore.

4. **And further whereas**, , in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956, the Central Government vide its Notification No.9-19/2000-U.3 dated 17.01.2017, on the advice of UGC, extended the status of deemed to be university to KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belgaum for another period of five years i.e. from 13.04.2011 to 12.04.2016 subject to terms & conditions mentioned in earlier Notifications.

* Important *

1 Deemed Univ Continuation

Notification

Univ Records

Man

5. **And whereas**, the functioning of KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belgaum and all its Constituent Institutions was reviewed by the UGC with the help of Expert Committee during 14-17th February, 2017. The report of the Expert Committee was placed before the Commission in its 522nd meeting (Item No.2.08) held on 28.03.2017. The Commission considered the report and passed the following resolutions:

“Considered and approved with the condition that the suggestions by the visiting Expert Committee, if any, will be addressed within a period of six months and the compliance report would be submitted alongwith documentary proof to UGC.”

6. **And further whereas**, after perusal of the report of UGC Expert Committee and certain clarifications provided by the UGC on the report, it was observed that there is no separate & exclusive Society / Trust / Company for managing the deemed to be university contrary to the prevailing Regulations of UGC.

7. **Now, therefore**, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 3 of the UGC Act, 1956, the Central Government, on the advice of the UGC, do hereby extend the deemed to be University status to KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belgaum from **13.04.2016 to 12.04.2019** with the following conditions:

- i. The Institution shall create a separate & exclusive not-for-profit Society / Trust / Company for managing the deemed to be university.
- ii. The Institution shall submit compliance report w.r.t. suggestions / deficiencies pointed out by the UGC Expert Committee.

8. It is clarified that the further extension of deemed to be university shall be given only after compliance of the above conditions. The all other conditions mentioned in the earlier Notification(s) of this Ministry as well as the Rules / Regulations of UGC and other Statutory Councils, issued from time to time, shall continue to be adhered by KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research, Belgaum, Karnataka.



(Sanjay Kumar Sinha)

Joint Secretary to the Government of India

Tel: 011-23383432

The Manager,
Government of India Press,
Ring Road, Mayapuri,
Delhi - 110064.

Copy forwarded to:-

1. The Secretary, University Grants Commission, Bahadurshah Zafar Marg, New Delhi with the request to advice on extension of deemed to be University status to KLE

स्पीडपोस्ट/SPEED POST

Permission letter

संख्या/ F. No. R. 12014/02/2013/2017- EP(H)

भारतसरकार/ Government of India

आयुर्वेद, योगवैद्यकचिकित्सा, यूनानी, सिद्ध एवं होम्योपैथी आयुष (मंत्रालय)
Ministry of Ayurveda, Yoga & Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH)

“आयुषभवन” “AYUSH BHAWAN”

“बी” ब्लॉक, जी.पी.ओ. कॉम्प्लेक्स आई.एन.ए., नई दिल्ली- 110023

‘B’ Block, GPO Complex, INA, New Delhi - 110023

दिनांक/Dated: 25th July, 2018

To

**The Registrar,
KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research,
JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar,
Belagavi – 590010
Karnataka**

Sub.: Application of KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research, Belagavi to start a new Homoeopathic Medical college name and style “KLE University’s Homoeopathic Medical College & Hospital”, Belagavi, Karnataka with 100 seats in BHMS course from the academic session 2018-19 under Section 12A of the HCC Act, 1973 - regarding.

Sir,

Reference to your application dated 20.4.2017 for starting a new Homoeopathic College in the name of K L E University’s Homoeopathic College, Belagavi, Karnataka, I am directed to inform that the said application was forwarded to CCH on 25.05.2017 for inspecting the college to assess the available facilities of teaching and practical training in the college as per the required norms prescribed under section 12A of the HCC Act, 1973 and the regulations made thereunder and to furnish the recommendations. CCH inspected the said college on 20.09.2017 and vide CCH letter No. 15-5/2017-CCH (12) dated 07.11.2017, Letter of Intent (LoI) was granted to the applicant college subject to fulfilment of certain conditions.

2. In order to verify the compliance of the College, CCH has conducted the inspection of **KLE University’s Homoeopathic Medical College & Hospital, Belagavi, Karnataka**, on 11.06.2018 and furnished the inspection report along with recommendation to the Ministry for further consideration in the matter of granting permission for the A.Y. 2018-19.

3. After careful consideration of your proposal in terms of the provision of the HCC Act, 1973 and the relevant Regulations made thereunder, inspection report of CCH and policy of the Central Government for granting conditional permission during the session 2018-19, permission of the Central Government is hereby granted to **KLE University’s Homoeopathic Medical College & Hospital, Belagavi, Karnataka**, for starting admissions in BHMS course with hundred (100) seats for the academic session 2018-19 under Section 12 A of HCC Act, 1973 subject to fulfilment of the following conditions :-


SP

:2:

- i. that, the college administration shall ensure that sufficient qualified teaching faculty, non-teaching staff, hospital staff and other requirements as per the provision of HCC (MSR), 2013, Regulations are in position before the admission of the first batch of students in the 1st professional BHMS course in made, under intimation to the Central Government and CCH.
 - ii. that, all the requirements under the provisions of the HCC Act, 1973 and relevant Regulations made thereunder should be fulfilled *in toto*.
 - iii. ~~that, the college shall have required number of instruments / equipment as per HCC (MSR), 2013.~~
4. The college has to develop the requisite infrastructure for 2nd, 3rd and 4th BHMS course well in time as per the CCH norms which will be verified and reported by the CCH at least three months before the start of next professional and accordingly, the permission for taking admissions in subsequent session will be issued.
5. The College administration may take up the matter for recognition of the qualification under the Section 13(1) of the HCC act, 1973 at the time when the first batch of students admitted against this course for the final professional examination of the said course.
6. Please acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

This issued with the approval of competent authority.

Yours faithfully,




(R K Khatri)

Under Secretary to the Govt. of India

Copy to:

- i. The Secretary, CCH, 61-65 Institutional Area, Opp. 'D' Block, Janakpuri, New Delhi-110058 for information and taking necessary action.
- ii. The Principal Secretary, (H&FW), Health & Family Welfare Department, Department Room No. 105, 1st floor, Vikas Souda, Bengaluru – 560001, Karnataka - for information.
- iii. The Registrar, Rajiv Gandhi University of Health Sciences, 4th 'T' Block, Jayanagar, Bengaluru – 560041, Karnataka -for information.



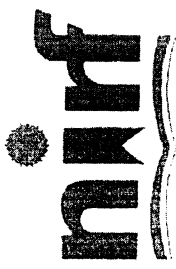
(R K Khatri)

Under Secretary to the Govt. of India





Government of India
Ministry of Human Resource Development



India Rankings 2018

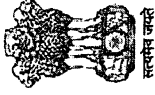
(National Institutional Ranking Framework)

KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research, Belagavi

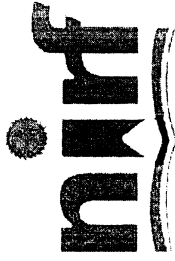
ranked 57 in University Category

[Signature]
CHAIRMAN, NBA

[Signature]
MEMBER SECRETARY, NBA



Government of India
Ministry of Human Resource Development



India Rankings 2018

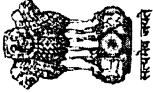
(National Institutional Ranking Framework)

KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research, Belagavi

ranked 84 in Overall Category

[Signature]
CHAIRMAN, NBA

[Signature]
MEMBER SECRETARY, NBA



Government of India
Ministry of Human Resource Development



India Rankings 2018

(National Institutional Ranking Framework)

Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belgaum

ranked 25 in Medical Category

Prasad
CHAIRMAN, NBA

Shankar
MEMBER SECRETARY, NBA



SWACHH CAMPUS RANKINGS 2018 (HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS) WINNERS

Category : UNIVERSITY (RESIDENTIAL)

Rank	Institution	State
1	Symbiosis International University	Maharashtra
2	O.P. Jindal Global University	Haryana
3	KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research	Karnataka
4	Manipal University	Rajasthan
5	Sri Ramachandra Medical College & Research Institute	Chennai
6	Reva University	Karnataka
7	Shiv Nadar University	Uttar Pradesh
8	Lovely Professional University	Punjab
9	Dravidian University	Andhra Pradesh
10	Koneru Lakshmaiah Educational Foundation	Andhra Pradesh

#SHS2018



mhrd.gov.in
Prakashjavadekar.com



@HRDMinistry
@PrakashJavadekarOfficial



@HRDMinistry
@PrakashJavdekar



HRDMinistry
PrakashJavadekar

Agenda No.P&MB/XXI-04/18

Sub: Discussion on starting of elective courses (4-6 weeks duration) by various faculties in the existing curriculum, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018.

Explanatory Note:

Electives generally serve the purpose of extending students' knowledge according to individual interests and can be chosen to help focus on a certain study direction. This is usually the topic or subject chosen by the student of his / her own interest which may be the focal point for his / her career in future. As a part of introducing innovative practices in teaching-learning process, the University intends to introduce elective courses for the students. Elective courses will be identified as per the preferences from the stream of electives.

The students shall choose the electives of their choice with a duration of 4-6 weeks in the Departments either in-house or in any reputed institutions / research lab or any institute of eminence to undergo clinical / practical training. The same was discussed and deliberated in the Academic Council meeting held on 24th September 2018 and the same has been approved.

Submitted for consideration of the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXI-05/18

Sub: Consideration of starting of Department of Oncology at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018.

Explanatory Note:

The Oncology is an important specialty in medical scenario. The Oncology includes both medical oncology and surgical oncology. Though the incidence of cancer is increasing day-by-day, lot of advances are taking place in diagnosing, especially early diagnosis and management of cancer cases. The overall morbidity and mortality has improved remarkably all over the world so also in India. The development of medical and surgical oncology fields have grown remarkably and the Medical Council of India has started PG (MD/MS) courses as well as super-specialty courses viz. M.Ch. in Surgical Oncology and DM in Medical Oncology. The Department of Oncology has not been started yet in the University though the J.N. Medical College, Belagavi has 150 bedded KLE Belgaum Cancer Hospital attached to it which is working with full diagnostic and therapeutic facilities. The J.N.Medical College has already the required teaching faculty. The University is also offering **Fellowship Programs in Surgical Oncology and Head and Neck Surgical Oncology** in collaboration with Kailash Cancer Hospital and Research Centre, Goraj, Waghodia, Gujarat.

Hence, there is a strong need to start the Department of Oncology at J.N.Medical College, Belagavi, not only to develop the specialty but also to start PG (MD/MS) courses and super-specialty courses viz. M.Ch. (Surgical Oncology) and DM (Medical Oncology). The proposal for starting of new Department of Oncology under J.N.Medical College, Belagavi was placed in the meeting of the Academic Council meeting held on 24th September 2018 and the same has been approved. A copy of the letter received from the Principal, JNMC is enclosed (**Annexure-VI**).

Submitted for consideration of the P&MB.

Annexure-VI



JAWAHARLAL NEHRU MEDICAL COLLEGE

(A constituent unit of KLE Academy of Higher Education & Research Deemed-to-be University)
Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category "A" by MHRD (GoI)

Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka-India



Website : <http://www.jnmc.edu>
E-Mail : Principal@jnmc.edu

Office : +91-(0)831 2471350
FAX : +91 (0)831-2470759

Ref. No. : KJDC/PQ/1828

Date : 15/09/2018

To,

The Registrar,
KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research,
Belagavi- 590010.

Sir,

Sub : Starting of Department of Oncology at J.N. Medical
College, Belagavi,

With reference to the above, we wish to inform you that,
we intend to start Department of Oncology at J.N. Medical College,
Belagavi. Hence, we request you to place the matter in the
forthcoming meetings of Academic Council of the KLE Academy of
Higher Education and Research, Belagavi - on 24-9-2018 for approval.

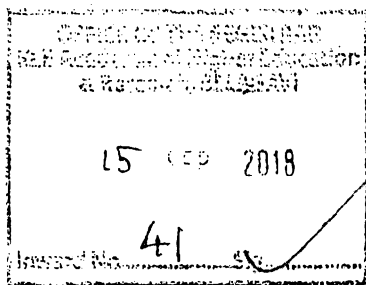
We will submit the format to MCI accordingly.

Thanking you

Yours faithfully,

PRINCIPAL,

J.N. MEDICAL COLLEGE, BELAGAVI.



Incluse

Agenda No.P&MB/XXI-06/18

Sub: Consideration and adoption of seven '7' good practices in education so as to enhance teaching-learning process and make it a shared responsibility, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 24-09-2018.

Explanatory Note:

As a part of innovative and best practices in teaching-learning, the University intends to consider and adopt seven '7' good practices in education so as to enhance the teaching-learning process and make it a shared responsibility. A copy of the same is enclosed (Annexure-VII).

The Chairman will brief the same in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration of the P&MB.

1. Encourages Contact between Students and Faculty

Frequent student-faculty contact in and out of classes is the most important factor in student motivation and involvement. Faculty concern helps students get through rough times and keep on working. Knowing a few faculty members well enhances students' intellectual commitment and encourages them to think about their own values and future plans.

2. Develops Reciprocity and Cooperation among Students

Learning is enhanced when it is more like a team effort than a solo race. Good learning, like good work, is collaborative and social, not competitive and isolated. Working with others often increases involvement in learning. Sharing one's own ideas and responding to others' reactions sharpens thinking and deepens understanding.

3. Encourages Active Learning

Learning is not a spectator sport. Students do not learn much just by sitting in classes listening to teachers, memorizing prepackaged assignments, and spitting out answers. They must talk about what they are learning, write about it, relate it to past experiences and apply it to their daily lives. They must make what they learn part of themselves.

4. Gives Prompt Feedback

Knowing what you know and don't know focuses learning. Students need appropriate feedback on performance to benefit from courses. When getting started, students need help in assessing existing knowledge and competence. In classes, students need frequent opportunities to perform and receive suggestions for improvement. At various points during college, and at the end, students need chances to reflect on what they have learned, what they still need to know, and how to assess themselves.

5. Emphasizes Time on Task

Time plus energy equals learning. There is no substitute for time on task. Learning to use one's time well is critical for students and professionals alike. Students need help in learning effective time management. Allocating realistic amounts of time means effective learning for students and effective teaching for faculty. How an institution defines time expectations for students, faculty, administrators, and other professional staff can establish the basis for high performance for all.

6. Communicates High Expectations

Expect more and you will get more. High expectations are important for everyone-for the poorly prepared, for those unwilling to exert themselves, and for the bright and well-motivated. Expecting students to perform well becomes a self-fulfilling prophecy when teachers and institutions hold high expectations of themselves and make extra efforts.

7. Respects Diverse Talents and Ways of Learning

There are many roads to learning. People bring different talents and styles of learning to college. Brilliant students in the seminar room may be all thumbs in the lab or art studio. Students rich in hands-on experience may not do so well with theory. Students need the opportunity to show their talents and learn in ways that work for them. Then they can be pushed to learning in new ways that do not come so easily.

by Arthur W. Chickering and Zelda F. Gamson
American Association of Higher Education and Wingspread Foundation

Agenda No.P&MB/XXI-07/18

Sub: Consideration of creation / renovation of infrastructure based on the recommendations of the Building and Works Committee meeting held on 24th September 2018.

The University, taking into consideration the number of admissions and to meet the norms of the respective Regulating Councils, intends to take up renovation / expansion of the existing infrastructure as detailed below in a phased manner:

- a) Construction of additional wing of Pharmacy College at Belagavi
- b) Providing and Laying of Fire hydrant lines with sprinklers and fire alarm system at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Charitable Hospital
- c) Renovation of JNMC Office Block
- d) Renovation of Canteen building
- e) Renovation of new Guest House, JNMC
- f) Modernization of Anatomy Dissection Hall

Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar will make presentation in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration of the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXI-08/18

Agenda for discussion:

Various Circulars, Notifications and Letters issued by UGC, MHRD and other Regulating Councils.

Conversion of Diploma courses to Degree courses in Medical Faculty, as per MCI Notification.

Matter pertaining to Fee Fixation in Deemed-to-be-Universities and presentation before the UGC Mandated Committee

Development a Research Policy and ICT related Policy

The Chairman shall brief the same in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration of the P&MB.

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH



(Formerly known as KLE University)
(Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956)
Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

☎: 0831-2444444

FAX: 0831-2493777

Web: <http://www.kledeemeduniversity.edu.in>

E-mail: info@kledeemeduniversity.edu.in
info@kleuniversity.edu.in

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

www.kleuniversity.edu.in

Ref. No.KAHER/18-19/D- 1234

13th August 2018

To,

The Under Secretary to the Govt. of India,
Ministry of Health and Family Welfare,
Nirman Bhavan,
New Delhi-110011.

Dear Sir,

Sub: Request for conversion of recognized PG Diploma (Medical) courses into PG degree (MD/MS) courses at Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka, a constituent college of KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research, Belagavi, Karnataka.

- Ref: 1. MCI Gazette Notification No.MCI-18(1)/2018/Med/122294 dated 12th July 2018.
2. Letter of Undertaking dated 13th August 2018.

With reference to the above, we wish to inform you that, Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi is a constituent college of KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KAHER), Deemed-to-be-University, Belagavi, Karnataka. The College was established in the year 1963 and has completed 55 years. All the Under-Graduate (MBBS), Post-Graduate (MD/MS/Diploma) and Super-speciality (DM/M.Ch) courses being offered in the aforesaid College have been recognized by the Medical Council of India.

In accordance with the amended Regulations of the Medical Council of India cited at Reference, No. 1 above, a Medical College / Institution is entitled to seek equal number of Post-Graduate degree (MD/MS) seats by surrendering recognized Diploma seats in corresponding course.

In pursuance of the same, we hereby surrender the following Diploma (Medical) seats and seek approval for conversion of the said Diploma (Medical) courses into PG Degree courses

Sl. No.	Name of the Diploma Course	Existing Diploma Seats (Annual Intake)	Diploma Courses Recognised by MCI Letter No. & Date	Annexure
1	D.M.R.D.	6	MCI-69(22)/96-Med./37930 dt.31-3-1997	1
2	D'Ortho.	6	MCI-69(22)/96-Med./30369 dt.5-1-1998	2
3	D.V.D.	2	MCI-69(22)/97-Med./21402 dt.8-10-1999& MCI-69(22)/91-Med./28265 dt.25-3-1996	3
4	D.C.H.	6	MCI-69(22)/96-Med./30167 dt.1-1-1998	4
5	D.C.P.	8	MCI-69(22)/97-Med./30371dt.5-1-1998	5
6	D.P.H.	4	MCI-69(22)/98-Med./21775dt.16-11-1998	6
7	D.F.M.	4	MCI-69(22)/95-Med./26684dt.21-11-1996	7

etc

2/5

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

(Formerly known as KLE University)



(Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956)
Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

☎: 0831-2444444

FAX: 0831-2493777

Web: <http://www.kledeemeduniversity.edu.in>
www.kleuniversity.edu.in

E-mail: info@kledeemeduniversity.edu.in
info@kleuniversity.edu.in

-2-

For your kind information, following is the details of the annual intake of recognized degree seats (MD/MS) in the aforesaid diploma courses in our Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, Karnataka.

Sl. No.	Name of the Course	Existing Degree (MD/MS) Seats (Annual Intake)	Courses Recognised by MCI Letter No. & Date	Ann.
1	MD Radio-diagnosis	6	MCI-50(22)/2017-Med./101457 dt.9-4-2017	A.
2	MS Orthopaedics.	4	MCI-50(22)/2015-Med/109494 dt.28-5-2015	B.
3	MD Dermatology.	3	MCI-50(22)/2017-Med./115902 dt.4-6-2017.	C.
4	MD Paediatrics	5	MCI-50(22)/2017-Med./101452 dt.9-4-2017	D.
5	MD Pathology	5	MCI-50(22)/2016-Med./160921dt.11-1-2017	E.
6	MD Community Medicine	6	MCI-50(22)/2017-Med./147364 dt.24-10-2017.	F.
7	MD Forensic Medicine	2	MCI-69(22)/95-Med./26684 dt.21-11-1996	G.

* Copy of the MCI website Notification showing recognition status of Post-Graduate Degree and Diploma seats of Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi, is also enclosed herewith for your kind information.

It may please be noted that the College has annual MBBS intake of 200 students. It has a 1200 bedded tertiary care hospital with all the modern diagnostic and therapeutic facilities, the faculty position, clinical material and other facilities required are as per MCI norms and the Institution will continue to maintain these norms after conversion of the said Diploma courses to PG Degree courses.

We hereby undertake that the surrendered Post-Graduate Diploma seats will not be included in the seat matrix of the College for the subsequent academic years i.e. 2019-20 onwards. In this connection, the Undertaking duly signed by the Registrar and the Principal, Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi for stopping the admissions for the aforesaid Diploma courses from the academic year 2019-20 is herewith enclosed.

Hence, we earnestly request your kindness to approve our application for conversion of recognized Post-Graduate Diploma (medical) seats into equal number of Post-Graduate degree seats at Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College, Belagavi as detailed above.

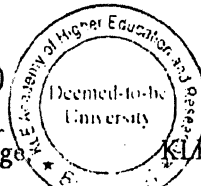
Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

(Dr. (Mrs) N.S. Mahantashetti)

Principal,

Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College
Belagavi.



(Dr. V.D. Patil)

Registrar,

KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research,
Belagavi

26

Agenda No.P&MB/XXI-09/18

Sub: Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.

To

The Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Minutes of the 22nd meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER held on 26th March 2019.

Kindly find enclosed the minutes of the 22nd meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER held on 26th March 2019.


We request you to kindly go through the same and inform the undersigned regarding modifications/corrections, if any, to be made in the same, within two weeks from the date of this letter. If no communication is received from your end, it will be presumed that you have approved the same.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,



Yours faithfully,


Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.

Ref. No. KAHER/18-19/D-

26th March 2019

Proceedings of the 22nd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the KAHER held in the Board of Management Room of the KAHER on 26th March 2019

Members Present:

Sl. No.	Names	Designation
1.	Prof. Dr. Vivek A.Saoji, Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi	Chairman
2.	Shri S.Sathyam, IAS (Retd.) Former Secretary to the Government of India, # 205, Ananya's Nana Nani Homes (Phase-3), Dhaliyar, Thondamuthur PO, Coimbatore-641 109 (TN).	Member
3.	Dr. (Mrs.) N.S.Mahantashetti, Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi	Member
4.	Dr. (Mrs) Alka D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi	Member
5.	Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KAHER Research Foundation, Belagavi.	Member
6.	Dr. B.M.Patil, Principal, KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi.	Member
7.	Dr. (Mrs) Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs, KAHER, Belagavi	Member
8.	Dr. S.S.Jalalpure, Controller of Examinations, KAHER, Belagavi	Member
9.	Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar, KAHER, Belagavi	Member Secretary

The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the various activities and events for the period from 16th October 2018 to 25th March 2019.

Hon. Vice-Chancellor in his introductory remarks briefed the members with the following information:

- The number of publications have come down drastically compared to the previous years which is a serious concern. The Principals of the respective constituent units shall motivate the faculty members in this regard and ensure that the number of research publications will increase in the years to come, as the University has various schemes for financial grant to promote and undertake research activities by the staff and students.
- The research component / output including research publications is an important parameter which will be considered during the accreditation / ranking process. The faculty members who have registered Patents are required to take up for commercialization for which the University will consider financial support for the same.

- The University Advisory Council (Think Tank) consisting of five distinguished academicians and administrators has been constituted whose valuable guidance will be of immense help for further growth and development of the University in the years to come. A meeting of the aforesaid Council is convened on 27th March 2019.
- The Principals of the respective constituent units need to emphasize and sensitize the faculty members the need and importance of involvement of the faculty and students towards research activities / publications.
- The important and unique achievements by the faculty members and students towards research and the prizes / awards at national / international level by the faculty and students need to be highlighted in the presentations to be made.
- The University has signed MoU with Health Minds, Bengaluru which will facilitate the faculty members for research publications and generate research grant for undertaking various research projects. The Health Minds, Bengaluru has deployed 10 personnel at KAHER to assist the faculty members towards research activities.
- The University will constitute a Committee of 2-3 faculty members who will identify the thrust areas of research so that the PG students and Research Scholars will be able to take up research activity during the course of their studies and also monitor the research activities. The same is to be placed in the meeting of the Academic Council of the University.
- The University will consider undergoing international accreditations by Times Higher Education (THE) and QS Working Rankings as provided under new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2019. As per the aforesaid new UGC Regulations, it has been made mandatory to ensure that each faculty will publish at least two research publications in reputed / approved journals, particularly with high impact factor.
- The Principals of the respective constituent units shall ensure that the norms prescribed by the Regulating Councils are complied with and the same is monitored by the University. The concerned Principals shall report the same to the University.

While taking note of the same, Shri S.Sathyam, distinguished external member suggested that though the University has state-of-art facilities for teaching-learning, research, scheme of financial grant for conduct of research activities, financial grant of incentives for publications, financial assistance for attending state / national / international conferences, etc., we have not been able to go to top level in the national / international level rankings and that though some of the institutions lack in these aspects way behind us are marching ahead of us with better ranking than the KLE Deemed University which is a serious concern and the same needs to be analyzed and addressed.

- He suggested that detailed analysis needs to be done and make better projections on those parameters where we have strengths and also to improve the performance in those parameters where we have not been able to get expected score. The University and its constituent units need to project the plans and programs, infrastructural facilities available, best practices being followed, etc. in a well-focused manner. This needs to be marketed nationally as well as globally in a professional way by utilizing the services of external expert agencies which are involved in such marketing process so that the University will be able to get better rankings at state / national and international level in the years to come.

The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:

P&MB/XXII-01/19 *Confirmation of the minutes of the 21st meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 16th October 2018.*
- **Confirmed.**

P&MB/XXII-02/19 *Action taken on various decisions of the 21st meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 16th October 2018.*
- **Noted and taken on records.**

P&MB/XXII-03/19 ***Agenda for information:***
Reporting of new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2019.
The P&MB noted the same. The Principals of the constituent units shall ensure that the same is strictly adhered to.

Reporting of conversion of Diploma medical courses to Degree courses as per the Notification issued by the Medical Council of India and also issue of Affiliation Certificate for the same by the University to J.N.Medical College, Belagavi for the same.

Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar made power point presentation. The P&MB noted the same.

Reporting of the automation process in the Examination Branch of the University.

Dr. Sunil S.Jalalpure, CoE made power-point presentation. The P&MB noted the same.

Reporting of inauguration of new office of JNMC

The P&MB noted the same.

P&MB/XXII-04/19 ***Agenda for consideration:***
Consideration of procurement of CBCT machine and Dental Chairs for KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi.

The P&MB considered the proposal for procurement of CBCT machine and Dental Chairs for KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi as detailed in the Agenda.

Resolution:

Resolved to consider and approve procurement of CBCT machine and Dental Chairs for KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi as detailed in the Agenda. The P&MB while approving the same suggested to comply with all the formalities and ensure availability of the budget for the same.

P&MB/XXII-05/18 ***Consideration of augmentation of infrastructural facilities in the constituent units and attached Hospitals for enhancing teaching-learning process, research activities, clinical training, etc..***

Dr. (Mrs) N.S.Mahantashetti, Principal, JNMC made presentation with regard to augmentation of infrastructural facilities in the constituent units and attached Hospitals for enhancing teaching-learning process, research activities, clinical training, etc..

Resolution:

The P&MB resolved to approve in principle for creation of facilities and procurement of equipments / furniture as detailed in the presentation. The P&MB authorized the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) to consolidate the requirement of infrastructure / procurement of equipments and place the proposals accordingly before the competent authority of the University for further consideration and approval. The Chairman also informed that the University will make necessary budgetary provision for the same in the Annual Budget for the year 2019-20.

P&MB/XXII-06/18 ***Consideration and administrative approval for various proposals considered in the meeting of the Building and Works Committee of the University held on 6th February 2019.***

The Chairman presented the details of various proposals involving creation of major infrastructure including civil works considered and approved in the meeting of the Building and Works Committee of the University held on 6th February 2019.

Resolution:

The P&MB resolved to approve in principle for various proposals considered and approved in the meeting of the Building and Works Committee of the University held on 6th February 2019. The P&MB authorized the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) to consolidate the requirement of infrastructure / civil works / equipment and place the proposals accordingly before the competent authority of the University for further consideration and approval. The Chairman also informed that the University will make necessary budgetary provision for the same in the Annual Budget for the year 2019-20.



KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

(Formerly known as KLE University)

[Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956]

P&MB/XXII-07/19 *Consideration of starting of new academic programs / courses.*

Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs made presentation of the details of new academic programs / courses, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 22nd March 2019.

Resolution:

The P&MB resolved to consider and recommend starting of new academic programs / courses as per the presentation made by the Director, Academic Affairs, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 22nd March 2019.

P&MB/XXII-08/19 *Consideration of starting of short-term courses (4-6 weeks duration).*

The Chairman informed that the Academic Council in its meeting held on 22-03-2019 has suggested certain modifications while considering the proposal for starting of short-term courses, hence the same will be presented in the next meeting of the P&MB.

P&MB/XXII-09/19 *Consideration of important resolutions adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 22nd March 2019.*

The Chairman presented the details of important resolutions adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 22nd March 2019.

Resolution:

The P&MB resolved to recommend and consider important recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 22-03-2019 as per the presentation made by the Chairman.

P&MB/XXII-10/19 *Consideration of suggestions from the distinguished members for further growth and development of the University in the years to come.*

The Chairman requested the distinguished members to give their valuable suggestions for further growth and development of the University in the years to come.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chair.


MEMBER SECRETARY


CHAIRMAN

ANNEXURE-

**Starting of new academic programs/courses approved in the P&MB Meeting held
on 26/03/2019**

Faculty of Medicine: SUPER-SPECIALITY SUBJECTS : To consider starting of
DM Nephrology

Sl. No.	Course	Eligibility	Name of the BoS	BoS Meeting date	Whether recommendation is as per the Regulating Council norms	Annual Intake	Course Duration
1	DM in Nephrology	MD General Medicine or MD Pediatrics	Board of Super-specialty Courses	06.02.2019	Yes	3	3 years

M.Ch. in Surgical Oncology

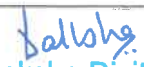
Sl. No.	Course	Eligibility	Name of the BoS	BoS Meeting date	Whether recommendation is as per the Regulating Council norms	Annual Intake	Course Duration
2	M. Ch. in Surgical Oncology	MS General Surgery	Board of Super-specialty Courses	06.02.2019	Yes	3	3 years

Faculty of Medicine: SUPER-SPECIALITY SUBJECTS : To consider starting of
DM Gastroenterology

Sl. No.	Course	Eligibility	Name of the BoS	BoS Meeting date	Whether recommendation is as per the Regulating Council norms	Annual Intake	Course Duration
3	DM in Gastroenterology	MD General Medicine	Board of Supers-specialty Courses	06.02.2019	Yes	2	3 years

Fellowship in GI Endoscopy

Sl. No.	Course	Eligibility	Name of the BoS	BoS Meeting date	Whether recommendation is as per the Regulating Council norms	Annual Intake	Course Duration
4	Fellowship in GI Endoscopy	MD General Medicine or MS General Surgery	Board of Super-specialty Courses	06.02.2019	NA	4	1 year


Dr. Daksha Dixit
 Director Academic Affairs
 KLE Academy of Higher Education
 and Research, BELAGAVI
 Extn. : 4328/4329

**Faculty of Medicine: SUPER-SPECIALITY SUBJECTS : To consider starting of
Fellowship in Endocrinology**

Sl. No.	Course	Eligibility	Name of the BoS	BoS Meeting date	Whether recommendation is as per the Regulating Council norms	Annual Intake	Course Duration
5	Fellowship in Endocrinology	MD General Medicine or MD Pediatrics	Board of Super-specialty Courses	06.02.2019	NA	4	1 year

Fellowship in Nephrology

Sl. No.	Course	Eligibility	Name of the BoS	BoS Meeting date	Whether recommendation is as per the Regulating Council norms	Annual Intake	Course Duration
6	Fellowship in Nephrology	MD General Medicine or MD Pediatrics	Board of Supers-specialty Courses	06.02.2019	NA	4	1 year

Faculty of Pharmacy: To consider starting of

Certificate Course in Clinical Research (Pharmacy Practice, CoP, Belagavi)

Sl. No.	Course	Objective/Benefits/Advantages	Name of the BoS	BoS Meeting date	Recommendations/Suggestions of the BoS	Whether recommendation is as per the Regulating Council norms	Annual Intake	To be implemented from Year
7	Certificate Course in Clinical Research	*Lot of demand *Skill enhancement	Board of PG Pharm D & Research	08.02.2019	To start 6 months certificate course in Clinical Research Fees: Rs.40,000/- Stipend: Rs.5,000/- per month Eligibility: Pharm.D., M.Pharm. (Pharmacy Practice, Pharmacology)	NA	4	2019-20

Daksha

Dr. Daksha Dixit
Director Academic Affairs
KLE Academy of Higher Education
and Research, BELAGAVI
Extn. : 4328/4329

Faculty of Science: To consider starting of

B.Sc. in Biostatistics & Population Sciences (Dept. of Biostatistics, KAHER, Belagavi)

Sr. No	Subject	Objectives/ Benefits/ Advantages	Name of the BoS	BoS Meeting date	Recommendations/ Suggestions of the BoS	Whether recommendation is as per the Regulating Council norms	Annual Intake	To be implemented from Year
8	B.Sc. in Biostatistics & Population Sciences	Students will gain specialized knowledge and skills required in subject matter and will be able to manage Research in Medical and Allied fields	Board of Interdisciplinary Studies & Research	14.02.2019	Recommended Eligibility criteria to be 12 th Standard (Science) with Mathematics /Statistics with or without Biology and other science subjects.	Yes	20	2019-20

Faculty of Science: To consider starting of

B.Sc. in Renal Dialysis Technology (Dept. of Nephrology, JNMC, Belagavi)

Sr. No	Subject	Objectives/ Benefits/ Advantages	Name of the BoS	BoS Meeting date	Recommendations/ Suggestions of the BoS	Whether recommendation is as per the Regulating Council norms	Annual Intake	To be implemented from Year
9	B.Sc. Renal Dialysis Technology	Training students for Renal Replacement Therapy (RRT). Incidence of Chronic Kidney Disease is increasing and so is the need of RRT, hence lots of trained technicians are required at private and government sector. KLE Hospital can run other peripheral dialysis units in and around Belagavi and contribute to government sector dialysis center as well.	Board of Allied courses	4.2.2019	Convert Annual system to Semester system of Training & Examinations.	Not applicable	5	2019-20

Daksha

Dr. Daksha Dixit
 Director Academic Affairs
 KLE Academy of Higher Education
 and Research, BELAGAVI
 Extn. : 4328/4329

Faculty of Science: To consider starting of

B.Sc. in Optometry (Dept. of Ophthalmology, JNMC, Belagavi)

Sr. No.	Subject	Objectives/ Benefits/ Advantages	Name of the BoS	BoS Meeting date	Recommendations/ Suggestions of the BoS	Whether recommendation is as per the Regulating Council norms	Annual Intake	To be implemented from Year
10	B.Sc. in Optometry	1. To impart Ophthalmic skills as a vocational course 2. Train the students as Ophthalmic technicians 3. Assist the Ophthalmology Consultants	Board of Allied Courses	04-02-2019	To make the course content less intense	Not applicable	10	2019-20

Faculty of Science: To consider starting of

B.Sc. in Hotel Management

Sr. No.	Subject	Objectives/ Benefits/ Advantages	Name of the BoS	BoS Meeting date	Recommendations/ Suggestions of the BoS	Whether recommendation is as per the Regulating Council norms	Annual Intake	To be implemented from Year
11	B.Sc. in Hotel Management	Training students in Food & Beverage Production and Service, Hotel & Catering Industry, Tourism, Hospitality and other aspects of Hotel Management	Board of Interdisciplinary Studies & Research	14.02.19	Recommended Eligibility criteria to be 12 th Standard (Science)	Not applicable	20	2019-20

Daksha

Dr. Daksha Dixit
 Director Academic Affairs
 KLE Academy of Higher Education
 and Research, BELAGAVI
 Extn. : 4328/4329

Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/18-19/D-3192

12th February 2019

MEETING NOTICE

I am directed to convene the **21st** meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER on **Tuesday**, the **26th March 2019** at **11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of the KAHER.

The detailed Agenda follows.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.




Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

To

All Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

CC to:

1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.

Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/19-20/D-190919011

19th September 2019

MEETING NOTICE

I am directed to convene the **22nd** meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER on **Thursday**, the **10th October 2019** at **11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of the KAHER.

The detailed Agenda follows.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.




Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

To

All Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

CC to:

1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.

Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/19-20/D-041019009

4th October 2019

To

The Members / Invitees,
Planning and Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Agenda for the **23rd** meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board of KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KAHER), Deemed-to-be-University, Belagavi, Karnataka.**

Ref : Meeting Notice No. Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/19-20/D-190919011 dated 19th September 2019.

In continuation of the Meeting Notice cited at Reference, please find enclosed the Agenda along-with necessary Annexures for the **23rd** meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER, Deemed-to-be-University, Belagavi convened on **Thursday**, the **10th October 2019** at **11.30 AM** in the **Board of Management Room** of KAHER.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,



Yours faithfully,


Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

Encl: As above.

CC to: 1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.



KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH
(Formerly known as KLE University)

Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010

23rd MEETING OF THE PLANNING AND MONITORING BOARD OF KAHER

SCHEDULED TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, the 10th OCTOBER 2019

AGENDA WITH NOTES

Venue : Board of Management Room

Time : 11.30 AM

CONTENTS

**AGENDA FOR THE 23rd MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD OF
KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH (KAHER), BELAGAVI TO BE HELD ON 10-10-2019**

Agenda No.	Subject	Annexure	Page No.
	Welcome by the Secretary (Registrar)		
	Opening Remarks by the Hon. Vice-Chancellor		
P&MB/XXIII-01/19	Confirmation of the minutes of the 22 nd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 26 th March 2019.		01
P&MB/XXIII-02/19	Action Taken on various decisions of the 22 nd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 26 th March 2019.	Annexure-I	02
P&MB/XXIII-03/19	Agenda for information:		
	Reconstitution of Planning and Monitoring Board of the University	Annexure-I	06
	Reporting of the adoption of new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2019 <i>Presentation by the Registrar</i>		
	Reporting of award of 2nd Rank to KAHER by Karnataka State University Rating Framework (KSURF) under the category ' Established University '		
	Reporting of Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with GE Healthcare on 11 th July 2019 - <i>Briefing / Presentation by Registrar.</i>		
	Reporting of the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed by the KLE Society with Aster DM Healthcare - <i>Briefing / Presentation by Registrar.</i>		
	Reporting of revision in the financial grant under various schemes of the University to boost research activities by the staff and students based on the recommendations of the Finance Committee meeting held on 27 th September 2019 - <i>Presentation by Registrar.</i>		
	Reporting of submission of proposal for increase in annual intake of PG medical (MD/MS) and Super-specialty (DM/MCh) courses - <i>Presentation by Registrar</i>		
	Reporting of the admission process initiated for various academic programs / courses for the academic year 2019-20 - <i>Presentation by Registrar</i>		
	Reporting of the conduct 9 th Convocation of the University on 24 th April 2019 - <i>Presentation by the Registrar</i>		
	Reporting of the process initiated for appointment of new Registrar of KAHER		
	Reporting of progress of implementation of Clinical Skill Lab of the University - <i>Presentation by the Registrar</i>		

	Agenda for consideration:		
P&MB/XXIII-04/19	Consideration of starting of new academic programs / courses - <i>Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs.</i>		
P&MB/XXIII-05/19	Consideration of important resolutions / recommendations adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 20-09-2019 - <i>Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs</i>		
P&MB/XXIII-06/19	Consideration of suggestions from the distinguished members for further growth and development of the University in the years to come		
P&MB/XXIII-07/18	Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.		

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIII-01/19

Sub: Confirmation of the minutes of the 22nd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 26th March 2019.

Explanatory Note:

The minutes of the **22nd** meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on **26-03-2019**, as approved by the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) have already been circulated amongst the distinguished Members of the Board. In response thereto, the University has not received any suggestions from them. The same is placed for confirmation of the P&MB.

Submitted for confirmation of the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIII-02/19

Sub: Action Taken on various decisions of the 22nd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 26th March 2019.

Explanatory Note:

The Action Taken Report on various decisions of the **22nd** meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on **26-03-2019** is placed for information of the P&MB vide **Annexure-I**.

Submitted for information of the P&MB.

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH, BELAGAVI

ACTION TAKEN REPORT ON VARIOUS RESOLUTIONS OF THE 22ND MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD HELD ON 26TH MARCH 2019

Agenda No.	Subject/Item	Discussion / Briefing	Resolution	Action Taken
		The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the various activities and events for the period from 16 th October 2018 to 25 th March 2019.	--	--
		Hon. Vice-Chancellor in his introductory remarks briefed the members with the following information:	--	--
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of publications have come down drastically compared to the previous years which is a serious concern. The Principals of the respective constituent units shall motivate the faculty members in this regard and ensure that the number of research publications will increase in the years to come, as the University has various schemes for financial grant to promote and undertake research activities by the staff and students. 	--	The University, with a view to encourage and boost the research activities by the faculty and students, it has been decided to revise the existing incentive structure by double the amount. The same has been discussed and recommended by the Finance Committee in its meeting held on 27-09-2019 and the same is being placed in the forthcoming meeting of the Board of Management scheduled to be held on 11 th October 2019.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The research component / output including research publications is an important parameter which will be considered during the accreditation / ranking process. The faculty members who have registered Patents are required to take up for commercialization for which the University will consider financial support for the same. 	--	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The University Advisory Council (Think Tank) consisting of five distinguished academicians and administrators has been constituted whose valuable guidance will be of immense help for further growth and development of the University in the years to come. A meeting of the aforesaid Council is convened on 27th March 2019. 	--	Noted.

	Agenda for consideration:			
P&MB/XXII-04/19	Consideration of CBCT machine and Dental Chairs for KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi.	The P&MB considered the proposal for procurement of CBCT machine and Dental Chairs for KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi as detailed in the Agenda.	Resolved to consider and approve procurement of CBCT machine and Dental Chairs for KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi as detailed in the Agenda. The P&MB while approving the same suggested to comply with all the formalities and ensure availability of the budget for the same.	The Principal, KLE VK IDS, Belagavi shall brief the same in the meeting.
P&MB/XXII-05/18	Consideration of augmentation of infrastructural facilities in the constituent units and attached Hospitals for teaching-learning process, research activities, clinical training, etc..	Dr. (Mrs) N.S.Mahantashetti, Principal, JNMC made presentation with regard to augmentation of infrastructural facilities in the constituent units and attached Hospitals for enhancing teaching-learning process, research activities, clinical training, etc..	The P&MB resolved to approve in principle for creation of facilities and procurement of equipments / furniture as detailed in the presentation. The P&MB authorized the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) to consolidate the requirement of infrastructure / procurement of equipments and place the proposals accordingly before the competent authority of the University for further consideration and approval. The Chairman also informed that the University will make necessary budgetary provision for the same in the Annual Budget for the year 2019-20.	The Principal, JNMC shall brief / make presentation of the same in the meeting.
P&MB/XXII-06/18	Consideration and administrative approval for various proposals considered in the meeting of the Building and Works Committee of the University held on 6 th February 2019.	The Chairman presented the details of various proposals involving creation of major infrastructure including civil works considered and approved in the meeting of the Building and Works Committee of the University held on 6 th February 2019.	The P&MB resolved to approve in principle for various proposals considered and approved in the meeting of the Building and Works Committee of the University held on 6 th February 2019. The P&MB authorized the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) to consolidate the requirement of infrastructure / civil works / equipment and place the proposals accordingly before the	The Principal, JNMC shall make presentation in the meeting in this regard.

			competent authority of the University for further consideration and approval. The Chairman also informed that the University will make necessary budgetary provision for the same in the Annual Budget for the year 2019-20.	
P&MB/XXII-07/19	Consideration of starting of new academic programs / courses.	Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs made presentation of the details of new academic programs / courses, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 22 nd March 2019.	The P&MB resolved to consider and recommend starting of new academic programs / courses as per the presentation made by the Director, Academic Affairs, based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 22 nd March 2019.	The Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation in the meeting based on the recommendations of the Academic Council meetings held on 22-03-2019 and 20-09-2019.
P&MB/XXII-08/19	Consideration of starting of short-term courses (4-6 weeks duration).	The Chairman informed that the Academic Council in its meeting held on 22-03-2019 has suggested certain modifications while considering the proposal for starting of short-term courses, hence the same will be presented in the next meeting of the P&MB.	--	The Principal, JNMC shall make presentation in the meeting.
P&MB/XXII-09/19	Consideration of important resolutions adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 22 nd March 2019.	The Chairman presented the details of important resolutions adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 22 nd March 2019.	The P&MB resolved to recommend and consider important recommendations of the Academic Council meeting held on 22-03-2019 as per the presentation made by the Chairman.	The Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation of the same in the meeting.
P&MB/XXII-10/19	Consideration of suggestions from the distinguished members for further growth and development of the University in the years to come.	The Chairman requested the distinguished members to give their valuable suggestions for further growth and development of the University in the years to come.	--	Suggestions awaited.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIII-03/19

Sub: Agenda for information:

Reconstitution of the Planning and Monitoring Board (P&MB of the University as per the new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2019

- Composition of the P&MB is enclosed vide **Annexure-I.**

Reporting of adoption of new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2019

- *Presentation by Registrar*

Reporting of the award of 2nd Rank to KAHER by Karnataka State University Rating Framework (KSURF) under the category 'Established University'

- *Presentation by Registrar*

Reporting of Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed with GE Healthcare

- *Presentation by Registrar*

Reporting of the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed by the KLE Society with Aster DM Healthcare

- *Presentation / Briefing by Registrar*

Reporting of revision in the financial grant under various schemes of the University to boost research activities by the staff and students based on the recommendations of the Finance Committee meeting held on 27th September 2019

- *Presentation by Registrar.*

Reporting of submission of proposal for increase in annual intake of PG medical (MD/MS) and Super-specialty (DM/M.Ch) courses

- *Presentation by Registrar*

Reporting of conduct of 9th Convocation of the University on 24th April 2019

- *Presentation by Registrar*

Reporting of the process initiated for appointment of new Registrar of KAHER

Reporting of progress of implementation of Clinical Skill Lab of the University

- *Presentation by the Registrar*

Submitted for information of the P&MB.



KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

(Formerly known as KLE University)

[Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956]

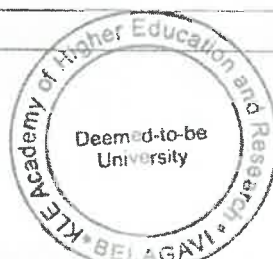
Ref. No.KAHER/19-20/D-

10th September 2019

PLANNING AND MONITORING BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY

In accordance with the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities Regulations), 2019, the **Planning and Monitoring Board** of the University has been reconstituted for a period of two years w.e.f. **1st October 2019**:

Sl. No.	Names	Designation
1.	Vice-Chancellor, KAHER	Chairman
Three outside eminent experts of eminence		
2.	Shri S.Sathyam , IAS (Retd.) Former Secretary to the Government of India, # 205, Ananya's Nana Nani Homes (Phase-3), Dhaliyar, Thondamuthur PO, Coimbatore-641 109 (TN).	Member
3.	Dr. Avinash Supe , MS FICS DNBE FCPS, DHA, PGDME, MHPE (UIC), FIAGES, FMAS, FAIS Ex Director (ME & MH) and Dean KEM and Sion Hospital, Mumbai Emeritus Professor, G I Surgery and Medical Education, Seth GS Medical College KEM Hospital Founder Director, GSMC FAIMER Regional Institute Secretary, Asia Pacific HPB Association Past President IHPBA - India and Academy of Health Professions Educators President Elect - Indian Association of Surgical Gastroenterology E-mail: avisupe@gmail.com	Member
4.	Director , National Institute of Traditional Medicine (NITM), Nehru Nagar, Belagavi	Member
5.	Dr. Shiva S.Halli , C/o Dr.E.S.Jayadevappa, GF-6, Shakhambari Apartments, Near Mahalaxmi Temple, Narayanpur, Dharwad-580 008 E-mail : shivahalli@yahoo.com / halli@cc.umanitoba.ca	Member
Seven internal members of the Deemed-to-be-University:		
6.	Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi	Member
7.	MD & CE, KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital & MRC, Belagavi	Member
8.	Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi	Member
9.	Principal, KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi	Member
10.	Director, KAHER Research Foundation, Belagavi	Member
11.	Director, Academic Affairs, KAHER, Belagavi	Member
12.	Controller of Examinations, KAHER	Member
13.	Registrar, KAHER	Member Secretary
14.	Dean, Faculty of Medicine	Special Invitee
15.	Deputy Registrar, KAHER	Special Invitee



Prof. Dr. V.D.PATIL
Registrar

07

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIII-04/19

Sub: Consideration of starting of new academic programs / courses

Explanatory Note:

The University based on the recommendations of the concerned Boards of Studies / Faculty of Health Science, the Academic Council of the University in its meeting held on 20th September 2019 has approved starting of new academic programs.

The Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation of the same in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXII-05/19

Sub: Consideration of important resolutions / recommendations adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 20th September 2019.

Explanatory Note:

The Academic Council of the University in its meeting held on 20th September 2019.

The Director, Academic Affairs of the University shall make presentation in this regard in the meeting.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIII-06/19

Sub: Consideration of suggestions from the distinguished members for further growth and development of the University in the years to come.

Explanatory Note:

The University aims at excelling in academics, research, quality in teaching-learning & evaluation, etc. for further growth and development in the years to come.

The University seeks valuable puts and suggestions from the distinguished members in this regard.

Submitted for consideration by the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIII-07/19

Sub: Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

(Formerly known as KLE University)

(Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956)

Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India



☎: 0831-2444444

FAX: 0831-2493777

Web: <http://www.kledeemeduniversity.edu.in>

E-mail: info@kledeemeduniversity.edu.in

Ref. No. KAHER/MF-3/19-20/D-201219007

20th December 2019

To

The Members,
Planning & Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Minutes of the 23rd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board of the KAHER held on 10th October 2019.

Kindly find enclosed the minutes of the 23rd meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER held on 10th October 2019.

We request you to kindly go through the same and inform the undersigned regarding modifications/corrections, if any, to be made in the same, within two weeks from the date of this letter. If no communication is received from your end, it will be presumed that you have approved the same.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,



Yours faithfully,

Prof. Dr. V.A. Kothiwale
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.

Ref. No. KAHER/19-20/D-

10th October 2019

*Proceedings of the 23rd meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board** of the KAHER held in the **Board of Management Room** of the KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research on 10th October 2019*

Members Present:

Sl. No.	Names	Designation
1.	Prof. Dr. Vivek A.Saoji, Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi	Chairman
2.	Shri S.Sathyam, IAS (Retd.) Former Secretary to the Government of India, # 205, Ananya's Nana Nani Homes (Phase-3), Dhaliyar, Thondamuthur PO, Coimbatore-641 109 (TN).	Member
3.	Dr. S.L.Hoti, Director, NITM(ICMR), Belagavi.	Member
4.	Dr. Shiva S.Halli, Near Mahalaxmi Temple, Narayanpur, Dharwad-580 008.	Member
5.	Dr. (Mrs.) N.S.Mahantashetti, Principal, J.N.Medical College, Belagavi	Member
6.	Dr. M.V.Jali, Medical Director and Chief Executive, KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital and MRC, Belagavi	Member
7.	Dr. (Mrs) Aika D.Kale, Principal, KLE VK Institute of Dental Sciences, Belagavi	Member
8.	Dr. B.S.Kodkany, Director, KAHER Research Foundation, Belagavi.	Member
9.	Dr. B.M.Patil, Principal, KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi.	Member
10.	Dr. (Mrs) Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs, KAHER, Belagavi	Member
11.	Dr. V.D.Patil, Registrar, KAHER, Belagavi	Member Secretary
12.	Dr. V.A.Kothiwale, Dean, Faculty of Medicine and Vice-Principal, JNMC, Belagavi	Special Invitee
13.	Dr. M.S.Ganachari, Deputy Registrar, KAHER, Belagavi	Special Invitee

Dr. Avinash Supe, Former Dean and Director, Seth GS Medical College and KEM Hospital, a renowned academician and surgeon of repute has been nominated on the Planning and Monitoring Board. The Board welcomed his appointment.

The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the various activities and events conducted for the period from 26th March 2019 to 10th October 2019. Dr. Avinash Supe and Dr. S.S.Jalalpure have expressed their inability to attend the meeting in view of their prior commitment and hence they were granted leave of absence.

The P&MB placed in record its appreciation for the unique achievements by the University and the efforts put in by the faculty, staff and students for the same.

While taking note of the same, it was informed that the process has been initiated by the University with regard to appointment of new Registrar, the P&MB placed on record its appreciation the valuable contribution made by Dr. V.D.Patil as Registrar of the University since August 2012.

Hon. Vice-Chancellor in his introductory remarks briefed the members with the following information:

- It is a matter of great pride for the University that the Mother and Child Health Unit of JNMC has been recognized as the WHO Collaborating Centre in Maternal and Perinatal Health for a period of four years.
- The B.Pharm. program of KLE College of Pharmacy, Hubballi has undergone accreditation assessment by NBA on 16th and 17th August 2019.
- The accreditation process of B.Pharm. Program of KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi has been scheduled on 8th and 9th November 2019.
- The MoU with Thomas Jefferson University, USA has been renewed for a further period of three years from 2019 to 2022 by extending the scope of collaboration in other fields including Psychiatry, Public Health, Neurology, Nursing, Physiotherapy, etc.
- Since many of the awards and recognitions in the faculty go unnoticed, it is suggested that the recognitions / awards received by the faculty members / departments / institutions should be intimated to IQAC with relevant copies so as to consolidate them and present the same in AQAR / SSR and for information of all the concerned.
- The University has made it mandatory to ensure that the research articles are published only in those journals which are reputed / approved by UGC which will not only help to project during the accreditation process but also help in considering promotion of the faculty members.
- The University, based on the recommendations received from the Principals, has been considering and approving various proposals but there has been a lot of delay in implementing the same. Hence, the Principals of the constituent units shall take up implementation of the same on top priority by placing the same before the Purchase Committee / Competent Authority of the University for approval otherwise the very purpose of approving such proposals will be defeated.

The distinguished members of the P&MB suggested the following:

- The University may consider inviting the faculty / students (at least top three) who have won the prizes in various competitions held at state / national / international level for honouring them by the Board of Management (BoM). The same be placed in the forthcoming meeting of the BoM for consideration.
- The University may consider constituting Research Advisory Committee involving senior faculty members who are actively in research / publications / scientific writing / application grant writing, etc. so that they will guide in publications, applying for research grants, etc.
- The ICMR/NITM is conducting a Workshop on 8th November 2019 on the theme 'Research Ethics and Integrity' which will benefit the faculty and students with regard to research publications, ethics in research, penalty against plagiarism, grant writing, etc.
- The ICMR – National Institute of Epidemiology (ICMR-NIE), Chennai has been conducting On-line course in 'Basic Course in Biomedical Research in February / March and August / September in order to improve the research skills of PG students and faculty which will cover fundamental concepts in research methodology.
- At present, the research projects are career-advanced oriented. The University may consider giving more thrust on Fundamental Research which will project future oriented research / generating new knowledge.
- The University may consider funding two major research projects which are flagship research projects of the University which will result in tangible research outcome benefiting the community at large.
- The University will prepare a Compendium of all important research findings from the research projects undertaken from the inception of the University which shall include the Research Title of the Project, Outcome of the Research, Beneficiaries, amount funded, etc.
- In accordance with the new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2019, the powers and functions of the P&MB have been redefined and hence it was suggested that the University needs to define the role and responsibilities of the P&MB. The distinguished member Shri S.Sathyam agreed to send the draft of the same to the University.
- The Director, NITM (ICMR) informed that one of the research projects sent by KLE VK IDS, Belagavi have been cleared for financial grant by NITM.

The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:

P&MB/XXIII-01/19 *Confirmation of the minutes of the 22nd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 26th March 2019.*
- **Confirmed.**

P&MB/XXIII-02/19 *Action taken on various decisions of the 22nd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 26th March 2019.*
- **Noted and taken on records.**

P&MB/XXIII-03/19	Agenda for information:
	The concerned officials made presentation of the same as per the Agenda.
	Reconstitution of Planning and Monitoring Board of the University. - Resolved to take note of the same.
	Reporting of the adoption of new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2019 - Resolved to take note of the same.
	Reporting of award of 2nd Rank to KAHER by Karnataka State University Rating Framework (KSURF) under the category ' Established University ' - Resolved to take note of the same.
	Reporting of Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with GE Healthcare on 11 th July 2019 - Resolved to take note of the same.
	Reporting of the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed by the KLE Society with Aster DM Healthcare - Resolved to take note of the same.
	Reporting of revision in the financial grant under various schemes of the University to boost research activities by the staff and students based on the recommendations of the Finance Committee meeting held on 27 th September 2019 - Resolved to take note of the same and recommend for its speedy implementation.
	Reporting of submission of proposal for increase in annual intake of PG medical (MD/MS) and Super-specialty (DM/MCh) courses - Resolved to take note of the same.
	Reporting of the admission process initiated for various academic programs / courses for the academic year 2019-20 - Resolved to take note of the same.
	Reporting of the conduct 9 th Convocation of the University on 24 th April 2019 - Resolved to take note of the same.
	Reporting of the process initiated for appointment of new Registrar of KAHER - Resolved to take note of the same.

Reporting of progress of implementation of Clinical Skill Lab of the University

- Resolved to take note of the same.

Resolution:

Resolved to take note of the same.

P&MB/XXII-05/18 **Consideration of starting of new academic programs / courses**

Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs made presentation of new academic programs / courses based on the approval accorded by the academic statutory bodies of the University.

Resolution:

The P&MB resolved to approve starting of programs / courses as detailed in the presentation.

P&MB/XXIII-07/19 **Consideration of important resolutions / recommendations adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 20th September 2019.**

Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs made presentation of the important resolutions / recommendations adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 20th September 2019.

Resolution:

The P&MB resolved to recommend the same for further consideration by the University.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chair.



MEMBER SECRETARY



CHAIRMAN

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

(Formerly known as KLE University)

(Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956)

Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India



☎: 0831-2444444

FAX: 0831-2493777

Web: <http://www.kledeemeduniversity.edu.in>

E-mail: info@kledeemeduniversity.edu.in

Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/20-21/D-050820008

5th August 2020

To

The Members, Planning and Monitoring Board, KAHER, Belagavi.

Invitees:

1. The Director, KLE HD & NP, KAHER, Belagavi.
2. The Deans, Faculty of Medicine / Dentistry / Pharmacy, KAHER, Belagavi.
3. The Director, Academic Affairs, KAHER, Belagavi.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Agenda for the 24th meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board of KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KAHER), Deemed-to-be-University, Belagavi, Karnataka.**

Ref : Meeting Notice No. Ref. No.KAHER/MF-I.03/20-21/D-250720007 dated 25th July 2020.

In continuation of the Meeting Notice cited at Reference, please find enclosed the Agenda along-with necessary Annexures for the 24rd meeting of the **Planning & Monitoring Board (P&MB)** of the KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KAHER), Deemed-to-be-University, Belagavi being held **virtually on Monday, the 10th August 2020 at 11.00 AM** in the **Academic Council Hall** of KAHER.

Please note that the **meeting-link (meeting ID)** in this regard will be shared in advance so that the distinguished members of the **P&MB** can join for the meeting through **On-line (Audio-Video Conference/Conversation).**

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.

Thanking you,



Yours faithfully,


Prof. Dr. V.A.Kothiwale
Registrar

Encl: As above.

- CC to:
1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
 3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.
 4. The Technical Officer (Software), KAHER, Belagavi.

CONTENTS

**AGENDA FOR THE 24th MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD OF
KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH (KAHER), BELAGAVI TO BE HELD ON 10-08-2020**

Agenda No.	Subject	Annexure	Page No.
	Welcome by the Secretary (Registrar)		
	Opening Remarks by the Hon. Vice-Chancellor		
P&MB/XXIV-01/20	Confirmation of the minutes of the 23 rd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 10 th October 2019.		01
P&MB/XXIV-02/20	Action Taken on various decisions of the 23 rd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 10 th October 2019.	Annexure-I	02
P&MB/XXIV-03/20	Agenda for information:		
	Reporting of new appointments at the University and its constituent units - <i>Presentation by the Registrar.</i>		09
	Reporting of various activities, events and achievements of the University and constituent colleges during the period from 11 th October 2019 to 9 th August 2020 - <i>Presentation by the Registrar</i>		
	Reporting of various infrastructural / developmental works undertaken by the University and its progress (Medical College at Hubballi, Poona Hospital and Aster KLE Hospital, Bengaluru) - <i>Presentation by Director, KLE HD and NP</i>		
	Reporting of the final approval accorded by the UGC for the Memorandum of Association (MoA) prepared as per the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2010		
	Reporting of the NIRF rankings for KAHER for 2019-20 - <i>Presentation by the Registrar</i>		
	Agenda for consideration:		
P&MB/XXIV-04/20	Consideration of starting of new academic programs / courses - <i>Presentation by Director, Academic Affairs.</i>		10
P&MB/XXIV-05/20	Consideration of important resolutions / recommendations, if any , adopted in the meetings of the Faculty of the respective disciplines (Medicine / Dentistry / Pharmacy) and the Academic Council - <i>Presentation by the respective Dean, Faculty of Medical / Dental / Pharmacy</i>		11
P&MB/XXIV-06/20	Discussions and deliberations on new National Education Policy-2020		12
P&MB/XXIV-07/20	Challenges and Opportunities during this COVID-19 times - <i>Presentation by the Registrar</i>		13
P&MB/XXIV/08/20	Discussion on some important Notifications issued by UGC, particularly about University Examinations		14
P&MB/XXIV-09/20	Any other subject with the permission of the Chair.		15



KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH
(Formerly known as KLE University)

Accredited at 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle) Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)
JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010

24th MEETING OF THE PLANNING AND MONITORING BOARD OF KAHER

SCHEDULED TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, the 10th AUGUST 2020

AGENDA WITH NOTES

Venue : Academic Council Hall

Time : 11.00 AM

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIV-01/20

Sub: Confirmation of the minutes of the 23rd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 10th October 2019.

Explanatory Note:

The minutes of the **23rd** meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on **10-10-2019**, as approved by the Chairman (Vice-Chancellor) have already been circulated amongst the distinguished Members of the Board. In response thereto, the University has not received any suggestions from them. The same is placed for confirmation of the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIV-02/20

Sub: Action Taken on various decisions of the 23rd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 10th October 2019.

Explanatory Note:

The Action Taken Report on various decisions of the **23rd** meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on **10-10-2019** is placed for information of the P&MB vide **Annexure-I**.

KLE ACADEMICITY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH, H, BELAGAVI

ACTION TAKEN REPORT ON VARIOUS RESOLUTIONS OF THE 23rd MEETING OF THE PLANNING & MONITORING BOARD HELD ON 10th OCTOBER 2019

Agenda No.	Subject/Item	Discussion / Briefing	Resolution	Action Taken
		<p>Dr. Avinash Supe, Former Dean and Director, Seth GS Medical College and KEM Hospital, a renowned academician and surgeon of repute has been nominated on the Planning and Monitoring Board. The Board welcomed his appointment.</p>	--	--
		<p>The Registrar welcomed the members and presented the various activities and events conducted for the period from 26th March 2019 to 10th October 2019. Dr. Avinash Supe and Dr. S.S.Jalalpure have expressed their inability to attend the meeting in view of their prior commitment and hence they were granted leave of absence.</p>	--	--
		<p>The P&MB placed on record its appreciation for the unique achievements by the University and the efforts put in by the faculty, staff and students for the same.</p>	--	--
		<p>While taking note of the same, it was informed that the process has been initiated by the University with regard to appointment of new Registrar, the P&MB placed on record its appreciation the valuable contribution made by Dr. V.D.Patil as Registrar of the University since August 2012.</p>	--	--
		<p>Hon. Vice-Chancellor in his introductory remarks briefed the members with the following information:</p>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is a matter of great pride for the University that the Mother and Child Health Research Unit of JNMC has been recognized as the WHO Collaborating Centre in Maternal and Perinatal Health for a period of four years. 	--	--

		<p>The B.Pharm. program of KLE College of Pharmacy, Hubballi has undergone accreditation assessment by NBA on 16th and 17th August 2019.</p>	--	--
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accreditation process of B.Pharm. Program of KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi has been scheduled on 8th and 9th November 2019. 	--	The KLE College of Pharmacy, Belagavi and Hubballi have been accredited by NBA for a period of three years and six years respectively.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The MoU with Thomas Jefferson University, USA has been renewed for a further period of three years from 2019 to 2022 by extending the scope of collaboration in other fields including Psychiatry, Public Health, Neurology, Nursing, Physiotherapy, etc. 	--	--
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Since many of the awards and recognitions in the faculty go unnoticed, it is suggested that the recognitions / awards received by the faculty members / departments / institutions should be intimated to IQAC with relevant copies so as to consolidate them and present the same in AQAR / SSR and for information of all the concerned. 	--	The respective Principals and the KAHER Officials will note and comply with the same.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The University has made it mandatory to ensure that the research articles are published only in those journals which are reputed / approved by UGC which will not only help to project during the accreditation process but also help in considering promotion of the faculty members. 	--	The respective Principals and the KAHER Officials will note and comply with the same.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The University, based on the recommendations received from the Principals, has been considering and approving various proposals but there has been a lot of delay in implementing the same. Hence, the Principals of the constituent units shall take up 	--	The respective Principals and the KAHER Officials will note and comply with the same.

		<p>implementation of the same on top priority by placing the same before the Purchase Committee / Competent Authority of the University for approval otherwise the very purpose of approving such proposals will be defeated.</p> <p>The distinguished members of the P&MB suggested the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The University may consider inviting the faculty / students (at least top three) who have won the prizes in various competitions held at state / national / international level for honouring them by the Board of Management (BoM). The same be placed in the forthcoming meeting of the BoM for consideration. The University may consider constituting Research Advisory Committee involving senior faculty members who are actively in research / publications / scientific writing / application grant writing, etc. so that they will guide in publications, applying for research grants, etc. The ICMR/NITM is conducting a Workshop on 8th November 2019 on the theme 'Research Ethics and Integrity' which will benefit the faculty and students with regard to research publications, ethics in research, penalty against plagiarism, grant writing, etc. The ICMR – National Institute of Epidemiology (ICMR-NIE), Chennai has been conducting On-line course in 'Basic Course in Biomedical Research in February / March and August / September in order to improve the research skills of PG students and faculty which will cover fundamental concepts in research methodology. 			
					Noted and will be complied with.
					Noted. The University Research Co-ordination Committee has been constituted w.e.f. 1 st January 2020 and the meetings are held regularly.
					Noted.
					The Principals shall note and comply with the same.

		At present, the research projects are career-advanced oriented. The University may consider giving more thrust on Fundamental Research which will project future oriented research / generating new knowledge.	--	The Principals shall note and comply with the same.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The University may consider funding two major research projects which are flagship research projects of the University which will result in tangible research outcome benefiting the community at large. 	--	The Principals shall note and comply with the same.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The University will prepare a Compendium of all important research findings from the research projects undertaken from the inception of the University which shall include the Research Title of the Project, Outcome of the Research, Beneficiaries, amount funded, etc. 	--	This work is being done in co-ordination with IQAC.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In accordance with the new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2019, the powers and functions of the P&MB have been redefined and hence it was suggested that the University needs to define the role and responsibilities of the P&MB. The distinguished member Shri S.Sathyam agreed to send the draft of the same to the University. 	--	The same will be discussed in the meeting.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Director, NITM (ICMR) informed that one of the research projects sent by KLE VK IDS, Belagavi have been cleared for financial grant by NITM. 	--	--
		The Agenda was taken up for further discussion and consideration:		
P&MB/XXIII-01/19	Confirmation of the minutes of the 22 nd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 26 th March 2019.	Confirmed.	--	--

P&MB/XXIII-02/19	Action taken on various decisions of the 22 nd meeting of the Planning & Monitoring Board held on 26 th March 2019.	Noted and taken on records.	--	--
P&MB/XXIII-03/19	Agenda for information:	The concerned officials made presentation of the same as per the Agenda.		
		Reconstitution of Planning and Monitoring Board of the University.	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
		Reporting of the adoption of new UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations, 2019	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
		Reporting of award of 2 nd Rank to KAHER by Karnataka State University Rating Framework (KSURF) under the category 'Established University'	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
		Reporting of Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with GE Healthcare on 11 th July 2019	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
		Reporting of the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed by the KLE Society with Aster DM Healthcare	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
		Reporting of revision in the financial grant under various schemes of the University to boost research activities by the staff and students based on the recommendations of the Finance Committee meeting held on 27 th September 2019	Resolved to take note of the same and recommend for its speedy implementation.	Noted.
		Reporting of submission of proposal for increase in annual intake of PG medical (MD/MS) and Super-specialty (DMMCh) courses	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.

		Reporting of the admission process initiated for various academic programs / courses for the academic year 2019-20	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
		Reporting of the conduct 9 th Convocation of the University on 24 th April 2019	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
		Reporting of the process initiated for appointment of new Registrar of KAHAR	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
		Reporting of progress of implementation of Clinical Skill Lab of the University	Resolved to take note of the same.	Noted.
P&MB/XXII-05/18	Consideration of starting of new academic programs / courses	Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs made presentation of new academic programs / courses based on the approval accorded by the academic statutory bodies of the University.	The P&MB resolved to approve starting of programs / courses as detailed in the presentation.	Noted.
P&MB/XXIII-07/19	Consideration of important resolutions / recommendations adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 20 th September 2019.	Dr. Daksha Dixit, Director, Academic Affairs made presentation of the important resolutions / recommendations adopted in the Academic Council meeting held on 20 th September 2019.	The P&MB resolved to recommend the same for further consideration by the University.	Noted.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIV-03/20

Sub: **Agenda for information:**

Reporting of new appointments at the University and its constituent units

- *Presentation by the Registrar.*

Reporting of various activities, events and achievements of the University and constituent colleges during the period from 11th October 2019 to 9th August 2020

- *Presentation by the Registrar*

Reporting of various infrastructural / developmental works undertaken by the University and its progress (Medical College at Hubballi, Poona Hospital and Aster KLE Hospital, Bengaluru)

- *Presentation by Director, KLE HD and NP*

Reporting of the final approval accorded by the UGC for the Memorandum of Association (MoA) prepared as per the UGC (Institutions Deemed-to-be-Universities) Regulations 2019

Reporting of the NIRF rankings for KAHER for 2019-20

- *Presentation by the Registrar*

Submitted for information of the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIII-04/19

Sub: Consideration of starting of new academic programs / courses

Explanatory Note:

The University based on the recommendations of the concerned Boards of Studies / Faculty of Health Science, the Academic Council of the University in its meeting held on 20th March 2020 has approved starting of new academic programs.

The Director, Academic Affairs shall make presentation of the same in the meeting.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIII-05/20

Sub: Consideration of important resolutions / recommendations adopted in the meetings of the Faculty of the respective disciplines (Medicine / Dentistry / Pharmacy) and the Academic Council

Explanatory Note:

The meetings of the Faculty of the respective disciplines (Medicine / Dentistry / Pharmacy / Ayurveda / Physiotherapy / Nursing Science / Science) and the Academic Council were held in February and March 2020.

The **important resolutions / recommendations adopted in the aforesaid meetings, if any (Medicine / Dentistry / Pharmacy)** will be presented by the respective Deans of Faculties for consideration of the P&MB.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIV-06/20

Sub: Discussions and deliberationson new National Education Policy-2020.

The Government of India (Ministry of Human Resource Development) has come out with new National Education Policy-2020.

The salient features of the aforesaid Policy on Higher Education and Research will be presented by the Registrar in the meeting for information of the distinguished members and for discussion on its applicability and implementation in our University.

Note : The New Educaton Policy is available on
https://static.pib.gov.in/WriteReadData/userfiles/NEP_Final_English_0.pdf

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIV-07/20

Sub: Challenges and Opportunities during this COVID-19 times.

The entire world has been experiencing difficult times because of COVID-19 pandemic and unprecedented lockdown imposed by the Government of India since 25th March 2020 on account of which the entire functioning / operations including academic, research and other activities have been affected.

As per the directions of the Government of India and the Government of Karnataka, the classes have been suspended w.e.f. 14th March 2020. However, the University and its constituent unit have continued the teaching activities On-line. Various modules for theory and practicals have been developed. The University has been conducting meetings On-line and has also conducted the 10th Convocation on 14th July 2020 through virtual mode successfully.

The University has established COVID Testing Lab by Real Time RTPCR. The University has facilitated the management of COVID cases at KLE Dr. Prabhakar Kore Hospital.

In view of all these discussions and deliberations by Hon. Members on the challenges posed by COVID-19 and opportunities for Higher Education Institutions in these difficult times.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIV-08/20

Sub: Discussion on some important Notifications issued by UGC, particularly about University Examinations

The UGC issues various guidelines and sends a number of Circulars from time to time. Some of the relevant and important needs discussions and inputs from Hon, Members.

Recently, the UGC has issued guidelines with regard to conduct of Examinations and Academic Calendar for the Universities in view of COVID-19 pandemic.

The University, based on the guidelines issued by the UGC and the respective Regulating Councils has initiated appropriate measures to conduct final year examinations, promotion of students to next higher classes, etc.

Agenda No.P&MB/XXIV-09/20

Sub: Any other subject with the permission of the Chair

KLE ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

(Formerly known as KLE University)

(Deemed-to-be-University established u/s 3 of the UGC Act, 1956)

Accredited 'A' Grade by NAAC (2nd Cycle)

Placed in Category 'A' by MHRD (GoI)

JNMC Campus, Nehru Nagar, Belagavi-590 010, Karnataka State, India

☎: 0831-2444444

FAX: 0831-2493777

Web: <http://www.kledeemeduniversity.edu.in>

E-mail: info@kledeemeduniversity.edu.in

Ref. No.KAHER/P&MB/20-21/D- 25072007

25th July 2020

MEETING NOTICE

The 24th meeting of the **Planning and Monitoring of the Board** of the **KLE Academy of Higher Education and Research (KAHER)**, Deemed-to-be-University, Belagavi, Karnataka will be held virtually (On-line) on **Monday, the 10th August 2020 at 11.00 AM** in the **Academic Council Hall** of the **KAHER, Belagavi**.

Please note that the **meeting-link (meeting ID)** in this regard will be shared in advance so that the distinguished members of the **Planning and Monitoring Board** can join for the meeting through **On-line (Audio-Video Conference/Conversation)**.

The detailed Agenda along-with Annexures follows.

Kindly make it convenient to attend the meeting.




Prof. Dr. V.A.Kothiwale
Registrar

To

The Members,
Planning and Monitoring Board,
KAHER,
Belagavi.

Invitee:

Dr. V.D.Patil,
Director (HD & NP),
KAHER,
Belagavi.

CC to:

1. The PA to Hon. Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
2. The Special Officer to Hon. Vice-Chancellor, KAHER, Belagavi.
3. The Finance Officer, KAHER, Belagavi.
